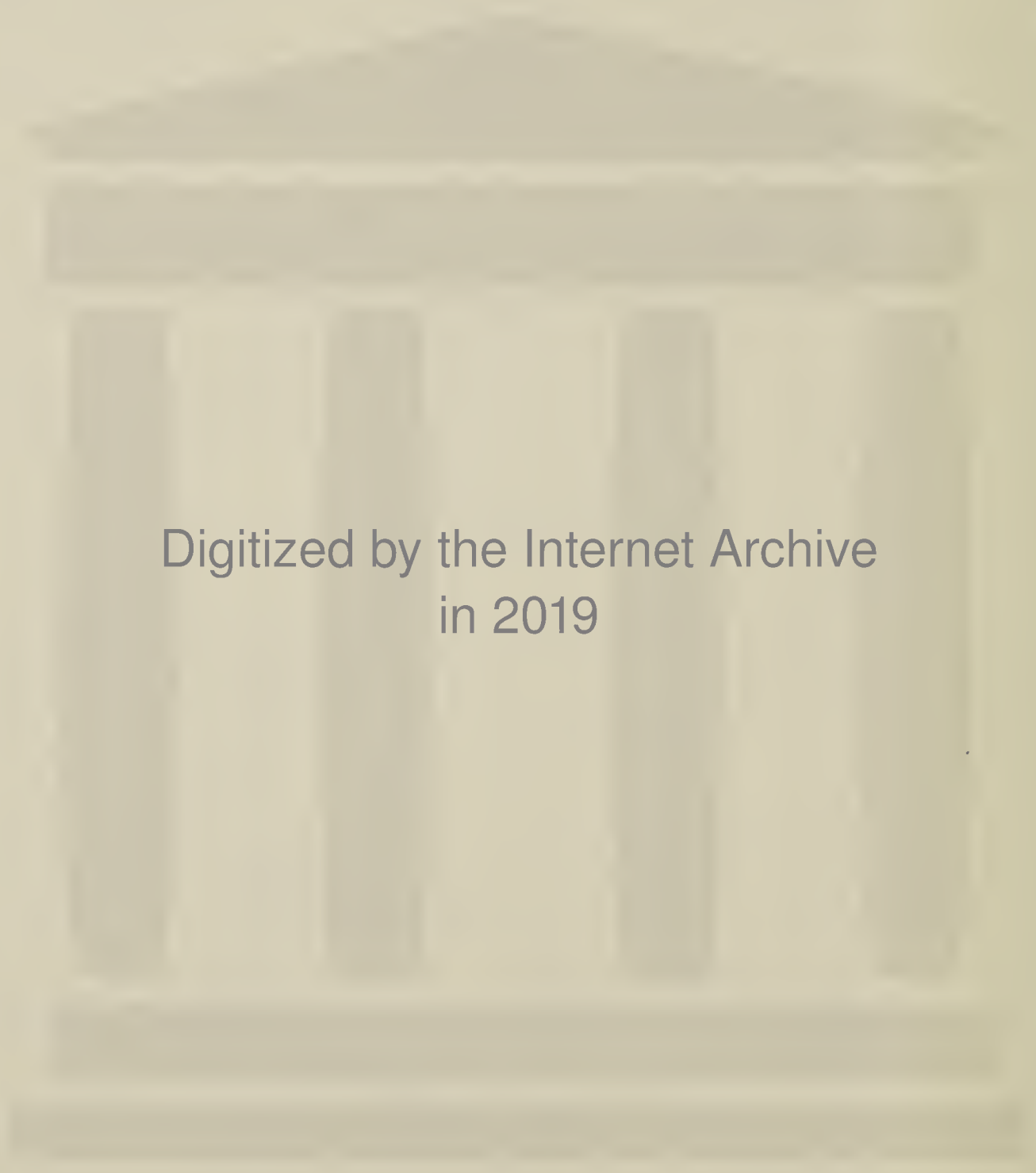






Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2019

<https://archive.org/details/knaussgenealogyl00king>

GEN

✓



ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01332 8791

Dec. 12-1930

mg.

GENEALOGY

929.2

K7285K

Cynthia Furness Wheldon  
granddaughter of

Anna Maria Knause Mansden  
(1820-1901)







# KNAUSS GENEALOGY

LUKAS KNAUSS (1633-1713)

OF

DÜDELSHEIM, GERMANY

AND HIS

AMERICAN DESCENDANTS

COMPILED BY

WILBUR LEWIS KING

*Member of Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society  
and Pennsylvania German Society*

BETHLEHEM

PRIVATELY PRINTED

1930

COPYRIGHT 1930  
BY WILBUR L. KING

LANCASTER PRESS, INC.  
LANCASTER, PA.

1146205

## FOREWORD

4/5.00  
Southern Book Co.  
A genealogical research, especially in the case of a large family, usually requires years of patient labor. The present genealogy is no exception, the author having started investigations as early as 1898. The work was laid aside for some years, and was again taken up at the solicitation of the officers of the Knauss Family Association several years ago.

All available records have been examined for Knauss data and much information has been gathered from interviews and correspondence with representatives of the Knauss and allied families. Special effort has been made to have the record correct. If, however, any errors or omissions are noted the compiler would esteem it a favor to be advised and any correction or criticism of what has been done will always be gladly received and obtain attention.

In the issuance of this genealogy recognition is made of the substantial encouragement of the Publication Committee of the Knauss Family Association consisting of Henry M. Knauss, Mrs. Alvin Buss and John Wescoe. Grateful acknowledgment is also made to all who have contributed information regarding the various members of the family. Special recognition must be given to the work of the former president of the Association, the late James Owen Knauss, for the valuable data contained in his history published in 1915, to Charles R. Roberts, secretary of the Lehigh County Historical Society for material furnished and to Clarence E. Beckel who has placed at the disposal of the author records gathered by him in local researches.

WILBUR LEWIS KING

BETHLEHEM, PENNSYLVANIA



## CONTENTS

|                                   | PAGE                      |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| FOREWORD .....                    | iii                       |
| HISTORICAL STATEMENT .....        | 1                         |
| THE KNAUSS FAMILY GENEALOGY ..... | 9                         |
| INDEX TO GIVEN NAMES .....        | 221                       |
| INDEX TO SURNAMES .....           | 230                       |
| THE FAMILY ALBUM .....            | <i>following page</i> 239 |



## HISTORICAL STATEMENT



## HISTORICAL STATEMENT

**The Family History.**—The history of the family in America starts with Ludwig Knauss who came from Germany in the year 1723—over two hundred years ago. Born near the end of the seventeenth century in the Palatinate region of Germany, his parents living during the latter period of the devastating Thirty Years War, married at the age of twenty-two, and he, the youngest member of the family, turning his footsteps toward America at the age of thirty-eight and with his family braving the perils of slow ocean travel and of an unknown country—such are some of the incidents in the life of our American ancestor.

We are indebted to the records of the Moravian Church for the date of his arrival at Philadelphia. How long he remained at that place we do not know but presumably, as was the general rule with immigrants, he sought at an early date a place on which to establish a home. This he found in Whitemarsh Township, now in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, where by industry he became a land owner and raised a large family. Unfortunately the records of the church with which he became affiliated have been destroyed and with it, no doubt, some facts of family history.

From Whitemarsh, members of the family spread toward more remote sections of the new world. They wended their way to Berks County, then to Lehigh County, up along the Susquehanna River and down to York County in Pennsylvania. A branch also went to North Carolina and later generations went to the frontiers—Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Kansas and beyond.

**The Birth Place.**—Düdelnheim is located in the Palatinate region in Germany. It belongs to the district of Büdingen, province Ober Hessen, in the free state of Hessen. It is pleasantly located in the valley of Sremenbach through which flows the Nidder which in turn empties into the Nidda. This latter stream joins the river Main. The brook Nidder divides Düdelnheim into two parts. It is surrounded by hills which are covered with beautiful forests.

The present village had 231 dwellings and 316 families according to the census of 1925. The population consisted of 1332

Protestants, 17 Catholics and 74 Jews. The inhabitants are mostly farmers. It is a parish village and has nice, clean streets and good auto roads to the district city Büdingen.

Very little is known of the history of the village prior to the Thirty Years War. The oldest church records begin in 1636 and are scarcely legible. Prior to 1715 the entries show the dates of baptisms only but after that year the dates of birth are also noted. The Knauss family were members of the Reformed Church in the village and through the efforts of the parish pastor, Rev. Müller, we are able to trace the family to Lukas Knauss who was born in 1633 and also have the good fortune to produce a cut of the village church at which the family worshipped in our family album.

**The Family Name.**—The family name has assumed various spellings and also several pronunciations. In a manuscript now in the Pennsylvania Historical Society Library at Philadelphia giving a list of redemptioners bound out as apprentices it is written "Knauss." On a tax list of Montgomery County we find "Knoos"; on a tombstone at Tohicken, Pa., it is inscribed "Knause" and in some York County court records the transcriber wrote "Kennus" and "Kenouce." The tombstone of Elizabeth who married John Hagenbuch reads "Knausz," as does also an inscription at Gettysburg, Pa. At Kreidersville, Pa., the marble slab reads "Knouse." From New Jersey we find families emanating who write the name "Kanouse."

The orthography of the name does not only vary among several branches of the family but, in one instance at least, we find among members of the same family the peculiar situation where a petition for the appointment of a commission to appraise the real estate of their father, Charles Knauss, a great-great-grandson of the immigrant, Ludwig Knauss, eight children signed the petition by mark, three signed Knause and one Knaus.<sup>1</sup> In the United States Census of 1790 these nine variations of the name are noted—Knouse, Knaus, Knauss, Knous, Knouss, Knows, Naus, Nous and Nouse.<sup>2</sup> It is also interesting to note that, at the time the census was taken, the family was represented in the United States by twenty-five families in Pennsylvania, one family in North Carolina and one family in South Carolina, a total of twenty-seven

---

<sup>1</sup> File No. 7571, Orphans Court, Lehigh Co., Pa.

<sup>2</sup> "A Century of Population Growth, 1790-1900," page 248.

heads of families and 144 other members. The average size of the families was 6.3 persons. From original signatures of the earliest members, which after all is the best proof as to the proper spelling of the name, there seems to be no doubt that the original spelling was "Knauss."

In the counties of Pennsylvania settled largely by Germans such as Northampton, Lehigh and Berks, the name is pronounced with the hard k sound but in York and Adams counties and elsewhere where English predominated in the early days the k is silent as it is difficult for the English tongue to produce the hard k sound. Throughout this genealogy an effort has been made to retain the spelling of the name as adopted by the individual.

In at least several instances the family name has been perpetuated as locality names. In Juniata County, Pennsylvania, a village settled by members of the family is known as Knousetown. In Montgomery County, in the same state, we find a school house and the immediate vicinity known as Knouse School, so named on account of the land being donated for school purposes by Amos Knouse. And quite recently there was erected in East Allen Township, Northampton County, Pa., on land secured from John C. Knauss a school building on which there has been carved in bold letters "Knauss School" above the entrance.

**Origin of the Name.**—For the significance of the family name we must look to the German language. Friedrich Kluge in his dictionary<sup>3</sup> does not give the word Knauss but defines "Knauser, masculine gender, 'niggard,' modern High German only, probably from Middle High German Knuz, 'imprudent, daring, haughty' (towards the poor)." However, if the family name had been derived from this word, it lost its original form by contraction; but this is not probable as thereby its significance would have been lost.

G. J. Adler gives an interesting composite word "Knausz-birn" which is "the yellow musk pear" but its derivation is from Knaust.<sup>4</sup> Another authority worthy of note is Dr. Flügel who, after listing the word "Knaus," states that it is a colloquial word,

---

<sup>3</sup> Frederick Kluge's "Etymological Dictionary of the German Language," by John Francis Davis, London, 1891.

<sup>4</sup> "A Dictionary of the German and English Languages," by G. J. Adler, A.M., 1869.

strong and masculine and defines it as "heel (of a loaf of bread), kissing crust."<sup>5</sup>

In the *Deutsches Worterbuch* by Jacob and Wilhelm Grim (Leipzig, 1877) we find the following: "Knaus, m. schlag, stosz, ein seltnes beachtenswertes wort, in einem liede von 1525, da heiszt es von einem thurme der beschossen wird:

‘Man gab in manchen harten Knausz,  
Man schosz (aber auch) wol dapfer wider hinaus.’

Wolffs hist. volksl 659 vgl mones anz 7, 65."

From this most interesting record we learn that Knaus means to strike or bump, implying a violent impact or a blow with something heavy, from which we might infer that the original Knauss had the reputation or characteristic of being a valiant warrior, a fighter, one not afraid to strike at an opposing force. We might leave our imagination run riot as to how the name was originally applied to the family but it is pure speculation at the best as to how it was given or adopted.

**Coat of Arms.**—There is much misconception in America as to the nature and use of armorial bearings. It is generally considered that the coat of arms of an ancestor descends to the family and this idea has been accepted by many American families. Inasmuch as the granting of a special insignia is a European custom and there is no such custom in this country, no particular harm is done by families appropriating such heraldic devices as may have been bestowed upon an ancestor. However, in European countries, a coat of arms is granted only to the individual and may not be appropriated by the family or descendants.

Not being able to make a satisfactory search of the continental ancestors of Lukas Knauss with a view of determining if any grant had been made to a member of his family, we have retained the coat of arms discovered in a French work<sup>6</sup> by our late historian, J. O. Knauss, and published in 1915. A description of the coat of arms follows.

Knauss (Basel), Gules (red) with a tree in green, having at its sides two rams of silver (white), rampant (rearing on the hind

---

<sup>5</sup> "Allgemeines Englisch-Deutsches und Deutsch-Englisches Worterbuch," by Dr. Felix Flügel, page 478.

<sup>6</sup> "Armorial General," by John Baptist Rietstap, Paris, 1926.

legs) and facing each other, with horns of gold (yellow), the whole supported by a mound of green. Crete or crest, a tree in green upon a mound of the same (color), L. in argent (white) and gules (red).

Records have since been located<sup>7</sup> showing that a number of armorial bearings were issued in Germany to persons bearing the family name of Knauss but of whom we could obtain no proof of being ancestrally related to our progeniture, Lukas Knauss.

**Unattached Families.**—Other families than those noted in this work have been located by the author. Some, no doubt, are descendants of Lukas Knauss and others from other sources, but as no definite proof of relationship with those covered by the present genealogy could be secured the author has been obliged to omit such lines from the present record. Ludwig Knauss was not the only one bearing the family name who came to America. Record has been found of the following persons who arrived prior to 1751 but none of their descendants have been located.<sup>8</sup>

Anthon Knauss arrived Oct. 7, 1743, ship St. Andrew, Robert Brown, Captain, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes, age 20 years.

Johan Henrich Knauss arrived Oct. 7, 1743, ship St. Andrew, Robert Brown, Captain, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes, age 30 years.

John Peter Noss arrived Nov. 2, 1744, ship Friendship, John Mason, Captain, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes.

John Henrich Knoss arrived Oct. 2, 1749, with foreigners from Swabia, Wirtemberg and Darmstadt, ship Jacob, Adolph de Grove, Captain, from Amsterdam, last from Shields, Eng.

Matheis Knauss arrived Oct. 7, 1749, with Palatines from Manheim and Zweibrucken, ship Lesbie, J. Balledium, Captain, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes. He was sick on arrival.

Christian Fried. Knauss arrived Aug. 13, 1750, ship Bennett Galley, John Wadham, master, from Rotterdam, last from Portsmouth.

Johannes Knauss arrived Nov. 30, 1750, ship Sandwich, Hazelwood, Captain, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes.

---

<sup>7</sup> "Wappen-Buch," by John Siebmacher and Paul Fursten, Nuremberg, 1699.

<sup>8</sup> Rupp's "Thirty Thousand Immigrants."

**Reunions.**—The first Knauss Family Reunion was held in 1903 at Emaus, Pa., the home of several of the sons of Ludwig Knauss, the pioneer. Reunions have been held since then, generally annually, during the past twenty-four years. The attendance has varied from three hundred to twelve hundred and all persons bearing the family name and their descendants have been welcomed. These reunions were started by the late James O. Knauss and for many years he was the honored president.

As an outgrowth of these reunions the Knauss Family Association was organized in 1914 and a charter granted on July 6 of that year. The purposes of the organization as stated in the charter "are for the social enjoyment and for the perpetuation of the history and traditions of the family."

The present officers of the Association are: Milton O. Knauss, President, Fred G. Knauss, First Vice-President, J. A. Brunner, Second Vice-President, Walter E. Knauss, Treasurer, and Clarence F. Iobst, Secretary.

In 1912 a branch of the family held a Knouse Reunion on the banks of the Susquehanna River in Perry Co., Pa. At that time they had no knowledge that they descended from Ludwig Knauss but subsequent investigation has proven this fact and their branch is included in the present genealogy. The leader in this reunion was the late William H. Knouse, a former high sheriff of Juniata Co., Pa. A more recent reunion has also been held near Coldwater, Mich., on Aug. 9, 1928, by the Michigan branch.

The history of a family is the cumulative activities of the individual members of the family. Each person bearing the family name therefore adds to or detracts from the lustre of the family history in accordance with the measure of his or her usefulness or uselessness to society, the state and the nation. We have produced no Presidents or men of great estate but an honest, God-fearing and industrious people who have shouldered their share of life's activities. May the tribe increase.

## GENEALOGY



## THE KNAUSS FAMILY

1. **Lukas<sup>①</sup> Knauss** was born in 1633 and lived in Düdelsheim, Ober Hessen, Germany. He married Anna —, b. 1634, d. 12 Feb. 1710, aged 76 years. He d. 12 Mch. 1713 in his 80th year. Lukas Knauss had a younger brother, Andreas Knauss, who d. 5 June 1737, aged 90 years. The children of Lukas and Anna Knauss were:

2. a. Johann Henrich, baptized 3 July 1664.
3. b. George, baptized 1 Nov. 1665.  
c. Anna Margaretha, bap. 10 Mch. 1667, d. 23 Aug. 1690.  
d. Eva Dorothea, bap. on Oculi Sunday, 1669.  
e. Elizabetha, bap. 13 Aug. 1671.
4. f. Johann Kasper, bap. 1673–1680.  
g. Maria Elizabeth, bap. 12 Dec. 1680; d. 20 Mch. 1692.
5. h. Johann Peter, bap. 13 Aug. 1682.
6. i. Ludwig, bap. 29 Mch. 1685.<sup>1</sup>

2. **Johann Henrich<sup>②</sup> Knauss (Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was baptized in Düdelsheim, Germany, 3 July 1664 and d. 29 Feb. 1730. He married Anna Elizabeth —. Issue:

- a. Johann Kaspar, bap. 1 Feb. 1699; d. 8 Dec. 1705.
- b. Eva Dorothea, bap. 6 Sept. 1702; d. 28 Nov. 1719.
- c. Anna Elizabeth, bap. 20 Feb. 1706.
- d. Johann Wilhelm, bap. 26 Oct. 1709; d. 4 Jan. 1720.
- e. Johann Hermann, bap. 26 July 1713.

3. **George<sup>②</sup> Knauss (Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was baptized at Düdelsheim, Germany, 1 Nov. 1665; d. 14 July 1719. He married Johannatha

---

<sup>1</sup> The church records at Düdelsheim do not give the dates of birth in connection with the baptismal records prior to the year 1715 but the rite of baptism usually took place within a week or two after birth. The baptismal record reads "Johann Ludwig," but inasmuch as no American records have been discovered showing the prefix Johann, and also on account of the name being widely published as Ludwig, to avoid confusion with existing records the prefix has been dropped in this work.

Philipina, daughter of Wilhelm Helfrich, a miller, 4 Nov. 1695.  
Issue:

- a. Johann Henrich, bap. 21 May 1702.
- b. Johann Ludwig, bap. 18 Nov. 1706.
- c. Anna Katharina, bap. 24 Feb. 1710.
- d. Johann Henrich, bap. 19 May 1713.
- e. Johann Wilhelm, born 18 June 1718.

4. **Johann Kasper<sup>②</sup> Knauss (Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was baptized in Düdelsheim, Germany, sometime between the years 1673 and 1680. The exact date cannot be given inasmuch as several pages in the church records are missing. On 11 Nov. 1705 he mar. Anna Maria, daughter of Peter Snider. She d. 2 Sept. 1719 and he d. 23 Sept. 1745. Issue:

- a. Johann Henrich, b. 4 Jan. 1706; d. 5 Feb. 1736.
- b. Johannes, bap. 7 June 1711.
- c. Anna Elizabeth, b. 27 Nov. 1715; bap. 1 Dec. 1715; d. 10 June 1716.
- d. Johannes, b. 26 May 1717; bap. 30 May 1717.

5. **Johann Peter<sup>②</sup> Knauss (Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was bap. in Düdelsheim, Germany, 13 Aug. 1682 and d. 20 Feb. 1755. His wife Philipinna — d. 19 Feb. 1745. Issue:

- a. Henrich, bap. 19 Dec. 1710.
- b. Johann Henrich, bap. 4 Sept. 1712.
- c. Gerdrutta, bap. 31 May 1714.

6. **Ludwig<sup>②</sup> Knauss (Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was baptized at Düdelsheim, Germany, 29 Mch. 1685, as Johann Ludwig Knauss. On 16 Feb. 1707 he mar. Anna Margaretha, daughter of John Henrich Gerlach, baptized 23 Nov. 1687. In the year 1723<sup>2</sup> he came to America with his family and settled in Whitemarsh, Philadelphia (now Montgomery) County, Pa. There he became a land owner, being mentioned among 47 landholders in 1734 in a history of Montgomery County, at which time he was the owner of 100 acres of land. In July, 1728, he was deacon in the Whitemarsh Reformed Church, his signature being attached to an appeal to the

---

<sup>2</sup> So stated in a biographical sketch of his son, Sebastian Henrich Knauss, in the records of the Moravian Church, Emaus, Pa.

New York Classis of the Dutch Reformed Church to have the Rev. John Philip Boehm licensed and ordained. This appeal was forwarded to the Classis at Amsterdam, in Holland, which returned a favorable reply.<sup>3</sup> He apparently was a deacon of the High Reformed Church at Whitemarsh from at least 1728 to 1739. This church dispersed in 1746 on account of the dwindling membership. He is included in a list of Germans who were naturalized 1738–39 at Philadelphia. It is probable that his wife died in Whitemarsh Township, and that after her death the husband took up his residence with either his son Gottfried or John George along the Jordan Creek, Lehigh County, where he mar. Anna Eva — as we find that on 28 July 1741 a child (no name given) of Ludwig and Anna Eva was baptized and recorded in the Reformed Church records at Egypt, Pa. The sponsors at this baptism were Nicholas and Maria Margaret Kern. Ludwig Knauss died in 1746 and letters of administration were granted in Bucks County, Pa., to his son Gottfried 26 Mch. 1746. His widow married Albrecht Miller, a widower, 8 Mch. 1748. Issue:

(By first wife.)

7. a. Gottfried, bap. 15 Nov. 1707.
- b. Johann Peter, bap. 23 Feb. 1710.<sup>4</sup>
8. c. Johann Henrich, b. 15 June 1712.
9. d. Sebastian Henrich, b. 6 Oct. 1714.
- e. Anna Katharina, b. 29 Jan. 1717; bap. 3 Feb. 1717.
- f. Eva Dorothea, b. 12 Aug. 1719; bap. 16 Aug. 1719.

In her 19th year she mar. John Faaser and lived in marriage 12 years and had 4 children. She mar. second, 2 Jan. 1748, Peter Lerch, a widower. In 1760 she became a member of the Moravian Society at Emaus. On 25 Aug. 1760 she mar. An-

---

<sup>3</sup> The Pennsylvania German Magazine, Vol. vii, No. 6.

<sup>4</sup> No further definite record has been found concerning him. A will is recorded in Philadelphia County, Pa. (Vol. 1, page 88), of Peter Knaus of Worcester Township, Philadelphia County, Pa., a cooper, dated 5 Mch. 1747–8, proved 25 Mch. 1748, which names a wife Margaret to whom is bequeathed his estate in Providence Township, Philadelphia County, containing 144 acres, and children—William, Peter, Jacob, Joseph, Benjamin, Margaret, Christian, Henry and Philip. Evidence is lacking, however, to establish him as a son of Johann Ludwig Knauss.

drew Eisenhardt and d. 24 Feb. 1763. Buried in the old Moravian graveyard at Emaus.

g. Anna Barbara, b. 23 Nov. 1721; bap. 30 Nov. 1721.

h. Anna Margaretha mar. George, son of Henrich Michael, of Philadelphia, 14 June 1753.<sup>5</sup>

10. i. Daniel, b. 27 July 1726.

11. j. John George.

12. k. John Ludwig, b. Feb. 1730.

l. Maria Catharine, b. 16 Feb. 1734 in Whitemarsh Township, near Germantown, Pa., and was baptized by the Reformed minister, Rev. Philip Boehm. In her seventh year she moved to her brother, Johann Henrich Knauss, who then lived near Emaus, Pa. She mar. Andreas Giering, b. 19 Aug. 1729 in Boll, Wurtenburg, Germany, and d. 20 Mch. 1803.<sup>6</sup> She d. 3 Oct. 1804.<sup>6</sup> Issue: 1. Maria, b. 27 Feb. 1755; 2. Elizabeth, b. 6 Dec. 1757; mar. 1st, Mr. Faber, 2d, Daniel Brunner; 3. Catharine, b. 16 May 1760, mar. Abraham Ziegler, b. 15 Jun. 1756, d. 28 Jan. 1832.<sup>6</sup> She d. 13 Jul. 1804;<sup>6</sup> 4. Sophia, b. 7 May 1762, d. 16 Dec. 1793;<sup>6</sup> 5. Anna, b. 21 Aug. 1764, d. 23 Jan. 1803, mar. Ludwig Geidner; 6. Andreas, b. 17 Nov. 1766, mar. Anna Maria Gunther; 7. Rosina, b. 11 Aug. 1769, mar. Thos. Everitt, d. 8 Jun. 1798;<sup>6</sup> 8. Magdaline, b. 11 Aug. 1769, mar. Johannes Steiner 27 Nov. 1798; 9. Johannes,<sup>7</sup> b. 15 Sept. 1771, mar. Catharine Romig 13 May 1793;<sup>6</sup> d. 8 Dec. 1813; she d. 10 Jan. 1850; 10. Ludwig, b. 17 Nov. 1773, d. 19 Nov.

---

<sup>5</sup> Records of St. Paul Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lehigh Co., Pa.

<sup>6</sup> Buried in the old Moravian cemetery, Emaus, Pa.

<sup>7</sup> The children of Johannes and Catharine (Romig) Giering were: 1. William Frederick, b. 5 Feb. 1794, d. 11 Aug. 1873, m. 18 May 1817 Henrietta Louisa Kreider, b. 11 Mch. 1796, d. 29 Apr. 1861; 2. Thomas, b. 10 Oct. 1796, d. 6 Sept. 1882, m. 24 Mch. 1822 M. Elizabeth Hauser, d. 1 Nov. 1873; 3. Carl Ludwig, b. 10 Jul. 1800, d. 19 Jun. 1801; 4. John Jacob, b. 10 Aug. 1803, d. 15 Jan. 1894, m. 13 May 1827 Catharine Doll, b. 29 Mch. 1808, d. 12 Dec. 1871, third daughter of Abraham Doll and wife Magdalene Knauss, daughter of Henrich Knauss; 5. Ludwig Andreas, b. 31 Jan. 1808, a tailor, m. 19 Mch. 1833 Louisa Knauss, b. 13 Aug. 1810, daughter of Philip and Magdalene (Wunch) Knauss.

- 1773; 11. Christiana, b. 20 Apr. 1775, d. 28 Apr. 1801; 12. Barbara, b. 20 Apr. 1775, d. 16 May 1776; 13. Ludwig, b. 31 Aug. 1777, d. 2 Jul. 1798.
- m. Sophia, b. 28 Nov. 1737 in Whitemarsh Township, near Germantown, Pa. She joined the Moravian Church in 1762 at Emaus, Pa. In 1756 she mar. Ludwig Andreas, b. 29 Sept. 1734 in Macungie, Pa. He was of the Reformed faith but joined the Moravian Church in 1761; d. 9 Apr. 1792. She d. 9 Apr. 1813. Both buried at Emaus. Stone No. 159 marks her grave.

(By second wife)

- n. Child baptized 28 Jul. 1741; no name given in the record made in the Reformed Church records at Egypt, Pa.

7. **Gottfried<sup>3</sup> Knauss (Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was bap. 15 Nov. 1707 as "Gotho Grodus" at Düdelsheim, Germany, and came to America with his parents in 1723. He settled in Whitehall Township, Bucks (now Lehigh) County, Pa., about 1745. In 1753 he was constable of the township and on 10 Apr. 1755 he was naturalized. His first wife, Anna Eva, died about 1758. His second marriage was to Regina Louisa, widow of John Reinhard Benay who had died Sept. 1758, and who received in 1748 the Daniel Roth tract of 150 acres along the Jordan creek. Gottfried Knauss became the owner of this land and additional tracts and in 1763 received a patent for 308 acres of which 80 acres were under cultivation. In his will <sup>8</sup> dated 25 Mar. 1763 and probated 21 May 1777 he directed that £200 be put on interest for his wife and that his estate be converted into money and divided equally among his children and the two children of his wife, Peter and Susanna Benay, to be paid when they married or reached the age of 21 years. On 30 May 1777 his executor sold 159 acres to Peter Rhoads, Esq., for £586. This embraced all of the land south of the Jordan and included the stone house built by Mr. Knauss in 1769 and recently destroyed. Before his executor, his brother George, could execute a deed for this property, he died and a deed was executed by the executors and administrators of Gottfried

---

<sup>8</sup> Register of Wills Office, Northampton Co., Pa. File No. 712.

Knauss and George Knauss. Gottfried Knauss was buried in the orchard on his farm at Sherersville. His estate was valued at the time of his death at £433 19 s. 3 d. and included two horses, one cow and three hogs. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Elizabeth.
- 13. b. Gottfried, b. 15 Jan. 1742.<sup>9</sup>
- 14. c. Francis, b. 6 May 1742.<sup>9</sup>
- 15. d. Daniel.
- 16. e. Conrad.
- 17. f. Henry, b. 8 Jan. 1746.
- g. John.
- 18. h. Paul, b. 13 Apr. 1747.
- 19. i. David.
- j. Eva Catharine,<sup>10</sup> b. 15 Aug. 1750, d. 22 Apr. 1818, m. 26 Mch. 1771 Geo., son of Jacob Yundt, b. 30 Mch. 1744, d. 13 Apr. 1828; both bur. in Allentown cemetery.
- k. Juliana Margaret mar. Felix, son of John and Anna Maria Griesemer, b. Jul. 1749, d. 17 Jan. 1827; no issue.

8. **Johan Henrich<sup>③</sup> Knauss (Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Düdelsheim, Germany, 15 June 1712. He came to America in 1723 with his parents and located in Whitemarsh Township, Montgomery Co., Pa., where later he followed the occupation of farmer and weaver. He was brought up in the Reformed faith. On 31 Dec. 1737 he married Maria Catharine Roeder.<sup>11</sup> Prior to 1742, he located in the vicinity of Emaus, Pa., and was naturalized

---

<sup>9</sup> The same birth year is shown for Gottfried and Francis on their respective tombstones. One of them is undoubtedly an error. The baptismal records have not been found.

<sup>10</sup> She is not mentioned in her father's will, although she was living at the time of his death. The marriage records of the First Reformed Church at Allentown records her, however, as a daughter of Gottfried Knauss. It is possible that Eva Catharine should have been named in the will in the place of Elizabeth as no further record has been found of Elizabeth.

<sup>11</sup> Maria Catharine Roeder was a daughter of John Adam Roeder and wife Catharine, nee Tauber. She was b. 24 Mch. 1720 in Mutterstadt, near Manheim, Germany, and was baptized there by the Reformed pastor,

10 Apr. 1753. He died 6 June 1761 and, with his wife, is buried at Emaus. From the records on file in the Department of Internal Affairs at Harrisburg, Pa., it appears that John Henry Knauss purchased from the Proprietors of the province of Pennsylvania at least three tracts of land as follows: 100 acres and 95 perches by patent 19 Aug. 1756; 6 acres and 66 perches by warrant of 26 Apr. 1750; and 44 acres and 130 perches by warrant 12 Apr. 1759, making a total of 151 acres and 131 perches. This land lay in Upper Milford and Salisbury Townships, Lehigh Co., Pa. A patent was issued for the latter two tracts 7 Nov. 1764 to the executors of John Henry Knauss. Records have been found of the following children:

- a. John, b. 1738; d. 1747.
- b. Adam, b. 6 July 1741; d. same day.
- 20. c. Michael, b. 26 July 1743.
- d. Martin, b. 29 Aug. 1745; d. 17 July 1747.

9. **Sebastian Henrich<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Ludwig<sup>®</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Düdelsheim, Germany, 6 Oct. 1714 and came to America in 1723. He settled near Emaus, Pa., prior to 1740 and followed the occupation of farmer and wheelwright. He married Anna Catharine Transue <sup>12</sup> 1 Jan. 1741 and d. 26 Feb. 1777 from a cold which developed into inflammation of the chest (pneumonia). His wife was b. 6 Mar. 1722 in the Mutterstadt in der Pfalz, Germany, and d. 26 June 1799 at Emaus. He was reared a member of the Reformed Church but while learning the trade of a waggoner with Henry Antes at Emaus he became interested in the Moravian Church and on 29 Dec. 1742 he and four other men were received into membership in the Moravian congregation at Bethlehem and later they became the nucleus of the Moravian congregation at Emaus. From the records on file in the Depart-

---

Reverend Kahlman. She came to Pennsylvania with her parents in 1724. After the death of her husband, Johan Henrich Knauss, she mar. Christopher Frederick Weiser 29 July 1762. He was a brother to Colonel Conrad Weiser and was b. 24 Feb. 1699, d. 16 June 1768.

<sup>12</sup> She was a daughter of Abraham Transue and wife Elizabeth, born Munster, who landed in Philadelphia, Pa., 29 Aug. 1730. At the time of her death her descendants included 91 grandchildren, 36 great-grandchildren of whom 73 grandchildren and 32 great-grandchildren were living.

ment of Internal Affairs at Harrisburg, Pa., it appears that Sebastian Henry Knauss purchased from the Proprietors of the province of Pennsylvania at least three tracts of land as follows: 200 acres 12 Sept. 1747; 55 acres 11 Jan. 1760; and 75 acres 10 Oct. 1761, making a total of 330 acres lying in the townships of Upper Milford and Salisbury. In addition to these tracts he purchased on 20 Mch. 1765 from Martin Ginchinger 71½ acres in Upper Milford Township,<sup>13</sup> making his total holdings 401½ acres. In 1747, he and Jacob Ehrenhard were elected and ordained stewards of the newly organized Moravian Church at Emaus and jointly donated over 100 acres of land for the erection of a hamlet including the church and school and grounds adjacent. He is therefore known as the founder of Emaus. The village was surveyed in 1759 and named Emaus in 1761. He was naturalized 10 Apr. 1753. He was of small stature, had auburn hair and was a good conversationalist and good natured. He is buried in the old Moravian Cemetery, Emaus. Issue:

21. a. Henry, b. 22 Nov. 1741.  
 b. Catharine, b. 10 Apr. 1743; m. 19 Feb. 1767 at Bethlehem, Pa., to Conrad Ernst, who had emigrated from Wald Angelloch in the Palatinate, became a farmer from 1769 to 1779 at Bethlehem on the first farm on the south bank of the Lehigh River leased by the Moravians and later resided at Nazareth, Pa.<sup>14</sup>
22. c. Leonard, b. 8 Jan. 1745.  
 d. Anna Maria (Margaret in will), b. 15 Apr. 1747; m., first, Tobias Meyer, a farmer of Heidelberg Township, 28 May 1765, and second, Philip Philbert.
23. e. John, b. 6 Nov. 1748.
24. f. Joseph, b. 22 Oct. 1750.  
 g. Elizabeth, b. 29 Jan. 1753; d. 29 Sept. 1825; bur. in Moravian Cemetery at Emaus; m. 31 Mch. 1772 to John Frederick Romig, a miller near Emaus, who was b. 22 July 1747, d. 23 Aug. 1794. Issue: 1. Catharine, b. 27 Mch. 1773; 2. John, b. 3 Oct. 1774;

<sup>13</sup> Office of Recorder of Deeds, Northampton Co., Pa., Vol. B1, page 35.

<sup>14</sup> "The Crown Inn near Bethlehem," by Wm. C. Reichel, page 115.

3. Henry, b. 22 Sept. 1777; 4. Abraham, b. 7 Oct. 1779; 5. John Frederick, a shoemaker, b. 2 Sept. 1782; m. 1 Feb. 1807 Anna Rebecca Kunkler, b. 11 Jan. 1788, d. 15 Dec. 1842; 6. Jacob, b. 14 Jan. 1784; 7. Anna Elizabeth, b. 20 Aug. 1786; 8. Anna Maria, b. 24 Aug. 1788; 9. Anna Magdalena, b. 22 Feb. 1792, m. John Beitel of Nazareth, d. 7 Aug. 1849; he was b. 18 July 1782, d. 1 Aug. 1870.<sup>15</sup>
25. h. Abraham, b. 1 Mch. 1754.
26. i. Jacob, b. 26 Jan. 1757.
27. j. John Ludwig, b. 19 May 1759.
- k. Magdalena, b. 3 Sept. 1761, m. 7 July 1790 at Bethlehem to Joseph Clewell, a farmer and linen weaver at Emaus. He was b. 3 Aug. 1760, d. 30 June 1832. She d. 10 July 1803. Issue: 1. Samuel F., b. 21 July 1791, d. 24 May 1797; 2. Johannes, b. 10 Feb. 1793, d. 3 Apr. 1877; moved to Ohio; 3. Maria Catharine, b. 12 Jan. 1795, d. 29 July 1798; 4. Geo. Gotfried, b. 14 July 1796, d. 25 Sept. 1801; 5. Beata, b. 11 Dec. 1798, d. same day; 6. Anna Louisa, b. 19 Nov. 1800, d. 1872, m. Andrew Vogelnitz; 7. Jacob, b. 10 July 1803, d. same day.
- l. Anna Johanna, b. 31 Mch. 1765, m. Geo. Clewell, b. 11 Mch. 1758, d. 16 Mch. 1866 at Schoeneck, Pa.; she d. 1843. Issue: 1. Anna Salome, b. 6 Mch. 1789, d. 5 Apr. 1851, m. Peter Steiner; 2. William Henry, b. 5 Sept. 1790, d. 7 Jan. 1851, m. Elizabeth Ettwine; 3. John Philip, b. 23 Mch. 1793, d. 21 Aug. 1872, m. Anna Maria Roth; 4. George, b. 12 Apr. 1797, d. 17 Apr. 1797; 5. Elizabeth, b. 2 Feb. 1799, d. 19 May 1894, m. Joseph Miksch; 6. Beatus, b. 19 Dec. 1801, d. infancy; 7. Johanna Luzetta, b. 13 Jan. 1804, d. 9 Dec. 1878, m. Philip Derringer.

---

<sup>15</sup> John and Anna Magdalena (Romig) Beitel had children: 1. Josiah Oliver, b. 23 Jan. 1811, d. 6 Feb. 1858; 2. Annabella, b. 13 Sept. 1813, d. 29 Mch. 1900, m. George Knauss of Nazareth, son of Samuel Knauss, and had issue: William V., b. 7 June 1846; 3. William, b. 19 Oct. 1814, d. 26 Aug. 1869, m. Elizabeth Ruch; 4. Calvin G., b. 28 June 1827, m. Anna D. Riegel; 5. Ellen Augusta, b. 12 Mch. 1829, m. Henry T. Milchsack; d. 26 Feb. 1872; 6. Mary Louisa, b. 24 Dec. 1835, d. 22 May 1850.

10. Daniel<sup>③</sup> Knauss (Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>), b. 27 July 1726 in Whitemarsh Township, Montgomery County, Pa., was one of the early settlers of Weisenberg Township, Northampton (now Lehigh) Co., Pa., and was a prominent man of affairs. He was a sickle-maker and a farmer and at the time of his death was the owner of about 650 acres of land in Macungie and Weisenberg Townships. In the latter township he also operated a grist mill as early as 1785. He was one of the signers to a petition presented on 20 Mch. 1753 to the court in Northampton County to establish Weisenberg Township. On 21 Dec. 1774 he was elected by the freeholders of his county at a meeting held at Easton, Pa., as a committeeman from his township on the "Committee of Observation and Inspection" for the county with reference to associators as provided by the Continental Congress and was again returned as a committeeman 2 Oct. 1775.<sup>16</sup> In pursuance of an act of General Assembly passed 13 June 1777, he subscribed to the oath of allegiance before Peter Meyer, Justice of the Peace, 18 Aug. 1777. He enlisted in Capt. Adam Diehl's Company, Northampton County Militia, as a substitute for Christop Sunday, serving from July 15 to Sept. 1781<sup>17</sup> and in Capt. Adam Stahler's Company as a substitute for Jacob Smether 14 Sept. to 12 Nov. 1781.<sup>18</sup> His wife was Salome — who died in Bern Township, Berks County, 23 Jan. 1817, in the 82d year of her age. The U. S. Census for 1790 shows that his family consisted of one male over 16 years of age and two females. He d. 1 Feb. 1792. Issue:

- 28. a. Johan D., b. 22 Aug. 1756.
- 29. b. Jonathan, b. 13 Dec. 1757.
- 30. c. Christian.
- d. Charlotte mar. John Eck.
- e. Anna Magdalena mar. Henry, son of Bernhard and Julianna (Saasamanhausen) Snyder, b. 18 Apr. 1751, d. 8 Nov. 1822. They had 4 children. He mar., second, Anna Maria Werly with whom he had six children.
- f. Anna Maria mar. Johann Nicholas, son of Nicholas

---

<sup>16</sup> Penna. Arch., ser 3, vol. 14, p. 611, and ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 4.

<sup>17</sup> Penna. Arch., ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 589.

<sup>18</sup> Penna. Arch., ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 483.

and Magdalena Mayer, b. 29 Sept. 1759, d. 5 Dec. 1830.

g. Margaret mar. Adam Eberts.

h. Salome mar. Peter Wilhelm.

11. **John George<sup>③</sup> Knauss (Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Whitemarsh Township, Montgomery County, Pa. He settled on Cedar Creek at the junction of Salisbury and Whitehall Townships, Lehigh Co., Pa., a short distance west of where the Little Cedar Creek flows into the larger stream. Here he obtained a tract of land located in Whitehall Township consisting of 267 acres and 150 perches and the usual allowances from the Honorable Thomas Penn and Richard Penn by patent dated 17 Jan. 1760. The land had previously been warranted in 1738 to Joseph Bishop. In 1764, George Knauss is mentioned in the assessment list of Whitehall Township as the owner of 300 acres of deeded land and in 1768 one hundred acres of this land was under cultivation. At an early date he also erected a grist mill on the tract. He was a member of the Jordan Reformed Church, died in Jan. 1778 and is buried in the old Allentown Cemetery where his gravestone is marked with his name but no dates. He married Maria Charlotte, daughter of Joseph Bishop, b. 19 Nov. 1728, d. 22 Jan. 1804. Issue:

31. a. George F., b. 12 Oct. 1748.

b. Charlotte Barbara, b. 20 June 1750; d. 28 Mch. 1810; mar. 5 Nov. 1769 Lorentz, son of Geo. Ruch of Whitehall Township, b. 14 Nov. 1744, d. 27 Oct. 1825 and bur. at the old Egypt Church. He owned 212 acres of land and was noted for his great strength. Issue: 1. Elizabeth, b. 27 June 1772; 2. Catharine, b. 30 Oct. 1774; 3. Mary Susanna, b. 11. Mch. 1777; 4. Peter, b. 28 Feb. 1779; 5. Lorentz, b. 19 Mch. 1781; 6. Hanna, b. 12 Oct. 1783; 7. Elizabeth, b. 21 May 1786; 8. George; 9. John Henry, b. 1 Oct. 1791.

32. c. Philip.

d. Catharine mar. Geo. Slotterbeck.

e. Susanna mar. Geo. Adam Haman.

f. Margaret mar. Peter Koehler.

g. Elizabeth mar. Geo. Schneider.

12. **John Ludwig<sup>③</sup> Knauss (Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)**, generally known as Ludwig Knauss, was born Feb. 1730 in Whitemarsh Township, Montgomery Co., Pa. When a young man, he settled in Easton, Pa., where he followed the occupation of a saddler. In 1755 we find his name on a subscription list for the building of the first church and school of the Evangelical Reformed congregation at Easton and on 18 Dec. 1768 he was installed an elder of that church. He took the oath of allegiance to the government 1 Sept. 1777, as directed by an Act of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania, before Robert Levers, Justice of the Peace. From 10 Sept. to 27 Sept. 1781 he served under Capt. John Buss in the Northampton County Militia as a substitute for Michael Hert (Pa. Arch., ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 153). He was active in politics, serving as Judge of Election on various occasions from 1780 to 1785. His wife, Elizabeth, was buried 5 June 1794, aged 69 years and 7 months. He was buried in the old Reformed Graveyard, now the site of the Easton Public Library, on 4 June 1809, aged 79 years, 3 months and 19 days. The United States Census of 1790 reports him as "Lewis Knauss of Easton town" with a family consisting of two males over 16 years of age, one male under 16 years and two females. Issue:

- 33. a. Ludwig, b. 28 Feb. 1760.
  - b. Anna Elizabeth, b. 1763, baptized 9 Aug. 1763 by Rev. C. P. Weyberg.
- 34. c. Johan, b. 1764.

13. **Gottfried<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Whitehall Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 15 Jan. 1742 and at the age of twelve was confirmed a member of the Reformed Church at Egypt, Pa. He was a farmer and followed the trade of a blacksmith, which he carried on for thirty years in a shop near the Jordan Creek. On 10 July 1771 he purchased 207 acres of land located in Whitehall Township from his father for £600 payable at the rate of £50 per annum and erected, in 1797, the stone barn still standing on the farm, and later the dwelling house. He served in the Revolutionary War, being a member of the 6th Company, 2d Battalion of Northampton County Militia in 1778 and of Company 8, 1st Battalion, in 1782. On 22 May 1783 he

was elected Captain of the 4th Company, 3d Battalion.<sup>19</sup> In 1803 he was elected Commissioner of Northampton County and served until the date of his death. In 1785 his name appears as a subscriber for £1 2 s. 6 d. on a list of contributors for the building of the Reformed Church at Egypt of which church he was a member although later he was a member of Zion's Reformed Church at Allentown. The U. S. Census of 1790 reports his family as consisting of one male over 16 years of age, one male under 16 years and six females. He married Anna Maria, daughter of John Griesemer and grand-daughter of Judge John Griesemer.<sup>20</sup> She was b. 11 July 1752 and d. 24 Sept. 1823. He d. 15 Feb. 1806. Both are buried at Allentown. At the time of his death his estate, valued at £1144 6 s. 4 d., included four horses, ten cattle, three sheep and twelve swine and also an indented servant by name of Adam Mink. Issue:

- a. John Henry, b. 26 Dec. 1771; d. 14 Jan. 1772.
- b. Salome, b. 16 Mch. 1773, d. 5 Sept. 1826, m. 4 Aug. 1795 Frederick, third son of Henry Biery. They resided at Catasauqua and were members of the Reformed Church. Issue: Salome, b. 3 Jan. 1796; Maria Magdalena, b. 6 May 1797; Joseph, b. 4 May 1799; Hanna, b. 10 Dec. 1800; Daniel, b. 15 Feb. 1802. Frederick Biery was b. 22 Apr. 1770, d. 31 Aug. 1846; bur. at Schoenersville.
- c. Anna Maria, b. 12 May 1774, d. 21 Jan. 1829, m. 1796 Peter, son of Conrad and Margaret Marks, b.

---

<sup>19</sup> Penna. Arch., ser. 5, vol. 8, pages 61, 113, 295 and 622.

<sup>20</sup> John Valentine Griesheimer (Griesemer) with his wife and four children, Casper, John, Anna Margaret and Jacob, came from Lampedheim, Germany, on ship "Thistle" to Philadelphia, Aug. 29, 1730. He settled in Oley and later in Hereford Township, Berks Co., Pa., where he died about 1759. His son John, born about 1717, settled along Cedar Creek, Lehigh Co., Pa., was naturalized 1767, and acquired about 600 acres of land in his lifetime. He was one of the organizers of Zion Reformed Church, Allentown, and a member of the Committee of Observation during the Revolution. He mar. Anna Maria Brunner and had eight children: John; Felix, b. 1749, d. 1827, m. Juliana Margaret Knauss; Anna Maria, wife of Gottfried Knauss; Catharine, b. 12 Apr. 1754, wife of Paul Knauss; Gertrude, b. 29 Apr. 1757, d. 12 June 1836, m. Peter Beisel; Elizabeth m. Geo. Blank; Abraham, b. 1759, d. 26 July 1821; and Isaac.

5 Aug. 1773, d. 27 Apr. 1835; bur. in old Reformed Cemetery, Allentown. Issue: Gideon, b. 7 May 1810, d. 25 Dec. 1887; Magdalena, b. 3 Feb. 1797, d. 20 Dec. 1858, m. John Wenner; Peter, b. 29 Oct. 1798, d. 1 Nov. 1869, m. Maria Albright; Jesse, b. 1822, d. 1889; Eliza, m. Thos. Yundt; Jonathan, b. 8 July 1800, m. Catharine Roth; John, b. 1 Apr. 1803, m. Anna Newhard; Hannah, b. 30 June 1807, d. 7 Nov. 1826; Marienna, b. 25 Mch. 1813, m. David Burkhalter.

d. Daniel, b. 19 June 1775.

e. Eva Catharine, b. 10 June 1777, m. John Keichley of Macungie Township. Issue: Henry; John, b. 1810, d. 1861; Jonas, d. y.; Stephen; Sarah, m. Jonas Biery; Mary; Lovina, m. Nathan Frederick; and Edward.

35. f. Jonathan, b. 18 Dec. 1778.

g. Elizabeth, b. 26 Apr. 1780.

h. Hannah, b. 23 Jan. 1783, m. Abraham Zerfass and moved, in 1819, to New York State. Issue: George, b. 28 Jan. 1805.

i. Maria Magdalena, b. 7 May 1784, d. 20 Mch. 1862, m. George F. Knauss, b. 3 Feb. 1780, d. 27 July 1850.

14. **Francis<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Whitehall Township, Lehigh County, Pa., 6 May 1742. Upon his marriage he apparently located in Amity Township, Berks Co., Pa., as we find on a list of taxables for that township for the years 1767 and 1768, Fran's Knous, a tailor, assessed for one horse and one cow (Penna. Archives, ser. 3, vol. 18, pp. 67 and 102). In the Oley Reformed Church records, Berks County, the baptisms of Johanna and Catharine, children of Frantz and Barbara Knauss, are recorded in 1767 and 1770 respectively. Sometime after the latter year he migrated to York County. In the will of Daniel Knauss of Menallen Township, York County, he is mentioned as a brother and to the will of David Knauss of the same place, dated 1799, he is a witness. At the time of his death, 28 Sept. 1819, he resided in Gettysburg, Pa., and is buried with his wife Barbara in

the old Reformed Cemetery. His tombstone reads "Knausz" but his wife's is "Knaus." His wife died 30 Nov. 1814, age 72 years and 6 months. The following children are named in the will:

- a. Daniel.
- b. Hannah, m. Michael Conser; baptized as Johanna, b. 9 Oct. 1767, baptized 15 Nov. 1767.
- c. Catharine, b. 22 Mch. 1769, baptized 25 Jan. 1770 at Oley, Pa. Sponsors: George Knauss and Eva Catharine.
- d. Eva, m. George Conser.
- e. Elizabeth, b. 30 July 1772; m. Daniel Knauss, b. 16 July 1776, a cousin.
- f. Sarah.
- g. Francis.
- h. George.
- i. Barbara, m. John Arendt. He was the founder of Arendtsville, Pa., in 1806. He d. 17 Oct. 1826, age 58 years, and is buried in the old Reformed Graveyard at Arendtsville.

15. Daniel<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Whitehall Township, Lehigh County, Pa. He settled in Bethlehem Township, Northampton County, Pa., where he learned the trade of a blacksmith. In that county he also married Elizabeth Ritter,<sup>21</sup> b. 6 July 1753. He was a "Ranger on the Frontiers" in colonial times, being mentioned in a list covering the years 1778 to 1783 (Pa. Arch., ser. 3 vol. 23, p. 294). Sometime

---

<sup>21</sup> Casper Ritter migrated to America with his three brothers, Paul, Henry and Martin, when under sixteen years of age. He arrived in Philadelphia on the ship "Pennsylvania," 11 Sept. 1732, having sailed from Rotterdam, Holland. He lived sometime in Lower Milford Township, Northampton County, Pa., but about 1758 moved to the "Drylands" in Bethlehem Township in the same county. He was a constable for the township and a member of the Hecktown Church. He d. 1792 and his wife Anna Maria d. 1803. They had eight children: Casper, b. 24 July 1747, d. 2 May 1824; Michael; Susanna, m. Jacob Beisel; Elizabeth, wife of Daniel Knauss; Anna Catharine, b. 26 May 1757, d. 14 Dec. 1785; Daniel, b. 1 Aug. 1758, d. 29 Aug. 1836; Barbara, m. Jacob Balliett 6 Nov. 1781; John, b. 27 Dec. 1764. Michael Ritter, a descendant of Casper Ritter, was the founder of the village of Rittersville, Lehigh Co., Pa.

after 1772 he moved with his family to Menallen Township, York Co., Pa. His will is dated 10 Mch. 1777 and was probated in York County 7 Jan. 1779. His widow married George Hilbert. Issue:

- a. Eva Catharine, b. 17 Oct. 1768.
- 36. b. Heinrich, b. 24 Oct. 1770, baptized 18 Dec. 1770.
- c. Anna Maria, b. 20 Oct. 1772.
- d. Elizabeth, b. 1774.
- 37. e. Daniel, b. 16 July 1776.

16. **Conrad<sup>4</sup> Knauss (Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** lived in Whitehall Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., at the time of the United States Census of 1790 and is reported with a family of one male over 16 years of age, two males under 16 years and two females. He enlisted during the Revolutionary War in 1776 as a private in Capt. Henry Hagenbuch's Company of Associators in Northampton County, which formed a part of the Flying Camp of 10,000 men (Pa. Arch., ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 99 and 532). Issue:

- 38. a. Christian, b. about 1788.
- b. son.
- c. daughter.

17. **Henry<sup>4</sup> Knauss (Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Whitehall Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 8 Jan. 1746. At an early age he went to Roxbury Township, Philadelphia County, where he learned the trade of a gunsmith. His first marriage was to Miss Brant, a Quakeress, and after her death he married Elizabeth Van Rith (Reed) 4 May 1781. She was b. 17 Sept. 1762 and d. 27 Jan. 1800. He took an active part in the Revolution, serving as First Lieutenant of 2d Co., First Battalion, Berks County Militia in 1777 and as Captain of the 2d Co., 5th Battalion, Berks County Militia in 1780.<sup>22</sup> In 1788 he purchased 46 acres and 81 perches of land in Exter Township, Berks Co., Pa.,<sup>23</sup> in which deed he is named a gunsmith, but on locating on this property he became a miller. In 1792 he sold a portion of this tract to Jacob Van Reed. His third marriage was to Eva Boyer, who died about 1854 and with her husband is buried in Oley Cemetery.

---

<sup>22</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 5, pp. 161 and 218.

<sup>23</sup> Vol. 11, page 6, Recorder of Deeds Office, Berks Co., Pa.

He was a member of the Reformed Church and d. 30 Oct. 1816.  
Issue:

(By first wife)

- 39. a. Henry, b. 21 Sept. 1775.
- 40. b. William.
- 41. c. Samuel.
- d. Mary, wife of Samuel Hein.
- e. Elizabeth wife of Jacob Hein.

(By second wife)

- f. Jacob, b. 27 July, 1785, d. 8 Dec. 1868; bur. in Oley Cemetery. Tombstone reads "Knouse."
- g. Johannes, b. 10 June 1787, d. 15 Apr. 1802; bur. at Oley.
- h. Charles, a minor in 1815.

(By third wife)

- i. Susannah, b. 10 Sept. 1810, d. 19 Sept. 1811; bur. at Oley.
- j. Margaret mar. William, son of Peter and Sara (Herbein) Knabb; d. 1867, age 66 years; bur. at Spies Church. Had eight children.

**18. Paul<sup>③</sup> Knauss (Gottfried<sup>②</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Whitehall Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 13 Apr. 1747. He was a blacksmith and resided in Allen Township, Northampton Co. He mar. Anna Catharine, daughter of John Griesemer, b. 12 Apr. 1754, d. 10 Sept. 1790. His second marriage was to Magdalena —, who died in 1822. In 1783 he was taxed for 140 acres, 2 horses and 2 cattle, £2 8 s. He obtained from the state various warrants for land in Northampton County—400 acres on 24 June 1787; 400 acres on 16 Feb. 1790; and 400 acres on 29 July 1793, totaling 1200 acres—but it does not appear of record that he entered into possession of the land (Penna. Arch., ser. 3, vol. 19). At the time of his death he had 6 horses, 20 cattle, 18 hogs, 12 sheep, 4 hives of bees and a farm of 175 acres and 275 perches of land which was appraised at \$6076.00. This farm was divided into two purparts, his son Jonas accepting 121 acres and 133 perches in the settlement of the estate and his son John accepting 54 acres and 142 perches. Paul Knauss was an active participant in the Revolutionary War. On 18 June 1777 he was 2d Lieutenant in the Second Company, 4th Battalion, Northampton County

Militia, as well as in the following year. In 1780 he was Captain of the Eighth Company, 3d Battalion, Northampton County Militia, under Lt. Col. Nicholas Kern, his name likewise appearing in 1781, 1782 and in 1783 (Penna. Archives, 5th ser., vol. 8, pp. 240, 241, 248, 303, 307, 560 and 565). He d. 19 Jan. 1808 and is buried at Kreidersville, Pa. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Anna Maria, b. 11 Dec. 1774, d. 12 Nov. 1847; mar. Michael Young, b. 7 Apr. 1771, d. 20 Oct. 1847; both bur. at Kreidersville. Issue: Elizabeth, b. 17 Aug. 1794, Peter, b. 3 Oct. 1796.
- 42. b. John, b. 11 May 1776.
  - c. George, b. 5 June 1778. Issue: Paul, b. 7 Oct. 1805.
  - d. Elizabeth, b. 6 Feb. 1781, d. 18 Nov. 1827, mar. John Hagenbuch. She is buried at St. John's Towa-mensing Cemetery, Carbon Co., Pa.
- 43. e. Jonas, b. 4 Feb. 1784.
  - f. Catharine, b. 29 July 1786, m. John Hower; res. Brier Creek Twp., Columbia Co., Pa.
  - g. Susanna, b. 21 Nov. 1788, m. Jacob Siegfried.
- 44. h. Paul, b. 1 Sept. 1790.
  - (By second wife)
  - i. Anna, b. between 1795-1802.

**19. David<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Whitehall Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. He is mentioned as a Ranger of Frontiers 1778-1783 from Northampton County<sup>24</sup> and further we find he was a member of Capt. Henry Ritz's Company, Northampton County Militia, in 1778 and of Capt. Paul Knauss' Company, 3d Battalion, in 1780 and 1781, besides serving frequently as a substitute for various persons in the militia on the frontiers.<sup>25</sup> In 1783 his name appears on the tax list of Menallen Township, York Co., Pa., as a single man.<sup>26</sup> His will, written in German was probated in York County 17 June 1799. Francis Knauss was a witness to the will and the executors were Christina Knaus and Peter Schlosser. His wife, Christina, d. in 1814. No record has been found of their children.

<sup>24</sup> Penna. Archives, 3d ser., vol. 23, pp. 292, 294, 296.

<sup>25</sup> Penna. Archives, 5th ser., vol. 8, pp. 113, 240, 249, 468, 480.

<sup>26</sup> Penna. Archives, 3d ser., vol. 21, p. 760.

20. Michael<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Johann H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>), b. 26 July 1743 in Upper Milford Township, Northampton Co., Pa., was reared in the Reformed Church, having been baptized by Rev. Straub in Macungie, Pa. On 10 Sept. 1765, he mar. Anna Elizabeth, daughter of John Frederick and Catharine (Siegfried) Romig, b. 18 Mch. 1743, d. 16 Mch. 1777. He married a second time 12 June 1780 Hannah Margaretha Frank of Schoeneck, Pa., b. 10 July 1740, d. 26 Mch. 1817. His name appears on the Federal tax lists of Upper Milford Township of 1786 at which time he is assessed as a joiner with 18 acres of land, one horse and one head of cattle. In July, 1788, he sold his farm consisting of 47 acres and 155 perches of land and moved to Schoeneck, near Nazareth, Pa. In 1790 he purchased 209 acres and 236 perches of land in Plainfield Township and ten years later added 100 acres in Chestnut Township. He was a member of Company 7, 2d Battalion of Northampton County Militia, 14 May 1778, and of Co. 3, 1st Battalion, 1781-2.<sup>27</sup> He d. 3 Feb. 1820 and is buried in the old Moravian Cemetery at Schoeneck. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Catharine, b. 3 July 1766 in Emaus; d. 19 Dec. 1838; bur. at Schoeneck; mar. John Adam, son of John Adam and Catharine (Butz) Romig, b. 27 Feb. 1776. Issue: Gabriel, Obadiah, Renatus, Lydia, and Abbie.
45. b. Frederick, b. 21 Apr. 1768.
46. c. John H., b. 6 June 1769.
- d. Anna Elizabeth, b. 8 May 1771, m. Mr. Schlotter.
47. e. Michael, b. 3 Feb. 1773.
- f. Maria Magdalena, b. 21 Mch. 1775, d. about 1844, mar. Jacob Balliet; res. Luzerne Co., Pa. No issue.
48. g. John, b. 30 May 1776.

(By second wife)

- h. Abraham, b. 8 July 1781, d. 21 May 1858; bur. in Moore Township Cemetery. He was a mason and the owner of 21 acres and 16 perches of land at the time of his death. He mar. Maria ——. No issue.

---

<sup>27</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 53, 115.

21. Henry<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 22 Nov. 1741, d. 6 May 1810, and is buried at Emaus, Pa. He was baptized by Rev. Straub in Salisbury Twp. and received into membership of the Moravian Church in 1766, serving the church as a steward for many years. He married 22 Apr. 1766 Anna Maria Ehrenhardt, b. 6 Dec. 1748. They resided in Salisbury Township, now Lehigh Co., Pa., where he followed his occupation as wheelwright. She d. 10 June 1840. He is listed among the Rangers of Frontiers from 1778 to 1783<sup>28</sup> and was a member of Co. 7, under Capt. Felix Good, 4th Battalion, Northampton County Militia, in 1782.<sup>29</sup> At the time of his death he owned 119 acres of land in Salisbury Township and 70 acres in Upper Saucon Township and had 4 horses, 8 cattle, 18 sheep and 7 hogs. Issue:

- a. Sebastian, b. 3 May 1767, d. 7 May 1767.
  - b. Susanna, b. 26 Nov. 1768, d. 15 Mch. 1840, m. Valentine Wieder of Upper Saucon, 4th son of Adam Wieder. He was b. 23 Mch. 1765. Issue: Valentine, d. 14 Jan. 1861, m. Susan Leibert, b. 13 Mch. 1791, d. 20 Nov. 1866; Joseph, b. 1799, m. Elizabeth Bock, d. Jan. 1862; Thomas; Charles, m. Maria Acker; David, b. 1807; John, m. Leah Bitting; Henry; Lydia, m. Jonathan Smith; Fannie, m. John Meckley; Salome b. 22 Sept. 1801, d. 20 July 1881; Letitia, m. Mr. Mickley; daughter, m. Mr. Mertz.
  - c. Catharine, b. 2 Mch. 1770, d. 15 May 1838; unmarried.
  - d. Anna Barbara, b. 29 Jan. 1772, d. 29 Jan. 1850, m. 21 Oct. 1794 Frederick Fuehrer of Upper Saucon. He was b. 1768, d. 1849. He had charge of the ferry boat on the Lehigh River at Bethlehem until the bridge was built and later was a farmer. Both bur. in Bethlehem, Pa.
49. e. Henry, b. 2 Sept. 1773.  
 f. Elizabeth, b. 18 Aug. 1775, d. 4 Feb. 1779.

---

<sup>28</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 3, vol. 23, p. 305.

<sup>29</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 337, 363.

50. g. Jacob, b. 20 Nov. 1777.
- h. Anna Maria, b. 3 Dec. 1779, d. 1 June 1850, bur. at Emaus, m. 5 Apr. 1807 to Israel Tool. Issue: Henry; Jacob, m. Hannah Fink; Stephen, b. 7 Sept. 1812, d. 10 June 1891, m. 15 Sept. 1833; Catharine Bear, b. 1814, d. 1907; Amanda, b. 23 Sept. 1818, m. Dr. C. F. Schulz; Joseph.
- i. Daniel, b. 22 June 1782, d. 23 Nov. 1803, bur. Emaus.
- j. Magdalena, b. 13 Mch. 1785, d. 4 June 1869, bur. at Emaus; mar. Abraham Doll of Lower Saucon. Issue: Anna, m. Abraham Ziegler; Sallie, m. Mr. Fried; Catharine, b. 29 Mch. 1808, d. 12 Dec. 1871, m. 13 May 1827 John Jacob Giering, b. 10 Aug. 1803, d. 15 Jan. 1894; Anna Johanna, b. 19 Mch. 1810, d. 11 Jan. 1876, m. Reuben Strauss, d. 18 Aug. 1862; John.
51. k. Joseph, b. 28 Aug. 1787.
- l. Anna Salome, b. 12 Sept. 1789, m. 29 Apr. 1810 to Jacob Christ; d. 18 Feb. 1865.
52. m. Thomas, b. 31 Jan. 1792.

22. **Leonard<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 8 Jan. 1745 in Salisbury Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. On 15 Dec. 1769 he married Johanna Salome Mueller, b. 23 Feb. 1743 near Fredericktown, Md., the second child of Jacob and Anna Elizabeth Mueller of Great Swamp. In the list of supply tax for 1772 he is recorded as a resident of Bethlehem Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. (Pa. Archives, ser. 3, vol. 19, p. 26), but the tax list for 1783 in the Prothonotary's office in Northampton Co. gives his residence as Allen Township. He was a cooper and a carpenter and in the U. S. Census for 1790 he is listed from the same locality with a family consisting of two males over 16 years old, one male under 16 years and seven females. He d. 14 May 1823. His wife d. 31 Dec. 1831, having lived to see 78 descendants, of whom 44 grandchildren and 22 great-grandchildren survived her. Mr. Knauss served in the Revolutionary Army as a private, first class, in 7th Company, 4th Battalion, Northampton County Militia, in 1778, and in Capt. Clater's Company in 1781, 1782 and 1783 (Pa. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 159, 280, 290, 315, 614). He and his

wife were members of the Moravian Church and are buried in the old Moravian Cemetery at Bethlehem, Pa. Issue:

53. a. Johannes, b. 9 May 1771.
- b. Johanna Susannah, b. 1 Nov. 1773, m. 24 Aug. 1797  
John Peter Lehnert, a widower, b. 3 July 1755 at Gnadenthal, near Nazareth, Pa. She d. 5 Sept. 1846 and is bur. at Lititz. He was a tinsmith and a son of Peter Lehnert of Wetteravia, Germany, and his wife Maria Berger of Basel. His first wife was Elizabeth Baumgartner, b. 1762. Children of John and Johanna S. Lehnert were: Maria Louisa, b. 19 July 1798, d. 8 May 1836, m. Daniel Kreider, b. 22 Mch. 1799, d. 3 Jan. 1868 at Lititz; Francis Lewis, b. 17 Nov. 1805, a clock and watchmaker; (Rev.) Wm. Lawrence, b. 5 Apr. 1812, d. 21 June 1893, m. Caroline Schmidt; Gustav Ferdinand, b. 9 Mch. 1815.
- c. Elizabeth, b. 26 Nov. 1775 at Bethlehem, m. 16 Nov. 1796 John Adolph Lichtenthaeler, b. in Rodenbach, Germany, 18 July 1769; d. 21 June 1858 of a cancerous ulcer in her right cheek; bur. at Lititz. Issue: David (Rev.), b. 26 Dec. 1798, d. 3 Feb. 1826; Johanna Salome, b. 1799, d. Feb. 1826; Albertus, b. & d. 1800; Christian (Rev.), b. 18 Jan. 1802; Sarah, b. 8 Nov. 1802, d. 28 Feb. 1892, m. Andrew G. Kern, b. 7 Sept. 1793, d. 25 Dec. 1878; Lisetta, b. 26 Mch. 1805, d. 2 Apr. 1833; Samuel b. 3 Feb. 1808, d. 2 Oct. 1867; Maria Sophia, b. 31 Oct. 1809, d. 6 June 1887, m. Rev. Lawrence F. Oerter; Mathias, b. 5 Dec. 1811, d. 1833; Benj., b. & d. 1813; Sybilla, b. 26 Mch. 1814, m. Samuel Witmer; Benjamin, b. 17 Mch. 1817, d. 1893; Abraham (Rev.), b. 15 Apr. 1818, d. 2 Oct. 1892; Charles, b. 23 May 1820, d. 1823; Ferdinand, b. 23 Apr. 1822, d. 1 Apr. 1825.
54. d. Christian, b. 8 Mch. 1778.
- e. Anna Justina, b. 31 Mch. 1785, d. 12 Jan. 1862, m. 30 July 1807 John Jacob Christ, b. 3 June 1781.

Issue: James William, b. 11 May 1809; Emelia Eliza, b. 24 Sept. 1824.

f. Magdalena, mar. Mr. Smith. Issue: Lucinda, m. Benj. Lichtenthaeler, son of Adolph Lichtenthaeler.

g. daughter.

h. daughter.

✓ 23. John<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born near Emaus, Pa., 6 Nov. 1748. On 31 Mch. 1772 he married Catharine, daughter of Frederick Romig, a miller, and wife Catharine (Siegfried) Romig. They settled on a farm near Emaus where he lived until his death, caused by apoplexy, 23 May 1822. In 1783 he was assessed with 3 horses, 4 cattle and taxed £1 16 s. 8 d. In 1776 we find a John Knaus was Sergeant in the First Battalion of Associators, Northampton County Militia, which composed a part of the Flying Camp of 10,000 men commanded by Col. Hart and in Capt. Nicholas Kern's Company (Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 25), and in 1784 he was Sergeant in Capt. Lewis Stecher's Company, Northampton County Militia, in service at Wyoming (Penna. Archives, ser. 2, vol. 14, pp. 603, and ser. 6, vol. 3, p. 825).<sup>30</sup> Mr. Knauss erected a stone house on his farm in 1802 which has been used by successive generations to the present time. His wife, b. in Macungie, Pa., 18 Oct. 1748, d. 3 July 1816, and is buried at Emaus. Issue:

a. daughter (still born) 19 Jan. 1773.

b. Abraham, b. 27 Dec. 1773, d. 27 May 1777.

55. c. Johannes, b. 22 May 1775.

d. Magdalene,<sup>31</sup> b. 24 Aug. 1777, m. Thomas Everett 29 Jan. 1799; d. 4 Apr. 1863. Issue: Thomas, b. 16 July 1816, mar. Levina Trexler; d. 1854; Lewis, m. Elizabeth Weaver, b. 17 Jan. 1815, d. 22 Dec. 1893; Lucetta, m. Peter Fuhr; Letitia, m. Mr. Balliet; Judith.

<sup>30</sup> It is possible that these records do not apply to John, son of Sebastian H., but rather to John, son of Gottfried<sup>⑦</sup>. Definite data concerning the latter John such as date of birth, residence in 1776, etc., has not been found so that absolute determination of Sergeant John Knauss' family relation could not be made.

<sup>31</sup> A descendant of Magdalene Knauss, namely, Henry J. Balliet, son of Magdalene's daughter Letitia, married Ellen Knauss, a daughter of Aquila Knauss.

- e. Catharine, b. 14 Nov. 1779, m. Henry Leibert, a tanner, 20 Feb. 1803. He was b. 21 Dec. 1777, d. 8 Dec. 1831, she d. 10 July 1846; res. Emaus. Issue: 1. Lydia, b. 9 Feb. 1805, d. 24 Aug. 1806; 2. John, b. 3 Oct. 1807, m. Catharine Owens Tice, b. 22 Mch. 1808; d. at Nazareth 31 Mch. 1845; 3. Julianna, b. 28 May 1809, m. Joseph Niess; 4. Henry, b. 6 May 1811, d. at Bethlehem, Pa.; 5. Catharine, b. 11 Nov. 1812, mar. 1st, Mr. Weitzel, mar. 2d, Mr. Witman; d. at Bethlehem; 6. Mary Ann, b. 22 Aug. 1814, m. Chas. Nehs, d. at Minominee Falls, Wis.; 7. Florentine, b. 17 Feb. 1816, m. Thos. Clewell; 8. Henrietta, b. 13 Dec. 1817, m. John Jarrett, d. 3 July 1881; she d. 31 Oct. 1892; 9. Susanna, b. 15 June 1819, m. Wm. Townsend; 10. William, b. 18 Feb. 1823.
- f. Anna Maria, b. 7 Apr. 1782, m. Henry, son of Geo. Christ, 14 Oct. 1804, d. 21 Jan. 1838; he d. 1 May 1778. Issue: 1. Henrietta, b. 4 July 1805, d. 18 July 1805; 2. Caroline, b. 18 Dec. 1806, m. 1st, 29 July 1827 to Dr. C. F. Hochstetter, b. 1 Feb. 1801; m. 2d, 10 June 1843 to John George Laubach who d. 23 Apr. 1871; she d. 14 Oct. 1870; 3. John Samuel, b. 20 Nov. 1808, d. 27 Feb. 1865; 4. Mary Ann, b. 9 Dec. 1812, m. Henry Knauss 9 Aug. 1835; she d. 10 Jan. 1889; 5. Fayette Lucinda, b. 1 Feb. 1822, d. 12 Nov. 1898, m. John Schwartz, b. 6 May 1812, d. 5 Apr. 1885.
- 56. g. Jacob, b. 20 Oct. 1784.
- 57. h. John Philip, b. 17 Sept. 1786.

24. Joseph<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 22 Oct. 1750 at Emaus, Pa. At an early age he learned the trade of cartwright from his father. On 9 Apr. 1776, he married Magdalena Boeckel,<sup>32</sup> b. 9 May 1757, in Heidelberg Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. In 1779 we find him assessed in Heidelberg Twp. for 90 acres of land, 1 horse and 4 cattle. He moved with

---

<sup>32</sup> She was a daughter of Tobias Boeckel. Her sister, Elizabeth, became the wife of Abraham Knauss, a brother of Joseph Knauss, above.

his family about the year 1780 to Friedberg, N. C., where he became a member of the Moravian congregation, serving the church as an usher. His wife died 14 Jan. 1814 at Friedberg. He married, second, Eva Catharine, nee Volz, widow Noething, b. 16 Jan. 1762 in Heidelberg Twp. He died at Friedberg, N. C., 10 Feb. 1826. Issue:

1146205

(By first wife)

- a. Elizabeth, b. 22 Jan. 1777 at Emaus, Pa.; m. 4 Oct. 1800 at Friedberg, N. C., Daniel Thomas Zimmerman; d. 10 Jan. 1814.
- 58. b. Johannes, b. 15 May 1778.
- c. Anna Maria, b. 27 Sept. 1779 at Emaus, Pa.; m. John Butner of Bethabara, N. C.
- d. Anna Catharine, b. 11 Aug. 1781 at Friedberg; m. Johannes Spach, b. 16 Apr. 1782 at Friedberg.
- e. Philip, b. 4 Mch. 1783, d. 17 Apr. 1786 at Friedberg, N. C.
- f. Magdalena, b. 29 Aug. 1785; m. Joseph Rothrock.
- g. Anna Johanna, b. 28 Mch. 1787; mar. John Hauser.
- h. George Jacob, b. 15 May 1792 in Rowan Co., N. C., m. Maria Mack.
- i. Beata, b. and d. 6 Apr. 1796 at Friedberg, N. C.

**25. Abraham<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Emaus, Pa., 1 Mch. 1754. In 1780, he married Elizabeth Boeckel <sup>33</sup> of Heidelberg Township, Lehigh, Co., Pa., and settled

---

<sup>33</sup> John Gotthard Böeckel and wife Sybille Gostenberger lived in Kallstadt, near Dürkheim, in the Rhine Palatinate, where they died. They had children: (1) Tobias, b. 13 Nov. 1711, d. Oct. 1790; (2) Maria Margaret mar. John Meyer; (3) George Frederick, b. 1716, d. 21 Oct. 1780; mar. Anna Elizabeth Rohrbach, b. 1710, d. 1771.

Tobias Boeckel came to America on 26 Sept. 1737, ship "Saint Andrew Galley," and settled in Heidelberg, Lehigh Co., Pa. He mar. Christina Kuester (b. 6 May 1714, d. Feb. 1775) in 1734. His second wife was Mary Elizabeth Glat, a widow, whom he married in 1779. He was buried at North Heidelberg, Berks Co., in the Moravian plot of the Lutheran Cemetery which burial ground was donated by Tobias Boeckel. The children of Tobias and Christina Boeckel were: 1. Catharine Elizabeth, b. 29 Nov. 1734, d. Jan. 1735; 2. Anna Elizabeth, b. 1736, d. 1737; 3. Tobias, b. Mch. 1738, d. Dec. 1738; 4. Eva Elizabeth, b. Oct. 1740, d. Feb. 1743; 5. John Nicholas, b. 20 Oct. 1741, bur. at Salem, N. C.; 6. Frederick, b. 9 Nov. 1743, m. 23 Apr.

in Upper Milford Twp. Here he followed the trade of blacksmith and became the owner of five acres of land according to the Federal tax lists of Upper Milford Township for 1785 and 1788. Between the years 1786 and 1789 thirty-one persons took the oath of allegiance to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania before Judge Peter Rhoads, among them being Abraham Knauss. He further showed his patriotic spirit by enlisting as a member of the Fourth Battalion, Northampton County Militia, serving as a private of the 5th class in the 7th Company under Capt. Felix Good in 1782 and of the 6th Company, 3d Battalion, in 1785.<sup>34</sup> In 1798 he purchased a farm in Allen, now Hanover Twp., Northampton Co., on which he settled. His wife, Elizabeth, b. 13 Apr. 1759, d. 17 Dec. 1821, from burns received while butchering. In politics, Mr. Knauss was a Democrat and took great interest in his party. In 1823 he was a member of the Democratic Vigilance Committee for Hanover Township and also the tax collector.<sup>35</sup> He was a member of the Moravian Church and in their records is recorded as a "Huffschtmidt" (Horseshoer). He d. 3 Aug. 1836. At the time of his death he owned 156 acres of cultivated land in Hanover Twp. and 10 acres of woodland in Moore Twp. Both he and his wife are buried in the old Moravian Cemetery at Bethlehem, Pa. Issue:

- a. Anna Maria, b. 21 July 1780, died 1 Apr. 1866 of rheumatic fever; bur. at Farmersville, Pa. Her first husband was Michael Myer with whom she had children: John; Daniel, b. 10 Apr. 1807. She married, second, Michael Huber, b. 22 Nov. 1778, d. 26 Nov. 1857, bur. at Schoenersville, Pa.
- 59. b. Lewis, b. 6 Aug. 1784.
- 60. c. John, b. 30 June 1794.
- 61. d. Anthony, b. 14 Mch. 1796.
- e. Justina mar. John Erdman.
- f. Elizabeth mar. Mr. Minnich.

---

1764 Anna Barbara Frey, b. 6 Mch. 1743; 7. Maria, b. 30 Nov. 1745; 8. Daniel, b. Jan. 1748, d. Feb. 1748; 9. Philip Jacob, b. Dec. 1748, d. Feb. 1749; 10. John, b. Mch. 1750; 11. Magdalene, b. 9 May 1752, m. Joseph Knauss, b. 22 Oct. 1750; 12. John Tobias, b. 6 Dec. 1754, d. 24 Dec. 1814; 13. Anton, b. 23 Feb. 1757; 14. Elizabeth, m. Abraham Knauss.

<sup>34</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 337, 363.

<sup>35</sup> Easton, Pa., Centinel, Sept. 19, 1823, and Feb. 13, 1824.

26. **Jacob<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Salisbury Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 26 Jan. 1757. In 1783 he is taxed as a laborer in that township with two horses, one head cattle, tax 4 s. 6 d., according to a tax list in the Prothonotary's office at Easton. On 17 Aug. 1786 he accepted, in accordance with the provisions of his father's will, the homestead with the stone house in Salisbury Township and four tracts of land in Upper Milford Twp. containing altogether 86 acres and 118 perches of land with allowances of six per centum for roads, etc. On 10 Apr. 1787 he married Anna Rosina Kreiter (or Gorr or Kohr) and is recorded as a farmer on the Swabian, a small stream near Macungie, Pa. The Federal tax lists for 1785, 1786 and 1788 list him as the owner of 100 acres of land (Penna. Archives, ser. 2, vol. 19). According to the U. S. Census of 1790 his family consisted of two males over 16 years of age, one male under 16 years and four females, and in 1812 he was still a resident. He was a private, 4th class, in 7th Company, 4th Battalion, Northampton County Militia, under Capt. Felix Good, Apr. 29, 1782 (Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 337). No further trace has been found of him or his descendants. Issue:

- a. son.
- b. son.
- c. daughter.
- d. daughter.
- e. daughter.

27. **John Ludwig<sup>④</sup> Knaus (Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Salisbury Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 19 May 1759. He married Mary Magdalena Klein 25 Nov. 1783 and followed the trade of a blacksmith. In 1786 he is listed in the Federal tax lists of Bethlehem Township, Northampton Co., Pa., in which he is assessed for one horse and one head of cattle, tax 5 s. 6 d. According to the U. S. Census of 1790 the family consisted of one male over 16 years of age, one male under 16 years and three females. Prior to 1792 he located near Schoeneck, Pa., and in Mch. of that year he purchased about 200 acres of land in Plainfield Twp., same county. He served in the Revolutionary War as a member of the 7th Company, 4th Battalion, Northampton County Militia, under Capt. Felix Good, and later of the 6th Com-

pany under Capt. Santee (Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 207, 363, and ser. 6, vol. 3, pp. 823, 831, 832). In 1798 he was township tax collector. About 1800 he moved, with other Moravian families, to Warwick Township, Tuscarawas Co., Ohio. The southeast portion of this township was patented to John Heckwelder and the first sale from this 4000 acre tract was 1167 acres of land for \$2335.00 to Lewis Knaus as John Ludwig Knaus above was known inasmuch as he signed his name Ludwig Knaus in German. On 6 June 1808, a petition was presented to the court for a road from the mill on Sugar Creek to Dover and thence to New Philadelphia, Ohio, and Mr. Knaus was appointed one of the viewers. On 24 Aug. 1819 he signed a petition for better roads in the township. His wife was born 5 Mch. 1764 in Saucon Valley, Northampton Co., Pa., and d. 18 Aug. 1827 at Sharon, O. On 25 Sept. 1828 Mr. Knaus mar. Catharine Werner, b. 3 Feb. 1780. He was a Moravian and an energetic citizen. He d. near Sharon 24 Apr. 1832. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Jacob, b. 29 Aug. 1784, d. 6 Oct. 1803.
- b. Mary Magdalena, b. 21 July 1786 at Schoeneck, Pa., d. 25 Jan. 1834; mar. Jacob Knestrick.<sup>36</sup>
- c. Anna Elizabeth, b. 25 Aug. 1789; m. David Edmonds.
- d. Sarah Ann, b. 4 Feb. 1792; m. Joseph Reeves.
- e. Thomas, b. 30 Nov. 1794; m. Susanna Reichman.
- f. Judith, b. 30 Nov. 1795; m. Benjamin Herbach.
- g. Susanna, b. 16 Nov. 1801; m. Geo. Meyers.
62. h. Samuel, b. 28 Oct. 1805.
- i. Lewis, b. 26 Feb. 1807, d. 17 July 1834.
- j. son.

---

<sup>36</sup> Jacob Knestrick (commonly called Kniester), a farmer, was b. in Maryland 18 Nov. 1784. He moved with his parents to a farm along Sugar Creek, Ohio, and mar. Mary Magdalena Knauss 18 June 1811. He d. 2 Sept. 1842. He and his wife are buried at Gnadenhutten, O. They had children: 1. Sarah, b. 2 Apr. 1812, d. 18 Aug. 1823; 2. Frederick, b. 9 Feb. 1814; 3. Thomas, b. 21 Mch. 1816, d. 10 Nov. 1854, unmar.; 4. Mary Magdalena, b. 12 May 1818; 5. Margaret, b. Apr. 1820, d. 24 Feb. 1824; 6. Lewis, b. 20 May 1822, d. 1843.

Their fourth child, Mary Magdalena Knestrick, b. 1818, mar. 29 Apr. 1838 Jonathan, son of John and Mary Catharine (Ginther) Taylor, b. 24 Apr. 1813 and had issue: 1. Anna E., b. 22 Nov. 1839, d. 25 Feb. 1925; 2.

28. Johan Daniel<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Weisenberg Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 22 Aug. 1756 and was baptized 5 Sept. 1756. In the various records he is known as Daniel Knauss. He mar. Susannah Meirer 27 Apr. 1779 who died 20 Aug. 1835 in her 80th year. Inasmuch as his father owned land in Macungie Twp., it is probable that, at the time of his marriage, he went to farming in that township as a Daniel Knauss appears in the tax lists for 1783 with one head of cattle, tax 19 s. 3 d. In 1777 he was a member of the 8th Company, 2d Battalion, Northampton County Militia, and in 1780 he was Corporal of the 8th Company under Col. Nicholas Kern. He was also in the service in 1782 (Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 454, 515). He was a tax collector in the township in 1783 and also in 1798. In 1792 he purchased from his father's estate several tracts of land containing 270 acres and 100 perches located in Weisenberg Township for £355 on which he lived until 1816 when he moved to Lewis Twp., Juniata Co., Pa., and later located in Buffalo Valley, Union Co., Pa., where he is mentioned in the court records as a physician. His doctor's case is still in existence, being owned by Mrs. Lowella Graves, Brooklyn, Mich. In 1809 he also purchased 33 acres and 63 perches of land and in 1810 he

---

Owen T., b. 15 Dec. 1841, d. 14 Oct. 1842; 3. Elizabeth J., b. 25 June 1844, d. 20 Nov. 1896; 4. Geo. S., b. 19 Jan. 1847; 5. Jonathan, b. 8 June 1849, d. 3 Mch. 1853; 6. Sarah M., b. 17 Mch. 1852, d. 18 Apr. 1853; 7. John Q., b. 25 Feb. 1854, d. 2 Oct. 1855; 8. William A., b. 29 Oct. 1856; 9. Emmet C., b. 16 Apr. 1859; 10. Rose M., b. 2 May 1862.

Anna Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Jonathan Taylor, b. 1839, mar. 7 Oct. 1858 Aaron J. Miksch, a manufacturer of farm implements, b. 5 Feb. 1837. Issue: 1. Flora M., b. 1859; 2. Anna Viola, b. 1865; 3. Nellie, b. 1868; 4. Mary, b. 1869.

Anna Viola Taylor, teacher, genealogist, was born in Tuscarawas Co., O., 5 Sept. 1865. She has Moravian ancestry on both sides of the family dating back to Colonial days. Her father went to Chicago, Ill., after his service in the Civil War and she was taken there as a baby. She attended the Chicago schools, specialized in kindergarten education in a private school under the direction of Mrs. Alice Putman, the well-known educator, later attending Chicago University. She is a member of the Chicago Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution, the Chicago Chapter of the Daughters of American Colonists, the Womans City Club, the Central Council of Childhood Education and of the Episcopal Church. She married Warick Argyl Shaw, a lawyer, 16 Aug. 1904. Her portrait appears in the Family Album.

secured, by Patents from the Commonwealth 254 acres and 47 perches in Macungie and Weisenberg Twps. These he held until 1816 when he sold same for \$16,000. He was therefore a land owner in Lehigh County in 1816 for 524 acres and 147 perches. He was a member of the Reformed Church and d. 23 Feb. 1845 and, with his wife, is buried in Mifflinburg Cemetery, Pa. Issue:

63. a. Benjamin.
- b. Hannah Maria, b. 11 Jan. 1782, d. 9 Sept. 1851, m. Geo. Lichtenwalter, b. 20 Apr. 1775, d. 2 Dec. 1857; both bur. at Trexlertown, Pa. They resided on a farm between Trexlertown and Fogelsville. Issue: 1. Solomon, b. 8 May 1807; 2. Chas., b. 12 Sept. 1811, d. 29 Jan. 1885, m. Elizabeth Schaadt; 3. Margaretha, b. 28 Feb. 1816, d. in infancy; 4. Eli, b. 25 Nov. 1819, d. 23 Apr. 1897, m. Fafienna Glick; 5. Mary Ann, b. 4 Sept. 1823, d. 20 Apr. 1890, m. Daniel Henninger; 6. Judith, b. 2 Apr. 1801, d. 25 Jan. 1876; 7. Lydia, b. 3 May 1813, d. 8 Nov. 1880, m. Samuel H. Snyder; 8. Anna, b. 30 Nov. 1805, d. 17 Feb. 1872, m. Geo. F. Fegely; 9. Polly, m. 1st, David Mohr and had 4 children; m. 2d, Geo. Moll; she d. 11 Apr. 1877.
64. c. Solomon, b. 17 Dec. 1790.
65. d. Shem, b. 18 June 1799.
- e. Daniel, moved to Dayton, O., and had 3 sons and 2 daughters.
- f. Hannah, m. Daniel Spiegelmeyer of Hartleton, Pa.
- g. Magdalena, m. Lorentz, son of Peter and Margaretha (Stettler) Kline. He was the owner of Kline's mill, erected about 1780 in Weisenberg Twp., for many years. He is bur. at Ziegel's Church. No issue.
- h. daughter, d. age 3 years.
- i. Samuel who bought land in Hartley Twp., Union Co., Pa., in 1828 with his brother Solomon. When Solomon moved to Ohio, they divided the land, Samuel taking the old homestead on which he lived until his death, and Solomon taking the outlying land.

29. Jonathan<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 13 Dec. 1757 in Weisenberg Township, Northampton Co., Pa. On the tax list of 1786 for that township he is entered as a single man and taxed 10 s. (Penna. Archives, ser. 3, vol. 19). On 24 Dec. 1792 he purchased from his father's estate 227 acres and 103 perches of land located partly in Macungie and partly in Weisenberg Townships. The U. S. Census of 1790 states that the family consisted of one male over 16 years of age, one male under 16 years and two females. He mar. Anna Margaretha Knappenberger, b. 14 Oct. 1767, and farmed the Weisenberg tract but later exchanged this tract for a mill property near Bath, Pa., to which place he moved and joined the Reformed Church at Kreidersville. He was one of the early physicians of the county and was a great believer in bleeding, cupping and powders.<sup>37</sup> He served in the Northampton County Militia under Capt. Jos. Siegried in 1778<sup>38</sup> and in the 8th Company under Capt. Adam Diehl in 1780 and 1782. He was sergeant in 1785<sup>39</sup> and ensign in 1794.<sup>40</sup> His wife d. 1 Jan. 1850 and he d. 9 Oct. 1843; both bur. at Kreidersville, Pa. Issue:

- a. Salome, b. 14 May 1788, d. 19 May 1840; bur. at Kreidersville.
- b. Henrich, b. 14 Jan. 1790, bap. 28 Feb. 1790; sponsors: Henrich and Anna Margaretha Knappenberger.
- c. Catharine, buried 10 Jan. 1795, age 3 yrs. 1 mo. 3 days.
- d. Esther, b. 30 Sept. 1793, bap. 3 Nov. 1793; sponsors: Nicolaus Mayer and Anna Maria; bur. 10 Jan. 1795.
- e. Lydia, b. 10 July 1795, m. Daniel Ritter 18 Oct. 1812; d. 22 Feb. 1876; res. Salisbury Twp. Issue: Gideon, m. Mary Kline; Eliza, b. 15 June 1820, d. 22 Oct. 1901, m. Raham Shuler; Daniel, m. Sarah Borger; Lydia; William, m. Adaline Wisser; Henrietta, m. Rebecca Deshler; Joel, an undertaker, d. 3 July 1802, m. 1st, Rebecca Giering, m.

---

<sup>37</sup> "Physic and Practicers in Northampton," by McIntyre, p. 21.

<sup>38</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 239, 455, 458, 516.

<sup>39</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 6, vol. 3, p. 794.

<sup>40</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 6, vol. 4, p. 389.

- 2d, Mary Giering; Rebecca, b. 12 June 1836, m. John Seems; Salome; Annie.
- f. Jonathan, b. 26 June 1798.
- g. Margaretha, b. 26 Oct. 1800, m. Jacob Seem, b. 2 Sept. 1791, d. 7 May 1874; she d. 26 Aug. 1877; res. Allen Twp. Issue: 1. Lucetta, b. 6 Dec. 1841, m. Wm. Nace; 2. Catharine, b. 27 May 1843, m. David Solt; 3. Benjamin, b. 2 Feb. 1834, m. Mary Siegfried, 3 Mch. 1837; 4. Tilghman, b. 31 May 1836; 5. Margaret, b. 11 Nov. 1838, m. Conrad Laubach; 6. Daniel; 7. Josiah.
66. h. Elias, b. 13 Feb. 1803.
67. i. Daniel, b. 9 Apr. 1805.
- j. Benjamin, b. 4 Dec. 1807, m. Sarah Everitt about 1832, d. 12 Dec. 1859; she was b. 23 Aug. 1811, d. 9 Apr. 1891; he was a carpenter and cabinet maker; res. Allen Twp.; bur. at Kreidersville.
- k. David, b. 4 Nov. 1809, d. 12 May 1826; bur. at Kreidersville.
68. l. Levi, b. 18 July 1813.

**30. Christian<sup>④</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Weisenberg Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. In 1788 he appears on the township tax list as a single man, tax 10 s. (Penna. Archives, 3d ser., vol. 19). On 4 Dec. 1792 he purchased from his father's estate 83 acres and 63 perches of land in Macungie Twp. and 39 acres in Weisenberg Twp. but he made his home in Whitehall Township. His name appears on a list of Rangers of the Frontiers for Northampton Co. for the years 1778-1783 (Penna. Archives, 3d ser., vol. 23, p. 307). He was a private, second class, 8th Company, Sixth Battalion, Northampton County Militia, in 1780, 1781 and 1782, being represented by David Knauss as his substitute in Nov. and Dec. 1781 (Penna. Archives, 5th ser., vol. 8, pp. 454, 515 and 597). In 1785 he was Corporal of the 8th Company under Capt. William Leiby. In 1796 he purchased 53 acres and 102 perches in Maxatany Twp., Berks Co., Pa., and is noted in the deed as a miller. According to the U. S. Census of 1820 he resided in Upper Bern Twp., Berks Co., the family consisting of 7 persons. He married Elizabeth Hoffman. Issue:

- a. Salome, b. 1 Sept. 1792, mar. Henry Roth.
- 69. b. Christian, b. 17 Jan. 1794.
- c. Solomon.
- 70. d. Daniel.
- e. Elizabeth, b. 19 Jan. 1795, mar. John Haack.
- f. Anna Maria, b. 18 Mch. 1803, d. 10 Feb. 1842, m.  
Geo. Kauffman, b. 11 July 1797, d. 24 May 1867;  
buried in St. Michael's Cemetery, Berks Co., Pa.
- g. Mary, mar. Joseph Klein. Issue: Benneville and Eliza.

31. **George Frederick<sup>41</sup> Knouse (John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 12 Oct. 1748 in Lehigh Co., Pa., and baptized at the Jordan Reformed Church 6th Nov. following. He married Mary Magdalena, daughter of Frantz Wilhelm Roth, of Salisbury Twp., 17 Mch. 1771. On the Federal tax lists of 1772 he is listed as an innkeeper, tax £1 6 s. 8 d. (Penna. Archives, ser. 3, vol. 19, p. 16) and also in a deed dated 23 Sept. 1774. In 1775 a license was issued to him by the Hon. John Penn, then Governor of the Province of Pennsylvania under the reign of George III, for a house of entertainment in Whitehall Twp., then in Northampton Co., at present Dorney's stand on the Reading Road. The license fee was £2 14 s. 3 d. Later he became a farmer and miller on Cedar Creek. He served in the Revolution as a member of 6th Company, Henry Rutz captain, Northampton County Militia, as a clerk in 1778 and was enrolled in Capt. Grim's Company in 1784.<sup>41</sup> His name appears on a list of contributors in 1785 for the erection of the Reformed Church at Egypt, Pa., and in 1791 he served as a trustee of the German Reformed congregation in Salisbury Twp. He was coroner of Northampton County 1784-1785 and County Commissioner 1786-1788. Upon his election to the latter office he removed to Easton where he resided until the death of his second wife when he returned to the farm in South Whitehall Township. His second marriage was to Maria M., daughter of John Christian Saeger,<sup>42</sup> b. 25 Nov. 1755, d. 9 May 1814, buried at Allentown. He d. 11 Dec. 1817. Issue:

---

<sup>41</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 18, p. 112, and ser. 6, vol. 3, p. 777.

<sup>42</sup> John Nicholas Saeger, the ancestor of the Saeger family, was b. in 1694 and came to America from Reichenbach, Bavaria, Germany, with his wife

(By first wife)

- a. Mary Magdalena, b. 1 Feb. 1772, m. 12 Feb. 1793  
John Nicholas, son of Samuel Saeger, b. 15 Aug.  
1760, d. 28 Apr. 1829, bur. at Egypt. She d. 24  
Mch. 1842 and is bur. in the old Allentown Ceme-  
tery.

(By second wife)

71. b. George F., b. 3 Feb. 1780.  
72. c. Solomon, b. 10 Nov. 1781.  
d. Elizabeth, b. 19 Nov. 1786, d. 25 Feb. 1825; mar.  
Solomon Butz.  
e. Margaret, mar. Solomon Keck.  
73. f. Daniel, b. 24 Apr. 1788.  
74. g. Peter, b. 13 Aug. 1792.

**32. Philip<sup>④</sup> Knauss (John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Lehigh Co., Pa., and resided in Macungie, Pa. According to the Census of 1790 the family consisted of two males over 16 years of age, two males under 16 years and two females. In pursuance of an Act of General Assembly passed 13 June 1777, he subscribed to the oath of allegiance before John Arndt, Justice of the Peace, 18 Aug. 1777. He was a private in the 6th Company, under Capt. Henry Ritz, Northampton County Militia, in 1778 and in 1781 (Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, pp. 62, 113), and in a list of the Rangers of Frontiers from 1778 to 1783 he is mentioned as "Captain" (Penna. Archives, ser. 3, vol. 23, p. 301). In 1794 he was a Lieutenant in the Northampton County Militia. He was one of the administrators in his father's estate in 1778, was administrator

---

Anna Barbara, b. 1705, and seven children. They arrived in Philadelphia on 28 Sept. 1733 and located along the Coplay Creek in Whitehall Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. He d. Jan. 1762. Issue: 1. Anna Mary, b. 1721, mar. John Frederick Snyder; 2. Anna Barbara, b. 1723, d. about 1750, m. Peter Troxell; 3. John Henry, b. 1725, d. young; 4. Samuel, b. 1727, d. 1789, m. Anna Eva Eberhard, b. 1736, d. 1792. He was a successful farmer, a deacon in 1767 and treasurer of the Lutheran congregation at Egypt, Pa., and had seven children, the eldest of whom, John Nicholas married Mary Magdalena Knouse. 5. John Christian, b. 26 Jan. 1731, d. 30 Nov. 1800, bur. at Egypt, mar. Mary Susanna —, b. 1736, d. 1800; their eldest daughter became the second wife of George Frederick Knouse; 6. John Nicholas, b. 1737, d. 1803; 7. John Jacob, d. unmar.; 8. Anna Elizabeth; 9. Peter, b. 1741, d. young; 10. John, b. 1742.

of his mother's estate in 1804 and one of the executors of his uncle, Gottfried Knauss' estate, in 1777. His father had bequeathed to him a tract of land consisting of 267 acres and 150 perches in Whitehall Twp. but the will was destroyed or lost before being entered in the office of Registrar of Wills. The property, however, was appraised by the sheriff and a jury by order of the Orphans Court and accepted by his eldest brother, George F., on 29 May 1779 at the appraised valuation of £2800. On 9 Mch. 1790 he obtained a Patent from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for 119 acres and 27 perches of land in Macungie Twp. and sold a portion of same in 1801 to George Knauss. In 1823 he gave a bill of sale for household goods to John Knauss. The following year he was a delegate from Heidelberg Township to a Democratic Republican meeting at Easton held 14 Sept. 1824. No later record has been found of him. He mar. Maria Magdalena Fatzinger and had issue:

- a. Johannes, b. 14 Oct., bap. 20 Nov. 1785, Sponsors: John Weber and wife Margareth.
- b. Maria Elizabeth, b. 16 Feb. 1791, d. 9 Feb. 1867, m. Jonathan Diehl, 28 July 1811. Issue: 8 sons and 1 daughter. She is buried in Jordan Cemetery, Lehigh Co., Pa.
- c. Salome, b. 7 Dec. 1796, bap. 20 Dec. 1796, Sponsors: George Schneider and wife Elizabeth.
- d. Solomon, b. 21 Dec. 1808, d. 8 Apr. 1880, m. Lucy A. Guth.
- e. William, b. 15 May 1811, d. 17 May 1890.
- f. Joseph, b. 26 July, 1813, d. 19 July 1885, m. Elizabeth Klein.

33. **Ludwig<sup>④</sup> Knauss (John L.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 28 Feb. 1760 in Easton, Pa., and was baptized 5 Apr. 1760, the sponsors being Philip Gress and his wife Anna Margaretha. His baptism is the earliest recorded in the records of the Reformed Church at Easton. He is mentioned in a list of Grangers of the Frontiers 1778-1783.<sup>43</sup> He served as a private from 18 Nov. to 13 Dec. 1780 in Capt. Lewis Stacker's Company of Northampton County Militia. This Williams Township Company formed a

---

<sup>43</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 3, vol. 23, p. 293.

part of the Battalion commanded by Major John Nelson.<sup>44</sup> About 1784 he married Elizabeth Schumaker<sup>45</sup> and resided in Tinicum Township, Bucks Co., Pa., where he followed the occupation of saddler. On 15 May 1787 he and his wife Elizabeth served as sponsors for their niece Sarah, daughter of Jacob and Elizabeth (Arndt) Schumaker. He was still living in 1808 but died before 1823. His wife was buried in the Williams Twp. Cemetery 20 Mch. 1835, age 70 years, 7 months and 5 days. His name appears variously in the records as Lewis Knauss, Lewis Knauss, Jr., and John Ludwig Knauss. Issue:

75. a. Johann, b. 29 Dec. 1785.
- b. Elizabeth, b. 30 June 1790. In 1821 she was apparently at the home of Isaac Schumaker at New Troy, now Wyoming, Pa., as we find the name "Betsy Knauss" appearing in the old day book of Jacob I. Schoemaker.
- c. Mary, b. 1 Jan. 1793; known as Polly.
- d. Margaret, known as Peggy, mar. 13 Apr. 1822 to Henry Stem.

34. Johan<sup>④</sup> Knauss (John L.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Easton, Pa., in 1764. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Adam<sup>46</sup> and Anna Maria Hay, 21 Apr. 1789. She was a member of the Lutheran Church and was born 16 Mch. 1768, d. 5 Feb. 1831. Mr. Knauss was a member of Capt. Abraham Horn's Company, Northampton County Militia, in 1782 and 1784 and of the 2d Company

---

<sup>44</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 135.

<sup>45</sup> Michael Shumaker (Shoemaker) arrived in the province of Pennsylvania 30 Aug. 1737 in ship "Samuel" when twenty years of age. On 2 Nov. 1743 he obtained a patent from the Proprietors for 137½ acres of land situated on the Delaware River about a mile north of Raubsville. This farm, known about a generation ago as the Ihrrie farm, was later owned by Robt. Brown. Michael Shoemaker d. 1780 leaving a widow, Mary Catharine, nee Shimer, and seven children: Jacob of Forks Twp., Peter of Bethlehem Twp., Conrad and Isaac of Williams Twp., Abraham of Sussex Co., N. J., Elizabeth wife of Ludwig Knauss, and Margaret wife of Baltzer Zimmerman of Sussex Co., N. J.

<sup>46</sup> Adam Hay was a private in Capt. Jacob Buss' Company, Northampton County Militia, in 1781 (Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 153). He resided at Easton and was a weaver. Had children: Elizabeth wife of Johan Knauss, John Carl, b. 25 July 1777, and Andrew.

under Capt. Jacob Arndt in 1785. In 1790 he was a lieutenant in the 3d Battalion.<sup>47</sup> He was a property owner, having purchased seven lots in Easton from John Penn and Richard Penn in 1805. President Thomas Jefferson appointed him postmaster at Easton which office he held for ten years and in 1802 he was elected Burgess. He also followed the business of saddlery and harness making on Northampton Street up to the time of his death on 14 Apr. 1813. He and his wife are buried in the old German Reformed Cemetery, now the site of the Easton Library. Issue:

- a. Johannes, b. 12 Dec. 1794, bap. 15 Mch. 1795, sponsors: John Flori and wife Christina. He died of consumption.
- b. Maria, b. 8 Nov. 1797, m. 20 Sept. 1821 Capt. David D. Wagener, son of Judge Daniel and Eve (Opp) Wagener, b. 11 Oct. 1792, d. 1 Oct. 1860. She d. 13 Feb. 1833. Issue: Daniel, Sarah, Elizabeth, Susan and John O.
- c. William, buried 13 May 1804, age 8 years, 5 months 3 days in the old Reformed Cemetery.

**35. Jonathan<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Gottfried<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was b. in Whitehall Township, Northampton (now Lehigh) Co., Pa., 18 Dec. 1778. In June 1800 he married Elizabeth, daughter of John Philip Faust,<sup>48</sup> b. 12 Dec. 1778, d. 18 Oct. 1852. Upon the death of his father, in 1806, he purchased the homestead in South Whitehall Township which he farmed. Here he supported his widowed mother and raised a large family. In 1817 he was appointed by the Court as fence viewer for the county of Lehigh in accordance with the provisions of an Act of Assembly

---

<sup>47</sup> Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 180, and ser. 6, vol. 3, pp. 814, 836, 866.

<sup>48</sup> Philip Faust came from Germany early in the 18th century and settled in Albany Township, Berks Co., Pa. He was b. 1703, m. Anna Catharine — and d. 1766. Their son John Henry Faust was b. 1733, d. 1793, leaving a widow, Catharine, and eight children. He was a Revolutionary soldier in Col. John Siegfried's Fourth Battalion, Northampton County Militia (Penna. Archives, 5th ser., vol. 8, p. 314). His eldest son, John Philip, b. 1760, d. 11 July 1832, m. Maria Barbara —, b. 1755, d. 1844, res. in Allen Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. They had issue: Elizabeth wife of Jonathan Knauss; Hannah, m. 1st, Henry Beyl, m. 2d, John Hagenbach, who d. about 1843; Jonas, b. 9 Feb. 1791, d. 1833, m. 1809 Susanna Paul, d. 1870; Hester m. John Paul.

of 1700. The inventory of his estate indicates that he possessed 6 horses, 24 head of cattle, 24 hogs, 6 shoats, 23 sheep and 11 hives of bees. He d. 23 Mch. 1826 and with his wife is buried in the old Reformed Cemetery at Allentown. Issue:

- a. Magdalena (known as Polly), b. 14 Feb. 1803, d. 1 Mch. 1888, m. 18 Feb. 1822, Henry, son of John and Elizabeth (Clader) Schaadt. She acquired the homestead which was later owned by her son Monroe and his sons. Issue: 1. William, b. 15 June 1822; 2. Sarah Ann, b. 21 Feb. 1824; 3. Benjamin Henry, b. 9 Dec. 1826; 4. Esther, b. 10 June 1830; 5. Maria, b. Mch. 1832; 6. Monroe, b. 8 Mch. 1834; 7. Elizabeth, b. 2 June 1836; 8. John J., b. 18 May 1838; 9. Christiana M., b. 25 Apr. 1840; 10. Mary Anna, b. 5 June 1847.
- b. Maria Elizabeth, b. 22 May 1804, d. 6 June 1811.
- c. Sarah, b. 15 Nov. 1805; m. Henry Hiskey, 26 Oct. 1822; res. So. Whitehall Twp.; d. 6 Mch. 1827; bur. in Reformed Cemetery, Allentown. Issue: William D., b. 2 Mch. 1823 and Mary.
- 76. d. Reuben, b. 5 Sept. 1807.
- e. Benjamin, b. 3 Aug. 1809, d. 21 Feb. 1829; bur. at Allentown.
- f. Joseph, b. 8 Dec. 1810.
- g. William, a soldier in the Mexican War; d. 15 Apr. 1847 at New Orleans, La.
- 77. h. Edward, b. 13 Feb. 1813.
- i. Adaline, b. 6 Apr. 1815; m. Augustus L. Ruhe, b. 23 Sept. 1809, d. 5 May 1892. He was a postmaster at Allentown and later a Clerk of the Orphans Court of Lehigh County. Issue: Werner K., a Mayor of Allentown; Frank A.; Henry M.; Mrs. C. Frank Haines; Maria wife of Levi Nickum; Mrs. J. H. Addis; and Mrs. William Dutt.
- j. Mary Ann, b. 15 Aug. 1817; m. David Stem 10 Apr. 1838.
- 78. k. Jonathan, b. 4 Feb. 1819.
- l. Peter, b. 14 Jan. 1821, d. 1 Feb. 1843; bur. at Allentown.

m. Thomas, b. 11 Sept. 1824, d. 6 Sept. 1828; bur. at Allentown.

n. son.

**36. Heinrich<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 24 Oct. 1770 in Northampton Co., Pa., and baptized Dec. 18, 1770, in the Reformed Church. On 5 Apr. 1791 he married Katharine Walters, b. 7 Nov. 1773, d. 22 Aug. 1840, and moved to York Co., Pa., where he followed the trade of blacksmith and was noted as the maker of the "Knaus axe." Later he moved to the Sciota River in Ohio, then to Maysville, Mason Co., Ky., returning to Ohio in a few years. In 1817 he built a keel boat, floated down the Ohio River and cordelled or pulled the boat up the Missouri River to Old Franklin in Howard Co., Mo., landing in Dec. 1817. In the spring he dropped down the river to the mouth of the Bonne Femme in Missouri. His wife is buried in New Franklin, Mo. Issue:

- a. Susan; mar. Mr. Davidson, a millwright, and settled in Ohio.
- 79. b. Daniel, b.
- 80. c. Henry, b. 1797.
- d. Solomon, b.                      d. 1819 at the home at the mouth of the Sciota River in Ohio, age about 17 years.
- e. Betsy, b. 1802, d. 1873 in Mo.; mar. Mr. Vance.
- f. George, b. 1803; drowned, while swimming, in 1822 and bur. in St. Louis.
- g. Kate, b. 1805, d. 1894; mar. Geo. Foster and moved to California.
- h. Sallie, b. 1806, d. 1864; mar. Wm. Sybert, who with his eldest son went to California in 1850 and was presumably killed enroute.
- 81. i. John, b. 9 Oct. 1808.
- 82. j. Jacob, b. 27 Nov. 1810.
- k. Walter, b. 1812, d. 1840 at Old Franklin, Mo.

**37. Daniel<sup>⑤</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Adams Co., Pa., 16 July 1776. He married his cousin, Elizabeth, daughter of Francis Knouse, and settled in Westmoreland Co., Pa., but sometime after the year 1813 he moved to the

vicinity of Chesterville, O. She was b. 30 July 1772. He d. 21 Sept. 1864. Issue:

- a. Solomon, b. 17 July 1800, d. 23 Apr. 1873.
- 83. b. Daniel, b. 7 Feb. 1802.
- c. Conrad, b. 11 Jan. 1803.
- d. Sarah, b. 15 Apr. 1805, m. Mr. Wells.
- e. Elizabeth, b. 17 Nov. 1806.
- f. John Franciscus, b. 28 Feb. 1808.
- g. John, b. 26 Apr. 1809, d. 10 July 1862.
- h. Mary, b. 3 Apr. 1813, d. 28 Feb. 1888.
- i. Barbary, b. 16 May 1815, m. Reuben Metler; res. Texas.

**38. Christian<sup>5</sup> Knauss (Conrad<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Lehigh Co., Pa. Tradition states that, upon the death of his father, the widow married George Oberdorff and moved to Northumberland Co., Pa. with the family about 1785-1789, when Christian was only four years old. At the age of 22 he married Catharine Straw of Adamsburg, Snyder Co., Pa. About 1828 he moved to Susquehanna Gap, Juniata Co., Pa., where he lived the remainder of his life. He died in 1852, aged about 65 years, and is buried in Barners Cemetery, near Liverpool, Pa. His wife survived him three years. Issue:

- a. Elizabeth, mar. Philip Peter; res. Bucks Co., Pa.
- b. David lived in Bucks Co., Pa. His second wife was Magdalena, widow of his brother Herman.
- 84. c. Daniel, b. 9 Mch. 1812.
- d. Sarah, mar. Abraham Wilt.
- e. Magdalena, mar. Henry Leiter, a Mennonite preacher.
- 85. f. Herman.
- g. Samuel, unmar.; buried in Barners Cemetery, Perry Co., Pa.
- h. Margaret, mar. Joseph Kain.
- i. Catharine, mar. Henry Zellers; res. Juniata Co., Pa.

**39. Henry<sup>5</sup> Knous (Henry<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Oley Township, Berks Co., Pa., 21 Sept. 1775. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Christian Schweyer, b. 9 Sept. 1784, d. 30 Nov. 1859. He owned a mill tract in Exeter Twp.,

Berks Co., Pa., containing about 63 acres of land on which he resided. He also owned at the time of his death 90 acres in Oley Twp., and a mill tract in Colebrookdale Twp. of about 74 acres. He was a member of the Reformed Church and d. 29 July 1854 and is buried in Oley Cemetery. His name is spelled "Knaus" on the tombstone but he wrote it in a bold, clear handwriting as "Knous." Issue:

- a. Esther S., b. 5 Nov. 1802, d. 31 July 1880; m. Gideon, son of Gideon and Elizabeth (Kirby) Grim, b. 30 Aug. 1792, d. 27 Apr. 1848; res. Boyertown, Pa. Issue: 1. William Knouse, b. 28 May 1825, d. 14 Aug. 1905, m. 11 June 1853 Rebecca Loretta, daughter of John and Catharine Rhoads, 21 Aug. 1825, d. 4 Aug. 1906; 2. Levi Swayer, b. 17 Sept. 1829, d. 30 Mch. 1849.
- 86. b. Amos A., b. 29 June 1805.
- c. Lydia Rebecca, m. 25 Mch. 1838 John H., son of J. S. Bechtel. Issue: Amanda R., b. 27 June 1839; Henry F., b. 18 Jan. 1845.
- d. Eliza Catharine, m. 17 Nov. 1854 Samuel, son of Philip Marquart of Amity Twp., Berks Co., Pa. Issue: Amelia Elizabeth, b. 13 Sept. 1845; Amanda Catharine, b. 5 Sept. 1847; James Knause, b. 1 Sept. 1850; Wm. Franklin, b. 23 Oct. 1850; Eliza Ann, b. 12 Aug. 1855; Sarah Mahala, b. 19 Jan. 1858; Mary Ellen, b. 13 Apr. 1860; Ammon K., b. 26 Dec. 1862.
- e. James Swoyer, b. 10 Dec. 1811, d. 3 Feb. 1840; bur. at Oley.

**40. William<sup>⑤</sup> Knaus (Henry<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** married Sophia ——. Issue:

- a. Samuel, b. 1 May 1809, d. 2 July 1852; buried at Pottstown, Pa.

**41. Samuel<sup>⑤</sup> Knouse (Henry<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** settled in Colebrookdale, Berks Co., Pa. He married Maria Dengler, b. 13 Sept. 1788, d. 24 July 1864. He was baptized and confirmed by Rev. Frederick Herman and d. 1828 and is buried at

Boyertown, Pa. His widow married Martin Lazarus who with his wife is buried at Western Salisbury Cemetery. Issue:

- a. Maria, b. 9 Nov. 1810; m. Geo. Sassaman; bur. at Boyertown.
- 87. b. George, b. 28 Oct. 1812.
- c. Sarah Ann, b. 27 Feb. 1815; m. Aaron Maurer. Issue: Jeremiah and Andrew.
- d. Charles, b. 5 Oct. 1817 in Colebrookdale; died 8 Nov. 1838 in Pottsville, Pa., of a fever; bur. in Western Salisbury Cemetery; unmarried.
- e. Hannah, b. 12 June 1820; m. Stephen Kichel. She d. 9 Aug. 1844; bur. in Western Salisbury Cemetery. No issue. After Hannah's death, her husband mar. Angeline Leibensperger and had issue: Constantine, Chester and Aurora.
- f. Luciann, b. 11 Oct. 1822, d. 1 Aug. 1879; m. John Nonnemacher, a brick manufacturer 10 July 1842. She d. of acute indigestion. He was b. 20 Mch. 1818, d. 1898 of old age. Issue: Lewis Martin, b. 26 Sept. 1842; John Henry, b. 4 Mch. 1844; George Samuel, b. 12 May 1846; Uriah M., b. 15 June 1847; Molton Franklin, b. 28 Feb. 1850; Henry G., b. 2 Sept. 1853; Mary Ann, b. 27 Jan. 1857; James G., b. 10 Feb. 1859; Annie E., b. 15 July 1862.

42. John<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Paul<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 11 May 1776 in Allen Township, Northampton Co., Pa. He was a farmer. In the partition of his father's estate in 1808, he was awarded a tract of land containing 56 acres and 48 perches situated in Allen Township. He married Catharine, daughter of Peter <sup>49</sup> and Mary Ehler. He died 11 Oct. 1831 and is buried in the Kreidersville, Pa., Cemetery. Issue:

---

<sup>49</sup> Peter Ehler (Ealer), b. 2 Feb. 1744, d. 5 June 1822. He resided in Allen Township, Northampton Co., Pa., and was an innkeeper. In 1785 he was sheriff of the county and during his term of office it became his unpleasant duty to sell the plate and other property of George Taylor, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, to satisfy an execution in favor of Leonard Kessler, a butcher and distiller in Williams Township.

88. a. Thomas, b. 26 June 1805.  
 b. Charles.  
 c. Mary.  
 d. Eliza, a minor in 1831.  
 e. Reuben.  
 f. John.

43. Jonas<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Paul<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 4 Feb. 1784 in Allen Township, Northampton Co., Pa. He married Sarah, daughter of Peter and Mary Ehler. In the partition of his father's estate in 1808 he was assigned a tract of land in Allen Twp. containing 121 acres and 133 perches. In 1842 he purchased two other tracts in Lehigh Twp. of about 25 acres. He was an innkeeper. Issue:

- a. Owen, b. 5 June 1826; d. 18 Feb. 1834; bur. at Kreidersville.

44. Paul<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Paul<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Allen Township, Northampton Co., Pa., 1 Sept. 1790. On 23 July 1811 he married Maria Elizabeth Dickenshied,<sup>50</sup> b. 27 Oct. 1794, d. 25 July 1855. He was a coachmaker and resided in Allentown, Pa., where he died 1 Apr. 1861 and, with his wife, is buried in the old Reformed Cemetery. Issue:

- a. Maria Elizabeth, b. 10 May 1818, bap. 5 July 1818; sponsor, Maria Dickenschied, the grandmother.  
 89. b. Ephraim J., b. 21 May 1819.  
 c. Franklin J., b. 2 July 1823; d. 26 Feb. 1850; bur. at Allentown, unmar.

---

From 1787 of 1789 he was a member of the Assembly. He mar. Mary — and had issue: Peter; Abraham; Jacob; Susanna wife of Geo. Frederick; Christina wife of Geo. Rhoads; Elizabeth wife of John Applebach; Catharine wife of John Knauss; Sarah wife of Jonas Knauss; and Mary, wife of Conrad Kreider.

<sup>50</sup> Johannes Dickenshied, the father of Maria Elizabeth, was b. in Goshen-hoffen, Pa., in 1765 and married Mary, daughter of Christian Friederick Martin. He settled between the present village of Vera Cruz and Emaus and later near Zionsville, where he died in 1800. His children were: Maria, wife of Andrew Klotz; Maria Elizabeth, wife of Paul Knauss; and Dr. Chas. Frederick Dickenshied, b. 22 Jan. 1791, who studied medicine in the University of Pennsylvania, was commissioned a surgeon in the United States Army in the War of 1812-14, and mar. Rebecca, daughter of Henry Eberhard.

d. Maria Catharine, b. 5 Apr. 1830, d. 5 June 1912, m. 1852 Allen K. Appel, b. 14 July 1830, son of John and Mary E. (Keck) Appel. He was a school teacher, a graduate of Gregory's Academy at Allentown, later followed farming and was also proprietor of Appel's Hotel near Mountainville. He d. 8 Sept. 1860. Issue: 1. Mary E., m. 1st, Dr. Ervin Heyl, m. 2d, Reuben S. Leisenring; 2. John P. The widow, Maria C. Appel, m. 2d, John W. Ochs and had issue: Edwin, Samuel, Charles, and Ella Lydia, 1st wife of Rev. Jas. F. Lambert.

90. e. Charles H.

f. Sarah, mar. Francis Seagreaves; moved to Ohio.

g. Susanna M., mar. John Horn 22 Sept. 1839; moved to Indiana.

**45. Frederick<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Michael<sup>④</sup>-Johann H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 21 Apr. 1768 in Upper Milford Twp., Northampton, now Lehigh Co., Pa. He early learned the carpenter's trade and when his father moved with his family to the vicinity of Schoeneck, about 1790, he accompanied him. On 10 July 1792 he married Sarah Kroman (Groman). In 1795 he and his brother, John Henry Knauss, purchased a plantation in Plainfield Twp. called "Augustine" containing 90 $\frac{1}{4}$  acres. The Census of 1800 indicates that he resided in Chestnut Twp., Northampton County, and that the family consisted of 2 males under ten years of age, 1 male between 26 and 45 years, 2 females under ten years and one female between 26 and 45. He later moved to Columbia Co., Pa., and d. 1833-1838. Issue:

a. son.

b. son.

c. Phoebe, mar. Henry Ohl; res. Bloomsburg, Pa.

d. Elizabeth, mar. Moses Kauffman; res. Bloomsburg, Pa.

**46. John Henry<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Michael<sup>④</sup>-Johann H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 6 June 1769 in Upper Milford Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. About 1789 he moved with his father to Plainfield Township, same county, where he married Anna Maria Eng-

ler, a step-daughter of Philip Achenbach, 27 July 1794. Later he moved to Luzerne Co., Pa., where he died about 1833. He was a carpenter. Issue:

- a. Samuel, b. 26 Feb. 1796.
- b. Elizabeth, mar. William Whitebread and moved to Kansas.

47. **Michael<sup>5</sup> Knause (Michael<sup>4</sup>-Johann H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Upper Milford Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 3 Feb. 1773. He studied for the ministry but later took up farming, moving to Holbie and afterward to East Butler, Pa., being one of the first settlers in Luzerne County. He purchased two tracts of land from his wife's brother, Ludwig Mackley, one containing 13 acres and 10 perches and the other five acres. On this later tract he built a log house, a log stable and a saw mill. He married Mary Mackley, b. 12 May 1783, d. 14 Jan. 1856. He d. 12 Jan. 1857 and is buried at St. Johns, Luzerne Co., Pa. Issue:

- a. Michael A. He was a musician and served in the Civil War. Unmarried.
  - b. Susanna mar. Geo. Eroh.
  - c. Judith mar. Peter Koch.
  - d. Barbara, unmarried.
  - e. Ferdinand left his home at age 22 years and was never heard from after that.
  - f. Polly mar. John Golme. Issue: John.
91. g. Josiah, b. about 1838.

48. **John<sup>5</sup> Knauss (Michael<sup>4</sup>-Johann H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Upper Milford Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 30 May 1776. He located in Luzerne Co., Pa., where he was an innkeeper prior to 1823. He married Esther ——. Issue:

- a. Jonathan.
- b. Esther, mar. Leonard Wenner.
- c. Lydia, m. Jacob Ward.
- d. Eliza, m. William Eroh.
- e. Thomas.
- f. Kate, m. Aaron Bassler.
- g. Sally Ann, d. 31 Aug. 1857; mar. Abraham Hahn. Issue: Abraham B. and Caroline, who mar. Joseph Fehr.

49. **Henry<sup>⑤</sup> Knouse (Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Emaus, Pa., 2 Sept. 1773 and at an early age learned his trade as a wheelwright from his father. He married Anna Maria Sewitz, b. 1779, d. 17 Jan. 1847, and resided in Upper Saucon Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. He d. 30 May 1851 and is buried at the Blue Church in Upper Saucon. Issue:

- 92. a. Charles, b. 29 Dec. 1797.
- b. Elizabeth, b. 23 Sept. 1799.
- 93. c. Henry, b. 21 Sept. 1803.
- d. Mary, b. 15 Aug. 1809, m. 15 Sept. 1833 John J. Widrig, b. 5 June 1807, d. 15 Nov. 1845; res. Upper Saucon Twp. Issue: 1. James H., b. 24 Jan. 1835; 2. Henry N., b. 26 Apr. 1836, d. 16 Dec. 1913 of apoplexy; mar. 25 Aug. 1863 Mary Koch; 3. Thomas, b. 5 May 1839, m. Amanda Singmaster; 4. Maria, b. 3 Dec. 1841, m. Samuel Furry, b. 24 Jan. 1835; 5. Hannah, b. 13 June 1843, d. 22 June 1845.
- 94. e. George, b. 24 July 1812.
- 95. f. Ephraim.
- g. William.
- h. James.
- i. Ellen, mar. John Weisman; res. Upper Saucon Twp. Issue: Maria, d. 16 May 1894, mar. Jacob Keiss.

50. **Jacob<sup>⑤</sup> Knouss (Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 20 Nov. 1777 and d. 15 Aug. 1855. He followed the occupation of wheelwright and resided on his father's farm. On 15 May 1810 he married Catharine Maria Tool, b. 20 Apr. 1785, d. 12 Oct. 1853. He was buried at Emaus, Pa. Issue:

- a. Anna Maria Theresa, b. 31 May 1811; m. Paul Keck in 1833; d. 6 Mch. 1889; bur. Western Salisbury Cemetery. Issue: 1. William, m. Catharine Kline; 2. Eleavina, b. 10 May 1837, d. 1911; 3. Stephen T., b. 7 Nov. 1840, d. 16 Nov. 1920, m. Ursilla Gorr; 4. Mary Ann, b. 2 June 1842, m. Peter E. Sheetz; 5. Mathias, b. 3 Feb. 1844; 6. Amandes, b.

11 June 1847; 7. Herman, b. 29 May 1852, d. 28 Dec. 1909.

96. b. Henrich, b. 12 July 1812.

c. Elenora, b. 12 Oct. 1816, m. Geo. Ritter, 12 Aug. 1838, d. 30 Jan. 1881. Issue: 1. Augustus; 2. Elemanda, b. 1 Mch. 1842, m. C. P. Hergesheimer, b. 25 Sept. 1842; 3. Syvilla, m. Henry Huber; 4. Henry.

d. Stephen Israel, b. 19 July 1818, d. 19 Apr. 1889; unmar.

**51. Joseph<sup>5</sup> Knauss (Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 28 Aug. 1787. On 3 Feb. 1811 he married Eva, daughter of Geo. and Betzy Heist, and resided in Emaus, Pa. He d. 23 Jan. 1832 and is buried in the old Moravian Cemetery at Emaus. She was b. 10 Mch. 1790, d. 17 May 1875, and is buried in Western Salisbury Cemetery. Issue:

a. Anna Mary, b. 1 June 1812, d. 5 Apr. 1896, bur. Western Salisbury Cemetery. She mar. 1st, Chas. Weaver and had issue: Eliza, m. Enos Heist; Joseph, m. Henrietta Iobst. She mar. 2d, Frederick T. Iobst. Issue: Sophia, m. Wm. Schiffert 23 Aug. 1863.

**52. Thomas<sup>5</sup> Knauss (Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Salisbury Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 31 Jan. 1792. He married Anna Elenora Ehrenhart 23 Feb. 1813. She was known as Nancy Knauss and so signed her name. She d. 29 June 1873. He was tavern keeper, resided in Emaus, d. 16 Mch. 1832, and is buried in the old Moravian Cemetery at Emaus, Pa. The inventory of his estate filed by his administrators amounted to \$1065.12. Issue:

a. Henrietta, mar. 1st, Solomon Weaver and had issue: Amanda, who mar. Samuel Rothrock 18 Oct. 1862. She mar. 2d, Abraham Ziegenfuss.

b. Henry Jacob, b. about 1825.

**53. Johannes<sup>5</sup> Knauss (Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Bethlehem, Pa., 9 May 1771. There he

learned the trade of a carpenter and windmill maker and married Anna Maria Wuensch 28 Sept. 1794. She was b. 1774 in Emaus, Pa., d. 1803, and is bur. in the old Moravian Cemetery at Bethlehem. On 17 Apr. 1804 Mr. Knauss married Maria Graff, b. in Lower Saucon Twp., 22 Jan. 1786. She d. 9 May 1869 and is bur. at Egypt, Pa. Mr. Knauss lived on a farm in Hanover Twp., Northampton County, where all of his children were born. He was a member of the Moravian Church and was known as "the Moravian wheelwright and windmill maker" among the farmers. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Susanna, b. 22 Apr. 1795; m. Mr. Seaber of Lititz, Pa.
- b. Louisa, b. 1 Apr. 1797; m. 9 Apr. 1815 Peter Arner of Upper Milford Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa.
- c. William, b. 11 Apr. 1799.
- 97. d. Samuel, b. 7 Apr. 1802.

(By second wife)

- 98. e. David, b. 31 Mch. 1805.
- 99. f. William H., b. 4 Feb. 1807.
- g. Frances, b. 1 May 1809, d. 3 May 1809; bur. at Schoenersville.
- h. Eliza, b. 14 July 1811, d. 7 Oct. 1811; bur. at Schoenersville.
- i. John Jacob, b. 7 Sept. 1812, d. 8 Aug. 1828; bur. at Schoenersville.
- j. Maria Ann Lavinia, b. 4 Mch. 1815, m. 3 Sept. 1837 Abraham H. Hackman, b. 23 Jan. 1815, d. 16 May 1899; res. Hanover Twp. Issue: 1. John P.; 2. Mary Ann Margaret, b. 1 Feb. 1838, m. Valentine C. Kleckner; 3. Matilda, m. Owen H. Ott; 4. Ellen, m. Owen H. Ott; 5. Martin Henry, b. 1 Oct. 1841; 6. Chas. H.
- 100. k. Christian Lewis, b. 17 Aug. 1817.
  - l. Julia Ann, b. 22 Apr. 1820, d. about 1897, m. Wm. Hiskey, b. 2 Mch. 1823 and had 4 sons.
  - m. Sarah Elizabeth, b. 14 July 1823, m. Joshua Kohler, b. 3 Aug. 1824, d. 8 Feb. 1895; she d. 30 Apr.

1896; res. Egypt, Pa. Issue: 1. Maria E., b. 6 Dec. 1847, m. Wm. Fogel; 2. Calvin J., b. 10 Jan. 1848, m. Eliza Smith; 3. Ellen, b. 1849, d. y.; 4. Sarah M., b. 27 Nov. 1851, m. Tilghman Roth; 5. Mary S., b. 1853, d. 1 Dec. 1925; 6. Rosa A., b. 18 Oct. 1855, m. Jno. Heberling; 7. Josephine E., b. 1857, unmar.; 8. Emma S., b. 13 Oct. 1859, m. James Frantz; 9. John D., b. 26 July 1862, m. Anna Yehl; 10. Edwin T., b. 22 Feb. 1863; 11. Willoughby, b. 17 Feb. 1865, m. Willamenia Moyer.

n. Carolina Aurilia, b. 23 Mch. 1827, d. 11 Feb. 1909, m. Wm. Newhard. Issue: Winfield; Elwood; Maria; and Arretta.

**54. Christian<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Bethlehem, Pa., 8 Mch. 1778. He was a member of the Moravian Church and as a young man lived in the Brethren's House. His betrothal to Miss Mary, daughter of Daniel and Elizabeth Hauser, was conducted according to the custom of the early Moravians, the choice being made by lot, after which he rode over to Hope, N. J., to claim his bride 20 Feb. 1803. She was b. 22 Feb. 1777 at Hope, N. J., and d. 12 Jan. 1854. He was a carpenter by trade and from 1825 to 1828 was proprietor of the Eagle Hotel at Bethlehem. He was a member of the Moravian trombone choir in 1808 and d. 28 July 1847. Both he and his wife are buried in the old Moravian Cemetery at Bethlehem. Issue:

- 101. a. Charles L., b. 20 Jan. 1804.
- b. Salome Elizabeth, b. 10 Jan. 1807 at Hope N. J., d. 19 Dec. 1863; mar. Philip Woodring Boehler, a widower, b. 1805, d. 1875, and had 11 children. Both are buried at Bethlehem.
- 102. c. Samuel L., b. 23 June 1810.
- 103. d. James E., b. 19 Sept. 1814.
- e. Francis, b. 1820. He was a tinsmith by occupation and a member of Keystone Lodge No. 78, I. O. O. F., at Bethlehem.

**55. Johannes<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born near Emaus, Pa., 22 May 1775, d. 14 Mch. 1861.

On 9 Nov. 1804 he married Maria Theresa Tool,<sup>51</sup> b. 25 Jan. 1782, d. 8 Nov. 1839. He owned large tracts of land and was engaged in farming near Emaus. He was a member of the Moravian Church. It will be noted that three of his sons attained very nearly the same age—each passing over the 75th year—but did not reach the 76th year. Issue:

- a. Anna Maria, b. 22 Sept. 1805, d. 18 Sept. 1859, m. Franz Philip Iobst, b. 18 June 1807. Issue: 1. Theodore F., b. 2 Nov. 1830, d. 26 Apr. 1905, m. Alavesta L. Griesemer, b. 21 May 1837, d. 4 Aug. 1903; 2. Mary Magdalena, b. 7 May 1833, d. 12 July 1899, m. Franciscus Schwaninger; 3. Louisa Charlotte, b. 9 Oct. 1843, m. David Groman; 4. Caroline Letitia, b. 7 Feb. 1837, m. Ephraim Walter; 5. Henrietta, m. Joseph Weaver; d. 24 Sept. 1907.
- b. Catharine, b. 3 Dec. 1807, m. 21 Feb. 1833 John Wm. Seip, b. 1806, d. 1873; she d. 1876; res. Venango Co., Pa. Issue: 1. William, b. 1833; 2. John Samuel, b. 27 Sept. 1835, m. Sarah Martz, b. 25 Jan. 1836; 3. Mary Magdalena, b. 25 Jan. 1837; 4. Emma, b. 1839; 5. Charles, b. 28 Jan. 1841; 6. James Henry, b. 28 Sept. 1843, m. Susan E. Briscoe; 7. Henry Joseph, b. 15 Oct. 1845; 8. Amelia Henrietta, b. 22 July 1850, m. Fred Ely, b. 22 Apr. 1850; 9. Anna Maria, b. 11, 1852, d. Apr. 1852.
- 104. c. Charles, b. 21 Nov. 1810.
- 105. d. John P., b. 5 Feb. 1813 (twin).
- e. Hannah, b. 5 Feb. 1813 (twin), m. 21 Feb. 1833 Frederick T. Iobst, brother to Franz Iobst. He was b. in Germany and was a noted musician, teaching brass bands in all sections of the state and later

---

<sup>51</sup> Stephen Tool was a Quaker who, with his wife, Theresa, resided in a stone house on the south side of the Lehigh Mountain in Upper Saucon Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. He d. 3 May 1825. Three of his children married into the Knauss family. His children were: John, William, Jane mar. Mr. Hauser, Maria Theresa, b. 1782, m. Johannes Knauss, Catharine Maria, b. 1785, m. Jacob Knauss, Nellie, Hannah, and Israel, a cordwainer, m. Anna Margaret Knauss.

became a contractor and real estate dealer; he d. 12 Dec. 1891; she d. 24 Aug. 1862. Issue: 1. Henry G., b. 1833, a mining contractor; m. Mary Ann Everett, d. 7 Sept. 1909; 2. John Z., b. 14 Mch. 1838, a musician and leader of the 104th Regt. Band in the Civil War, m. 5 Mch. 1865 Josephine Giering, b. 26 Feb. 1845, d. 18 Mch. 1917; 3. Amelia O., m. Herman Giering, d. 1914; 4. William F., b. 1847, d. 30 Nov. 1902, m. 8 Oct. 1867 Elizabeth Shoemaker, b. 30 Nov. 1848, d. 22 Nov. 1920; 5. Edward G., b. 8 Aug. 1851, m. Lucinda Heist 18 Feb. 1888; 6. Joseph S., b. 3 Oct. 1855, m. Elizabeth Wenner.

106. f. William T., b. 12 Feb. 1816.

107. g. Aquila, b. 6 Mch. 1819.

108. h. John T., b. 13 Aug. 1821.

✓ 56. <sup>6-34</sup> <sup>32</sup> <sup>17</sup> **Jacob<sup>5</sup> Knauss (John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Emaus, Pa., 20 Oct. 1784. He married 3 June 1810 Lydia Leibert, b. 13 Mch. 1791. He inherited from his father's estate the saw mill and 22 acres of land in Upper Milford Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. He moved to New York state with his family. Issue:

a. Pauline L., b. 8 Mch. 1811; mar. Mr. Wunderling; res. Waterloo, N. Y.

109. b. Benjamin, b. 4 Feb. 1813.

c. Sebastian Reuben, b. 7 July 1815; mar. Lydia Kehm; res. Waterloo, N. Y.

d. John E., b. 8 Aug. 1817; res. Clifton Springs, N. Y.

ⓔ Anna Maria, b. 27 Feb. 1820, m. John Marsden and had five daughters; res. Waterloo, N. Y.

110. f. Joseph A., b. 19 Sept. 1822.

g. Jacob H., b. 20 July 1824, m. Jane Vandyne; res. near Clifton Springs, N. Y.

h. Martin.

57. **John Philip<sup>5</sup> Knaus (John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Emaus, Pa., 17 Sept. 1786; married Magda-

lena, daughter of Frederick Wuensch <sup>52</sup> and wife Catharine, nee Giering, 6 Dec. 1807. He d. 1869. He was one of the administrators of his father-in-law's estate and one of the executors of his father's will. Issue:

- a. Henrietta, b. 5 July 1808, m. Jonathan Dorworth, b. 1 Nov. 1801. Issue: 1. Mandeville, b. 8 July 1828, d. 6 Mch. 1879; 2. Marietta Louisa, b. 12 Apr. 1832, m. 1st, John Wesley, m. 2d, Mr. Barr, m. 3d, Joseph Noel; 3. Samuel Edwin, b. 19 Feb. 1834, m. Hannah Jenkins, b. 21 July 1845; 4. Sarah, b. 15 Jan. 1836, m. Jasper Shoemaker, d. 1885; 5. Ellen, b. 28 May 1838, d. 1842; 6. Sophia Catharine, b. 6 June 1841, m. 1st, Mr. Shoemaker, m. 2d, Mr. Donley; d. 1895; 7. James L., b. 25 Oct. 1846, d. 1892, m. Alice G. Thompson, b. 7 Feb. 1848; 8. Chas., b. 8 Sept. 1848, d. 1856.
- b. Louisa, b. 13 Aug. 1810, m. 19 Mch. 1833 Ludwig A. Giering, b. 31 Jan. 1808, m. 19 Mch. 1833. Issue: 1. Sophia C., b. 1 June 1839, m. Absalom Biery, b. 1836; she d. 1892; 2. Herman L., b. 3 May 1842, d. 10 Dec. 1914, m. Amelia, daughter of Frederick Iobst; 3. Tilghman A., b. 16 Sept. 1845, m. Mrs. LuVere; 4. Mary M., b. 28 Dec. 1850, m. Gates Bishop; 5. Albert E., b. 15 Oct. 1853, m. Mary Hummel; d. 8 Mch. 1901.
- 111. c. Samuel.  
d. Susanna, mar. Mr. Winsch.
- 112. e. David, b. 9 Nov. 1818.  
f. Caroline, m. Mr. Lawall. Issue: Ellen and Marietta, m. Dr. J. A. Bernhard.

---

<sup>52</sup> Jacob Frederick, son of Bernhard Wuensch, born 5 Nov. 1748 in Lamersheim, Germany; d. 21 July 1819 and was buried in the Moravian Cemetery, Emaus, Pa. He became noted during the Revolutionary War for his exertions in discovering silver ore in the South Mts. near his home at Emaus. For many years he indefatigably prosecuted his researches for that purpose. Disappointment, however, at last damped his ardor after having wasted all his property. As a tradesman he was a nailsmith. Issue: Aaron, Reuben, John, Maria, Lucy Ann and Magdalena wife of John Phillip Knaus.

58. Johannes<sup>5</sup> Knaus (Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 15 May 1778 at Emaus, Pa. As a child he moved with his parents to Friedberg, N. C., where, in 1802, he married Lucy Peddycoart (Peddycord).<sup>53</sup> She was of English descent and was b. 10 Jan. 1783 in Hope, N. C. Soon after their marriage and in company with several other families they migrated to Tuscarawas Co., Ohio (1802-3), and joined a colony of Moravians who located three miles from Gnadenhutten. Several times the high waters of the river rose above the cabin door and compelled the family to seek temporary shelter on higher ground. Tiring of this, Mr. Knaus abandoned the lowlands and sought the hills, becoming owner of lot No. 7 and half of lot No. 6, where he remained until his death. He was a wagon maker by trade and also made many plows in the early days. He died at Sharon Settlement, O., Mch. 1836 and his wife died 23 June 1850. Issue:

113. a. Joseph, b. 27 July 1803.

b. Anna Sarah, b. 27 July 1806, d. 22 June 1861 at Trenton, O.; mar. Joseph, son of Boaz and Rosanna (Rhoades) Walton, d. 3 Jan. 1909. Issue: Katy Ann, b. 1 June 1826; Diana, b. 5 Oct. 1 1828, d. 10 Apr. 1898; Chas. Wesley, b. 14 July 1833; Charlotte, b. 1839; Rufus W., b. 19 May 1843, d. Oct. 1817; Wm. A., b. 2 Sept. 1847.

c. Mary Ann, b. 19 Jan. 1809, d. 8 May 1873 at Ulrichsville, O.; mar. 10 Sept. 1829 Benj., son of Boaz and Rosanna (Rhoades) Walton, b. 23 July 1807, d. 22 Dec. 1873. Issue: Louisa Matilda, b. 16 Mch. 1834, d. 14 Aug. 1914; Joseph Rhoades, b.

---

<sup>53</sup> Nathan Peddycoart and Sarah, nee Lucus, came from Maryland to North Carolina and had a daughter who married Horatio Hamilton of Hope, N. C., a son William Barton, b. 5 Apr. 1739, d. 20 Nov. 1807 at Hope, N. C., and probably a son Basil. William Barton Peddycoart mar. Margaret Richardson 16 Apr. 1760 and d. 20 Nov. 1807 at Hope, N. C. They had ten children: 1. Thomas moved to Tennessee; 2. Mary died in childhood; 3. Richard d. y.; 4. Milca, b. 23 May 1763, mar. Henry Maas (Moss); 5. Elizabeth, b. 1 Mch. 1770, mar. Joseph Holt, moved to Tennessee; 6. Sarah, b. 2 July 1772, d. 1 Oct. 1830, m. Ephraim Holt; 7. Greenburg, b. 20 Apr. 1775 at Hope, N. C., m. Mary Heyer; 8. Horatio, b. 24 July 1780 at Hope, N. C., moved to Muskingum; 9. William, b. 24 July 1780, m. Elizabeth Hamilton; 10. Lucy, b. 10 Jan. 1783; m. Johannes Knaus.

22 Sept. 1836, d. 7 Oct. 1883; Mary Lucinda, b. 10 Dec. 1841, d. 20 June 1924; Emaline Maria, b. 7 Oct. 1848, d. 23 Apr. 1924; 4 died in infancy.

d. Louisa Charlotte, b. 16 Oct. 1811, d. at Bolivar, O., 3 Feb. 1898. She was a Lutheran and mar. 8 Nov. 1835 John, son of Robt. and Anne (Kelly) Dickson, b. at Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 27 Jan. 1809, d. at Bolivar, O., 23 Feb. 1871. Robt. Dickson was a soldier in the War of 1812. Issue: 1. Chas. Wesley, b. 1836, d. 1840; John Wm., b. & d. 1838; Emmeline, b. 19 Sept. 1839, d. 14 Aug. 1929, m. Chas. B. Hurxthal 23 Dec. 1862, b. 25 Jan. 1828, d. 18 Feb. 1889; Jas. Harvey, b. 1842, d. 1843; Anne Elizabeth, b. 17 Feb. 1844, m. 26 Sept. 1867 Jas. Faber Evans, b. 15 May 1837, d. 3 July 1917; Albert, b. 5 Dec. 1845, d. July 1913; Emmett Clay, b. 6 Dec. 1851.

114. e. George J., b. 1 Jan. 1814.

f. Sarah Ann, b. 14 May 1816, d. 8 May 1853, m. Alex Brown, Director of the Poor. Issue: Alwilda, b. 19 Oct. 1846.

115. g. John, b. 17 June 1819.

116. h. William, b. 14 Apr. 1822.

**59. Lewis<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Upper Milford Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 6 Aug. 1784. He moved with his parents to Hanover Township, where he married Sarah Minnich, b. 16 Jan. 1790, d. 14 Nov. 1834. After his marriage he purchased a farm of 55 acres and 132 perches in the Saucon Valley, Northampton Co., Pa., where he resided to the time of his death, at which time his livestock consisted of three horses, two colts, seven cattle, nine sheep, five hogs and eleven geese. He was a Democrat and d. 12 Oct. 1834. Both he and his wife are buried in Lower Saucon Cemetery. Issue:

117. a. Charles L.

b. Daniel, b. 12 Feb. 1808, baptized 20 Mch. 1808. On 22 Mch. 1831 he mar. Rachael Jacoby of Lower Saucon. He d. 1 Jan. 1832 and is bur. at Easton.

- 118. c. Owen, b. 11 Sept. 1811.
- 119. d. Edward, b. 21 Aug. 1813.
  - e. Clementina mar. Geo. Mensh 26 Dec. 1839 and moved to Maryland. Issue: Mary.

**60. John<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Lehigh Co., Pa., 30 June 1794. He mar. Sarah Mensh, b. 31 Aug. 1798, d. 17 Jan. 1876, and resided in Schoenersville, Pa., where they were members of the Reformed Church. He was a Democrat and actively interested in politics, being a member in 1823 of the Democratic Vigilance Committee for Hanover Township. He d. 21 Jan. 1866 and with his wife is buried at Schoenersville. Issue:

- 120. a. Abraham M., b. 5 Nov. 1824.
  - b. Lewis, b. 27 Feb. 1826, d. 12 Oct. 1827; bur. at Schoenersville.
  - c. Anna Maria, b. 4 Oct. 1827, d. 8 May 1864; m. William Biery, b. 30 Dec. 1821, d. 12 Jan. 1896.
- 121. d. John H., b. 17 July 1829.
- 122. e. Reuben F., b. 5 Mch. 1832.
  - f. Sophia, m. Benjamin Lynn; res. Springfield Twp., Bucks Co., Pa.

**61. Anthony<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Lehigh Co., Pa., 14 Mch. 1796. He married Anna, daughter of Henry and Elizabeth (Rockel) Snyder, b. 18 Aug. 1802, d. 30 May 1882. He was a member of the Moravian Church but later united with the Reformed Church. His wife was a member of the Lutheran Church. He was a farmer and resided at Schoenersville, Pa., later moving on a farm in Warren Co., N. J., where he died of pneumonia 7 Mch. 1850. He was buried in the old German Reformed Cemetery at Easton, the site now occupied by the Easton Public Library. She is bur. at Bethlehem where she resided after her husband's death. Issue:

- a. Eliza Ann, b. about 1822; confirmed a member of the Reformed Church in 1840; mar. John Plummer; res. in Springtown, N. J., and had a son Frank. She is bur. at Easton.

- b. Harriet, b. 19 May 1824, d. 11 Dec. 1891. She was a tailoress, unmarried and a member of the Reformed Church.
- c. Cecilia Maria, b. 29 Aug. 1826, d. 31 Aug. 1854; unmar.
- 123. d. William H., b. 5 Sept. 1828.
- e. Sarah Louisa, b. 26 Oct. 1832 at Schoenersville; member of the Reformed Church; mar. 24 Oct. 1863 Reuben Lerch, a canal boat builder at Freemansburg, Pa., and later a lumberman at Lewisburg, Pa.; retired about 1893 and moved to Bethlehem, Pa. He was b. 1 Dec. 1825, d. 2 Mch. 1897; she d. 16 Jan. 1907; both bur. at Bethlehem. Issue: Harvey, b. 6 June 1858, d. 16 Apr. 1859; Hiram, b. 5 June 1861, d. 26 Mch. 1863; Miranda A.; Annie E., m. F. H. Miller of Hagerstown, Md.; Susan O., m. Newton Herb of Harrisburg, Pa.
- f. Thomas Franklin, b. 27 Oct. 1834. He was blind and died when about 9 years old; bur. at Easton.
- g. Christiana, b. 17 Nov. 1836, m. Josiah B. Woodring, 8 Mch. 1860. He was b. 16 May 1838, a son of Philip M. and Elizabeth (Brotzman) Woodring. In 1860 he came to Bethlehem and opened a flour and feed store, later operated a flour and grist mill at Stockertown, then Zuck's Mill on the Bushkill Creek, and later Illick's Mill on the Monocacy Creek. From 1877 to 1885 he was a drover. She d. 13 Oct. 1910, he d. 17 Mch. 1910. Issue: Harvey K., George P., b. 16 Oct. 1862, d. 16 Nov. 1920, Wm. J., Frank L., Annie E., Hiram and Miriam.
- h. Elizabeth S., b. 26 Sept. 1838; confirmed a member of the Reformed Church at Schoenersville in 1854; d. 14 Mch. 1863; bur. at Bethlehem; mar. Augustus F., son of John C. and Sophia Heine; res. Freemansburg. He was b. in Saxony, Germany, 10 Mch. 1834, d. 22 Nov. 1908, came to America with his parents in 1840; was a shoemaker by trade. Issue: Milton, John K., b. 29 1859, d. 19 Jan. 1900, and Emma.

- i. Maria Adeline, b. 25 Mch. 1840, d. 12 June 1879, mar. Isaac Lewis King <sup>54</sup> 24 Dec. 1868. She joined Wesley Methodist Episcopal Church in 1862, taught in the Sunday School and was a devout Christian; both bur. in Niskey Hill Cemetery at Bethlehem. Her portrait appears in the Family Album. Issue: Wilbur L. and Anna R. mar. Howard Nuss.
- j. John Wilson, b. 21 Mch. 1844, d. 20 Sept. 1852 of hydrophobia.

62. Samuel<sup>5</sup> Knaus (John L.<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 28 Oct. 1805 in Warwick Township, Tuscarawas Co., Pa. He married 27 Apr. 1826 Catharine Werner, b. 28 Mch. 1806, d. 7 Mch. 1870. He was a member of the Moravian Church at Sharon, O., and in 1826 he was Justice of the Peace. He mar., second, Mary Werner Nov. 1870 and d. 22 July 1877. Issue:

---

<sup>54</sup> Isaac L. King was a descendant of Jacob Konig, who came to America in ship "Janet," William Cunningham, captain, 7 Oct. 1751. Jacob Konig was a pioneer settler in Bethlehem Township, Northampton Co., Pa.; was a private in Capt. Nolf's Company, Northampton County Militia, during the Revolution, married Catharine Illick, and raised a family of 11 children, viz.: Matthias, Jacob, Anna Maria, Margaret, Adam, Magdalene, Maria Elizabeth, Anna Christina, Johannes, Christopher and Johan George. The ninth child, Johannes (b. 20 Nov. 1768, d. about 1838), mar. Maria Catharine Vogel, purchased a portion of the manor of Fernor from the Proprietaries of Pennsylvania and raised nine children: Elizabeth, Solomon, Lydia, Thomas (b. 20 Nov. 1803, d. 27 Mch. 1886), Juliannah, David, Samuel, Daniel and Edward. Thomas King, b. 1803, was a blacksmith and settled in Williams Twp., mar. Sarah, daughter of Jacob and Mary Magdalene (Dreisbach) Deemer and had children: Aaron, Mary, Jacob, Edward, Stephen, Sarah A., Thomas D., Isaac L. (b. 7 Apr. 1844, d. 29 Oct. 1928), Esther and Lena.

Wilbur L. King, the author of the present work, is a son of Isaac L. King. He was b. 14 Aug. 1872; mar. 1st, Irene M. Keiper 9 Sept. 1897 with whom he had two children, Florence E., a graduate of State College, and Charles W., a graduate of Dartmouth College; mar. 2d, Elizabeth E., daughter of Dr. J. P. and Clara Roebuck. Besides the present work, he is also the author of the "History of Wesley Methodist Episcopal Church of Bethlehem, Pa." (1902); "History of Bethlehem Lodge No. 283, F. & A. M." (1904); "Pennsylvania German Plant Names" (1911); "The Flora of Northampton County, Penna." (1912); and "The History of Keystone Lodge No. 78, I. O. O. F." (1917).

(By first wife)

- a. Benjamin, b. 21 Aug. 1831, d. 31 Aug. 1897, m. Alcinda Stocker, b. 7 Aug. 1834, d. 1927; res. St. Elmo, Ill.
- 124. b. Frank.
- c. Ellen, mar. Mr. Fester.
- d. Sarah M., d. 25 Oct. 1862; mar. Henry A., son of Geo. F. and Susanna E. Miksch, b. 24 June 1832, d. 22 July 1899. Issue: Wm. E., b. 8 May 1858, d. 22 Dec. 1858; Cora A., b. 1 May 1860, m. Norman J. Rupert; Charlotte M., b. 15 Oct. 1862, m. Geo. Ayers.
- e. George, b. 1837, d. 19 Feb. 1847, bur. in Sharon, O.
- f. Magdalena, m. 1850 John Ossauld.
- g. Elvira, m. 1853 John Ossauld.
- h. Julia, m. Geo. Ayers.

63. Benjamin<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Weissenberg Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. He was married by Rev. John H. Helfrich on 10 Dec. 1809 to Elizabeth, daughter of George and Elizabeth Acker, and resided in Milton, Pa., where he kept a hotel. His second marriage was to Margaret Billmeyer. He was a Lieutenant in the Black Hawk War. Issue:

- a.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e. daughter, mar. Mr. Williams. Issue: Sue, Libby, Harriet and Benjamin.
- f. Charles, d. y.
- g. Louisiana, b. 9 Dec. 1818 in Liberty Twp., Columbia Co., Pa.

64. Solomon<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Macungie Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 17 Dec. 1790 and was baptized by Rev. Helfrich of the Reformed Church. At an early age he moved with his father to Juniata Co., Pa., and in 1828 he and Samuel Knauss purchased land in Hartleton Twp., Union

Co., Pa., and engaged in farming. In 1848 he moved his family by team to Ohio where he became the owner of 400 acres of land. He married Sarah, daughter of Henry Mohr, b. 11 Mch. 1799, d. 9 July 1875, and died on his farm two miles north of Bellevue, O., 2 June 1864. He was a member of the German Reformed Church. Issue:

125. a. William, b. 15 Apr. 1823.
  - b. Julia Ann, b. 3 Apr. 1825 in Union Co.; mar. 22 Oct. 1846 David, son of Fred and Dorothea Smith, b. in Lehigh Co., 7 Aug. 1820; d. in Bellevue, O., 1 May 1899. Issue: 1. George, b. 9 Mch. 1848, m. Anna Derr and has son Frank E.; 2. Chas., b. 1 Aug. 1854, m. Harriet Ent and has son Earl; res. Hillsdale, Mich.; 3. Samuel, b. 24 Nov. 1859, res. Bellevue; 4. Sarah, b. 16 July 1864, d. 9 July 1919, m. David Barnard and have children, Geo., Jerry R., Chas. D., and John; 5. Mary Elizabeth, b. 15 Nov. 1866, m. Jerry T. Barnard and have daughter, Mrs. Ada Perrin.
126. c. Charles, b. 29 Oct. 1829.
  - d. Elizabeth Ann, b. 3 Apr. 1827, m. 2 Aug. 1876 at Sunbury, Pa., Joseph Boyer, b. near York, Pa., 4 Oct. 1825. He was elected, in 1856, a member of the Ohio Legislature and served two terms. He was a zealous worker in Masonic societies and was a Knights Templar and a Republican. He and his wife were members of the Methodist Church. She d. at Bellevue, O., 8 Mch. 1908.
  - e. Mary Ann, b. 13 Mch. 1831, m. 16 May 1850 Andrew, son of Andrew and Margaret (Kline) Billmeyer, b. at Mexico, Columbia Co., Pa., 7 Mch. 1827, d. at Onsted, Mich., 27 Sept. 1910. She d. 27 Sept. 1916; members of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Issue: 1. Emma Jane, b. 27 Aug. 1853, m. 1st, Philip Des Ermia, m. 2d, Henry Marr; 2. Dr. Henry F., b. 20 Mch.; 3. Chas. W., b. 16 May, m. Dora Springer; 4. Edward S., b. 27 Mch.; 5. Wm. A., b. 11 Nov.; 6. Florence L., b. 12 Apr. 1865,

dec.; 7. Elmer E., b. 27 Aug. 1867; 8. Sarah L., b. 23 June 1874, m. Wm. C. Graves; 9. Bessie, b. 17 Aug. 1870, m. Frank Kerr.

- 127. f. Solomon, b. 1836.
- 128. g. Henry D., b. 26 Oct. 1838.
- 129. h. Samuel, b. 12 Dec. 1840.
- 130. i. James, b. 15 Jan. 1844.
- j. Daniel, d. y.
- k. Susanna, d. y.

**65. Shem<sup>55</sup> Knauss (Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 18 June 1799 in Weisenberg Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. He migrated with his parents to Juniata County in 1816 and later settled in Buffalo Valley, Hartleton Twp., Union Co., Pa., as a farmer and became the owner of 140 acres of land. His wife, Anna (commonly known as Nancy), nee Ruhl,<sup>55</sup> was b. 22 Feb. 1804 and d. 12 Sept. 1887. He died 1 Oct. 1855. Both are buried at Rays Church, Mifflinburg, Pa. Issue:

- a. Elizabeth, b. at Swengle, Pa. 13 Feb. 1828; mar. 15 Oct. 1850 Isaac, son of John and Elizabeth Reish, b. 7 May 1820, d. 23 Nov. 1891. She d. 3 July 1909; members of the Lutheran Church. Issue:
  - 1. Mary Jane, b. 18 Mch. 1852, mar. 1st, Frank P. Frederick who d. 25 Nov. 1900; mar. 2d, John Calvin Ruhl. Res. Millmont, Pa.
- 131. b. Daniel, b. 19 Feb. 1834.
- c. Anna Maria, b. 14 Jan. 1837; d. 28 Apr. 1919; mar.

---

<sup>55</sup> George Philip Ruhl arrived in Philadelphia, Pa., in ship "Molly," Thomas Oliver, master, from Rotterdam, last from Deal, 17 Oct. 1741. He settled in Warwick Twp., Lancaster Co., Pa., where he is recorded as a taxable from 1770 to 1779. His son George Philip Ruhl was b. 1761, mar. Elizabeth Hochlander and moved from Lancaster County, near Manheim, to Lewis Twp., Union Co., Pa., in 1806, where he located on a farm of 260 acres, four miles southwest of Mifflinburg. He d. 29 Apr. 1843 and he and his wife, age 76 years, are buried in Mifflinburg Cemetery. They had children: 1. Philip, mar. Sarah Smith; 2. John, mar. 1st, Mary Rockey, 2d, Mrs. Anna Moore Smith; 3. Jacob, mar. Sarah Stitzer; 4. George, mar. Mary Antes and 2d, Hannah Kauffman; 5. Catharine, mar. Conrad Fox; 6. Maria, mar. John Spiegelmeyer; 7. Nancy, mar. Shem Knauss; 8. Margaret, mar. Geo. Kleckner.

5 Oct. 1865 Chas. Ruhl, a widower, b. 11 Aug. 1825, d. 11 Apr. 1902, a son of Jacob and Sarah (Stitzer) Ruhl. They were Lutherans and resided on a farm in Lewis Twp., Union Co., Pa. Issue: 1. William Finley, b. 5 June 1867, d. 27 Sept. 1867; 2. Anna Jane, b. 25 Feb. 1871, m. Chas. G. Kleckner 20 Dec. 1904 and have children, Luther Raymond, b. 30 Aug. 1905, d. 21 Mch. 1906; Mildred Maria, b. 4 Dec. 1909; 3. Albert Warren, b. 20 Jan. 1878, d. 4 Aug. 1878.

**66. Elias<sup>5</sup> Knauss (Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 13 Feb. 1803 and died 25 July 1883. He resided in Upper Milford Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., where he conducted a farm. He married Esther Marcks, b. 17 Feb. 1807, d. 20 Aug. 1868. They were members of the Reformed Church in Western Salisbury and are buried in the adjoining cemetery. Issue:

132. a. Elias, b. 24 May 1827.  
b. Sallie Ann, b. 9 Oct. 1830, d. 30 Oct. 1900, mar. James F. Jordan, b. 9 Nov. 1828, d. 2 Apr. 1908; both buried in Zionsville Reformed Cemetery. They resided south of Macungie along the Shimersville road. Their daughter Amanda mar. 1st, Mr. Henninger, 2d, John Stoudt.

**67. Daniel<sup>5</sup> Knauss (Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 9 Apr. 1805 and died 12 July 1872. He married 27 Jan. 1828 Mary Landis, b. 1 Nov. 1806, d. 11 Oct. 1889. They resided in East Allen Township, Northampton Co., Pa. Issue:

133. a. Jonathan, b. 25 Oct. 1828.  
b. Margaret, b. 1 Sept. 1830, d. 29 June 1903; mar. Jacob Hiestand, b. 28 Aug. 1830; res. Upper Mt. Bethel Twp., Northampton Co., Pa.  
134. c. Daniel, b. 31 Oct. 1832.  
135. d. Jacob C., b. 24 July 1835.  
e. Sarah Ann, b. 17 Oct. 1837; mar. Enoch Snyder 16 Feb. 1861. He was b. 28 Apr. 1837 at Schoenersville, Pa., a son of Daniel and Philipina, nee Nauman, Snyder. She d. 29 May 1906; members of

Lutheran Church; res. Bethlehem, Pa. Issue: Harvey D., Cuely A., wife of Howard E. Stoudt, Robert J., b. 8 Mch. 1864, Morris G., L. Grant, Clyde E., and Mame wife of Howard Judd.

136. f. George, b. 1 Aug. 1840.

137. g. Abraham, b. 10 Oct. 1844.

**68. Levi<sup>5</sup> Knauss (Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Weisenberg Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 18 July 1813. He married, 1st, Judith Laros, and 2d, on 15 Apr. 1838, Maria Heimbach. He resided in Moore Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., where in 1855 he was elected Justice of the Peace for his district for five years. Early in the 70's he moved to Three Rivers, Mich., where he d. 5 July 1893. He was a member of the Reformed Church, a Democrat, and by occupation a saddler. Issue:

(By first wife)

138. a. Henry, b. 25 July 1836.

(By second wife)

b. Mahlon M., b. about 1837; d. in Philadelphia, Pa., about 1902.

c. Amanda, b. 14 May 1839; mar. 17 June 1860 Valentine Bartholomew, b. 20 Aug. 1837. Issue: Naomi, mar. Barney Boyl; Aquilla, mar. Albert Weaver; Milton, mar. Catharine Farrer; son, mar. Cinderella M. Peters; son, mar. Ellen J. Brong; Oscar D., mar. Laura Weaver; Robinson, mar. Anna Krause; Emma, mar. V. C. Brown; Audra, mar. Josiah Miller; Norman; Palmer, mar. Lillie Dreisbach.

139. d. David.

140. e. Benjamin F., b. 20 Apr. 1847.

141. f. Levi J., b. 27 Feb. 1851.

g. Elias D., died at So. Bend, Ind., July 1924; mar. Alice —; no issue.

h. Anna Maria, mar. Nathan Barthold.

i. Emma, deceased, mar. John Reese; res. Pratt, Kas.

**69. Christian<sup>5</sup> Knause (Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Bern Township, Berks Co., Pa., 17 Jan. 1794. A brother was drowned in the Susquehanna River at Green Forks.

Christian Knause was married to Katharine, daughter of John (?) and Margaretha (Hess) Kauffman, b. 14 Nov. 1793. The family migrated to Ohio about 1832 and into Indiana in 1844. He was a member of the English Lutheran Church, a Democrat and a farmer. He d. 24 Nov. 1880 and she d. 25 Oct. 1872, both at Arcadia, Ind. Issue:

- a. Elizabeth, b. 12 Apr. 1826 in Berks Co., Pa.; mar. Henry Waltz at E. Germantown, Ind., and died at Arcadia, Ind. Issue: Katharine mar. John Brenner, Mary mar. Eli Stalker, Matilda E. mar. Alva H. McMullen, Malinda mar. John McKee and Wm. J. (Rev.) of Stevenson, Wash.
- 142. b. Joseph, b. 22 Mch. 1829.
- 143. c. Daniel, b. 1829.
- 144. d. Jacob, b. 22 May 1832.
- 145. e. Jonathan, b. 18 Oct. 1835.

**70. Daniel<sup>5</sup> Knause (Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was a resident of Bern Township, Berks Co., Pa. He mar. Elizabeth Koch. Issue:

- a. Hester, b. 22 Jan. 1828 in Upper Bern Twp. and baptized by Rev. Meier; witnesses, Christian and Katharine Knause. She mar. William Foust in Hamilton Co., Ind. Issue: 1. Minnie, mar. Lon Gascho; 2. Dollie.
- b. Levi, b. 27 Apr. 1830 in Oley Twp., Berks Co., Pa.; bap. in 1831 by Rev. Meier. He was deaf, d. 16 Aug. 1902 of Bright's disease and is buried at Shillington, Pa.
- c. Lovania, b. 31 Mch. 1833 in Upper Bern Twp.; bap. by Rev. Meier June 1833; sponsor: Sara Kohl. Died 30 July 1888 and buried at Bellman's Church. Married Daniel Patteiger.
- d. Harry.

**71. George Frederick<sup>5</sup> Knouse (George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in South Whitehall Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 3 Feb. 1780 and died 27 July 1850. He married Maria Magdalena Knauss, b. 7 May 1784, d. 20 Mch. 1862. In 1807 he

purchased 96 acres and 126 perches of land along Cedar Creek in Whitehall Township together with an oil mill from his father and followed farming and milling. He is buried in the old Reformed Cemetery, Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Hannah, b. 3 Feb. 1810.
- b. Edward, b. 14 Oct. 1811, bap. 13 Nov. 1811; sponsors: Jonathan and Elizabeth Knauss. He moved to Tiffin, Seneca Co., Ohio. He wrote his name "Knouss."
- c. Rebecca, unmar.; moved to Kansas with her brother Stephen.
- 146. d. Solomon, b. 12 Aug. 1814.
- e. John, b. 3 Dec. 1817; moved to Napierville, DuPage Co., Ill.
- 147 f. Stephen S., b. 3 Sept. 1820.
- g. George Frederick, b. 31 July 1825, mar. Miss Hottel, who died of dropsy. He resided in Napierville, Ill., and died of cancer.

**72. Solomon<sup>5</sup> Knouse (George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in South Whitehall Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 10 Nov. 1781, d. 7 Jan. 1853. He married Maria Magdalena Keck,<sup>56</sup> b. 10 Sept. 1787, d. 18 Apr. 1839. He served in the War of 1812 (Penna. Archives, ser. 6, vol. 7, p. 557). Both he and his wife are buried in the old Reformed Cemetery, Allentown, Pa. His second marriage was 17 Nov. 1846 to Mrs. Catharine Keiper, widow of William Keiper, Sr., who was a veteran of the War of 1812. She had a wonderful memory and lived to a ripe old age. She was b. 1 Dec. 1796, d. 8 July 1894; res. Allentown, Pa. Issue:  
(By first wife)

---

<sup>56</sup> Henry Keck (Geck) was a native of Upper Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany. He arrived at Philadelphia in ship "Pink John and William" from Rotterdam, last from Dover 17 Oct. 1732 with his wife nee Peterson. They were sold as redemptioners on arrival and at the expiration of their bondage settled in Lehigh Co., Pa., and had children: Frederick, Henry, John, Andrew and a daughter who married Mr. Berger. The fourth child, Andrew, was b. 10 Jan. 1753, d. 13 May 1828. He mar. 1st, Barbara Blank, and 2d, Susan Sheetz and had children: George; Solomon who settled in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., and mar. Margaret Knauss; Andrew; John; Jacob; David; Charles; Maria Magdalena, b. 1787, who mar. Solomon Knauss, b. 1781, a brother to Margaret; and Elizabeth.

- a. Annie, b. 18 Jan. 1808, d. 20 Dec. 1844; m. 31 Dec. 1826 Peter, son of Henry and Christianna Barbara (Saeger) Ludwig of Salisbury Twp., b. 14 Dec. 1802, d. 12 Sept. 1859. Issue: Abigail, b. 27 Dec. 1828, d. 25 July 1854; Solomon H., b. 4 Dec. 1831, d. 27 Feb. 1885, m. 13 Feb. 1853 Anna M. Kemerer; Chas. W., b. 31 May 1834, d. 27 Apr. 1896, m. Amanda Focht.
- b. Christina, b. 19 Jan. 1810, m. 1835 Chas. Wickert. Issue: Nelson; Rebecca, m. Mr. Bergstresser; Lydiana; Wm.; and Maria.
- c. Abigail, b. 16 Jan. 1812, m. John Bogert, Jr., b. 28 Sept. 1808, d. 11 Mch. 1874. She d. 27 Feb. 1890. Issue: Sarus K., b. 28 Aug. 1832, d. 2 Oct. 1906, m. Sarah Moyer, b. 1839; Chas. H.; Hiram J., b. 9 Nov. 1836, d. 10 May 1901, m. Amanda Neimeyer; Maria E., m. Tilghman Neimeyer, d. 23 Aug. 1918; Mathias S., d. 18 Nov. 1918, m. Carrie S. Schafroth; Oscar L., m. Maggie Clauser.
- d. Elizabeth, b. 3 Jan. 1814, m. Reuben Butz. Issue: Rebecca, m. 1st, Nathan Ebert, m. 2d, Jacob Clapp; Sarah, m. Rev. Josiah Knerr; Louisa; Mary m. Rev. Medlar.
- 148. e. Jesse, b. 24 Nov. 1816.
- 149. f. Charles K., b. 4 Mch. 1819.
- 150. g. William K., b. 7 Mch. 1822.
- 151. h. Jonathan K., b. 13 July 1826.
- i. Mary Barbara, b. 14 Feb. 1830, m. E. W. Bigoney; res. Lock Haven, Pa. Issue: Alfred, m. Miss Dengler; Charles; Ephraim.

**73. Daniel<sup>5</sup> Knauss (George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Easton, Pa., 24 Apr. 1788 and died 12 Jan. 1820. He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Frey, b. 28 Oct. 1795. He secured his father's grist mill in South Whitehall Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., which he operated until his death. His widow mar. George Acker,<sup>57</sup> a farmer, residing near Allentown, on 11 Aug. 1822. She d. 9 Mch. 1855. Issue:

---

<sup>57</sup> Philip Jacob Acker, b. 1696 in Germany, arrived in Philadelphia 25 Sept. 1732 on ship "Loyal Judith" with a brother Henry. He settled in Upper

- a. Adaline, b. 20 Apr. 1813.
- 152. b. Alexander F., b. 7 Aug. 1814.
- c. Caroline, b. 12 Mch. 1816, d. prior to 1820.
- d. Malinda, b. 28 Jan. 1818, d. 13 Aug. 1892; mar. Eli George, b. 3 May 1822, d. 24 May 1904; both bur. at Allentown. Issue: Senia, b. 7 Sept. 1847, d. 30 Oct. 1868; Calpharius, b. 17 Oct. 1850, d. 3 Jan. 1905; Theodore G., b. 1 Sept. 1851, d. 2 Apr. 1855, Oscar, b. 3 Oct. 1854, d. 8 Apr. 1910; Eliza G., b. 12 Nov. 1857, d. 31 Mch. 1819.
- 153. e. Daniel K., b. 4 Jan. 1820.
- 154. f. George A.

**74. Peter<sup>5</sup> Knouse (George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 13 Aug. 1792, bap. 2 Sept. 1792; sponsors: Peter Dorney and Susanna Saeger. He participated in the War of 1812, being Sergeant in Capt. Abraham Rinker's Company of the 18th Section of Riflemen commanded by Col. Thos. Humphrey 13 Nov. 1814. He married Anna Maria — and moved to Illinois.

- a. Lucianna, b. 22 Mch. 1816, bap. 21 Apr. 1816; sponsors: Solomon and Maria Knauss.
- b. Maria, b. 14 Dec. 1817, bap. 18 Jan. 1818; sponsors: Geo. and Magdalena Knauss.
- c. Rebecca, b. 12 Nov. 1819, bap. 16 Jan. 1820; sponsors: Solomon and Eli Butz.
- d. Sarah Ann, b. 6 Apr. 1832, bap. 27 May 1832; sponsors: John and Catharine Beitler.

---

Macungie Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., and was one of the organizers of Ziegel Church in Weisenburg Twp. in 1745. He and his wife, Anna Maria, had one son, Jacob Acker, b. 25 July 1736. This son also became a landowner, purchasing 170 acres in Weisenburg Twp., was a private in Capt. Trexler's Company, Northampton County Militia (Penna. Archives, ser. 5, vol. 8, p. 111), mar. Eberhartine Heisler and had issue: John Leonhart, b. 1752, Christian, b. 1755, Philip Jacob, b. 1757, George Henry, b. 1761, Daniel, Michael, b. 1766, John, and two daughters.

Daniel, son of Jacob and Eberhartine Acker, m. 21 May 1793 Margaretha Schmidt and had sons, Joseph D. of West Chester, Pa., and George, b. in Weisenburg Twp., who owned a large farm near Allentown and mar. Elizabeth, nee Frey, widow of Daniel Knauss and had children, Abbie, m. Mr. Foley, Reuben, George, unmar., Mary, m. Phaon Haas and Sarah, m. Levi Kuhns.

75. Johann<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Ludwig<sup>④</sup>-John L.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 29 Dec. 1785 at Easton, Pa. He married Rachael Kreider,<sup>58</sup> b. 12 Nov. 1791, d. 3 June 1878; bur. at White Haven, Pa. He was a sergeant in Capt. Adam Hawk's Company, First Detachment, 2d Brigade of drafted militia in the War of 1812,<sup>59</sup> and in 1814 we find that he was engaged in repairing belts and colours for the First Brigade while they were marching to the defense of Philadelphia.<sup>60</sup> Having learned the saddler's trade, upon the death of his uncle, Johann Knauss, he continued his uncle's business of saddlery and harness making in Easton. Later he moved to Cherry Valley, Monroe Co., Pa., where he died of a fever in 1847. After his death his widow received a pension of \$8 per month. In 1850 she moved to White Haven, Pa., where she kept a boarding house and opened a store selling dry goods and notions. Her daughter Emeline continued the business after her death. Issue:

- a. Regina, b. 2 Jan. 1809, d. 12 Dec. 1827 at Easton.
- 155. b. Thomas W., b. 30 Oct. 1811.
- c. Anna Elizabeth, b. 1 Oct. 1815; m. Dr. Albert S. Combes; moved to Gallia Co., O., in 1850. Issue: Minnie, unmar.; Emma, m. James Cherrington; Kate, m. Lon Cherrington; Lillian, unmar.; William.
- d. Catharine, b. 23 Dec. 1819, d. 1 Feb. 1900; m. William Fish, b. Oct. 1818, d. 29 July 1887; res. White Haven, Pa. Issue: Tillie, b. 17 June 1857, m. Marshall Barry who d. about 1914 and Clara, b. 13 June 1860, unmar.
- 156. e. Joseph, b. 22 Dec. 1823.
- f. Emeline, b. Oct. 1829, d. 10 Jan. 1907; unmar.

---

<sup>58</sup> Rachael Kreider was a daughter of Michael Kreider and his wife, nee Linderman. Her father, Michael, and his brothers Conrad (older) and Abram (younger), settled in White Haven, Pa., in 1764-65 and took up land in Oney Valley. They were well-to-do farmers and at one time owned all of Kreidersville, Northampton Co., Pa., and a lot of the timber land in the surrounding country. Rachael Kreider had two sisters, Susan who mar. Mr. Dewalt and another who mar. Mr. Shoemaker.

<sup>59</sup> Penna. Arch., 2d ser., vol. 12, p. 195.

<sup>60</sup> Penna. Arch., 6th ser., vol. 9, p. 819.

- g. Angeline, b. 1840; m. Lyman P. Little; d. 1869; res. White Haven. Issue: Cicero and Lillian.

**76. Reuben<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Jonathan<sup>5</sup>-Gottfried<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 5 Sept. 1807 in Lehigh Co., Pa. He married Hannah, daughter of Henry and Julianna (Newhart) Snyder. Issue:

- a. Franklin, a queensware merchant.
- b. Mary (Polly), mar. Edward Kramer. Issue: Thomas, Frank, and Matilda.
- c. Eliza, mar. George Burkhart.
- d. Allen, mar. Amanda ——. He was a member of Co. I, 47th Regt., Penna. Vol., 1861; promoted to Corporal 19 Sept. 1864; wounded at Cedar Creek, Va., 19 Oct. 1864; res. Quakertown, Pa. He d. 19 Dec. 1921.
- e. Emma, mar. Abraham Worman. He served in the Civil War, having participated in the battle of Antietam as a private in Capt. P. C. Huber's Co., 128th Penna. Regt. He was captured by the Confederates and confined in Libby Prison.
- f. Son, died about 6 months old.
- g. Sarah, unmar.
- h. William, b. 26 Mch. 1846, d. 28 Mch. 1871; unmar.; served in Civil War; bur. at Union Cemetery, Allentown.
- i. Henry, d. 28 May 1911, age 62 years; bur. at Allentown; unmar.
- j. Catharine, m. Edmund, son of Samuel McHose; d. 1902. Issue: E. Stanley, b. 2 Dec. 1868; Elizabeth May, b. 6 July 1870; Chas. Henry, b. 15 Oct. 1872; Minnie Louisa, b. 2 Apr. 1874; Harry Edmund, b. 17 Aug. 1875; Julia Irene, b. 13 July 1878; Frederick George, b. 13 Feb. 1888; Florence Albertine, b. 6 July 1889; Grace Marie, b. 10 Sept. 1893, who was the last orphan on the Civil War pension list.

**77. Edward<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Jonathan<sup>5</sup>-Gottfried<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Lehigh Co., Pa., 13 Feb. 1813, bap-

tized 21 Mch. 1813; sponsors: Geo. Fried. Knauss, Jr., and wife Margareth. Issue.

- a. Frank.
- b. Allen.
- c. Emma.
- d. Eliza.
- e. Catharine.

78. Jonathan<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Jonathan<sup>5</sup>-Gottfried<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born near Allentown, Pa., 4 Feb. 1819. He married Mary Ann Reichard and died prior to 1852. He was a tailor and resided in Allentown. Issue:

- a. Charles Henry, res. Hutchinson, Kansas.
- b. Peter William, b. about 1843; d. 20 May 1850.
- c. Thomas Richard.

79. Daniel<sup>6</sup> Knaus (Heinrich<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) moved to Old Franklin, Mo., from Ohio in Dec. 1817. He d. 1818 and was buried on the banks of the Missouri River. When Old Franklin was washed away his grave was washed into the river. Issue:

- a. Mary Ann, mar. 1st, Mr. Thomas; mar. 2d, Mr. Lloyd; moved to California in 1854.
- b. Lydia mar. Mr. Stipes. No issue.

80. Henry<sup>6</sup> Knaus (Heinrich<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 1797 in Kentucky and died 1866 at Howard Co., Mo. He married Miss Elizabeth Monroe. He was a blacksmith. Issue:

- a. child d. in infancy.
- 157. b. William, b. 2 Mch. 1823.
- c. Henry.
- d. Elizabeth.

81. John<sup>6</sup> Knaus (Heinrich<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 9 Oct. 1808 in Ohio and died 6 Mch. 1878 in New Franklin, Mo. He mar. 5 Apr. 1841 Miss Mary A. Crews, b. 16 Oct. 1822. Issue:

- a. Nannie A., mar. Reuben Long.
- b. Walter C., b. 23 Sept. 1843.
- c. Joseph H., b. 1845; d. at New Franklin, Mo., in 1910.
- 158. d. Albert G., b. 13 Mch. 1858.
- e. Ella, b. 1860, mar. her third cousin J. G. Crews; res. Fayette, Mo.
- f. Alsis.
- g.
- h.
- i.
- j.
- k.
- l.

82. Jacob<sup>⑥</sup> Knaus (Heinrich<sup>⑤</sup>-Daniel<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 27 Nov. 1810 in Maysville, Ky., and died 12 Nov. 1902. Issue:

- a. John, b. 1 Mch. 1833; res. Knobnoster, Mo.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.

83. Daniel<sup>⑥</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-Daniel<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 7 Feb. 1802 near Gettysburg, Pa. He was a blacksmith and a member of the Lutheran Church. In his early years he moved to Westmoreland Co., Pa. Here he married Maria, daughter of Daniel and Esther (Smith) Sterner, 11 Dec. 1833. Later he moved to Monroeville, Allen Co., Ind., where he died 11 Jan. 1873. He was a Tory but later became a Republican. Issue:

- a. Aaron L., b. 8 June 1835 in Westmoreland Co., Pa.;  
d. 8 Sept. 1858 near Chicago, Ill., while a student  
for the ministry. Unmarried.
- 159. b. David S., b. 10 May 1837.

- c. Mary, b. in Wooster, O., 21 Dec. 1843; m. 23 Apr. 1874 Linford, son of James and Ann (Morrow) Van Buskirk. He was b. in Carroll Co., O., 4 July 1847, d. 16 Oct. 1910; members of Methodist Episcopal Church. Issue: 1. Edmund Michael, b. 11 Feb. 1875, m. Louise Schwarze 10 Jan. 1906 and have children, Edmund L., b. 15 Oct. 1907 and Alice L., b. 29 June 1911; 2. Otis Walter, b. 28 June 1876, m. Nancy Clem; 3. Ella Florilla, b. 25 June 1877, m. Leo Gressley and have children, Merlin and Gladys; 4. Ethel May, b. 28 Aug. 1879, m. Frank Laudahn and have children, Luella, Leota, Lucile, Bernice and Frank, Jr.
- d. Elizabeth, b. 21 Sept. 1846 at Wooster, O.; attended Ft. Wayne Methodist Episcopal College; mar. William Scott, son of Wm. R. and Ruth (Williams) Herrick, 8 Mch. 1873. He was b. 27 Oct. 1847, d. 4 May 1912; she d. 25 Dec. 1927; res. Warsaw, Ind.; members of Methodist Episcopal Church. Her portrait appears in the Family Album. Issue: 1. Marian Ellen, b. 28 Jan. 1876, graduate A.M., Kansas State University; teacher in Warsaw High School; 2. Horace Theophilus, b. 9 Sept. 1879, graduate, C.E., Purdue University; m. Nellie Wray, d. at Keokuk, Ia., 22 May 1913; 3. Ruth Knouse, b. 30 May 1882, m. Dwight H. Ashley; issue: Wm. Hale, b. 1912, Horace T., b. 1914, David H. (twin), b. 1914; 4. Homer Knouse, b. 2 Dec. 1884, graduate, M.E., Purdue University; m. Hazel Longacre and have children, Caroline, Robert, Geo. R., and Janet; 5. Elizabeth Adele, b. Mch. 1890, d. 22 July 1899.

160. e. Michael B., b. 10 Oct. 1849.

161. f. Simon W., b. 19 Oct. 1855.

84. Daniel<sup>⑥</sup> Knouse (Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 9 Mch. 1812 near Sunbury, Pa., and died 20 Apr. 1897 of pneumonia. In his younger days he changed the spelling of his name from Knauss to Knouse. He was a

farmer and resided at Oriental, Juniata Co., Pa. He was a member of the United Brethren Church and a Democrat. His first wife was Catharine, daughter of Henry Zellers; married 1833. She d. 21 Sept. 1850, age 36 years, 7 months and 10 days. His second marriage was to Eliza (Haas) Ponias, b. 8 Jan. 1823, d. 27 Mch. 1895. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Eliza, b. 16 Nov. 1833, d. 3 Aug. 1899; m. William Chubb; res. Oriental, Pa.; bur. at Barners Cemetery, near Liverpool, Pa.
- 162. b. John, b. 12 Feb. 1835.
- 163. c. William H., b. 15 Aug. 1836.
- 164. d. Christian, b. 25 Dec. 1837.
- e. Sarah, b. 8 Aug. 1839, d. 1870; m. Amos Miller; bur. at Barners Cemetery.
- 165. f. Daniel, b. 6 June 1841.
- g. Catharine, b. 10 Nov. 1844, m. Henry Hendricks, b. 15 Feb. 1837, d. 5 Jan. 1927; res. Hoffer, Pa.
- h. Solomon, b. 31 Dec. 1846, d. 24 Sept. 1908; m. Louisa Smith; res. Knousetown, Pa.; bur. St. Peters Cemetery.
- i. Leah, b. 10 June 1850, d. Aug. 1916; m. Wm. Pontius, d. 1914; res. Oceola, Ind.

(By second wife)

- 166. j. Eli, b. 1 Apr. 1852.
- k. Fianna, b. 17 Feb. 1854, m. Geo. E. Long; res. Pfoutz Valley, Pa. Issue: Daniel E., b. 28 Nov. 1874, m. Eve Stroup; Margaret E., b. 11 Nov. 1876, m. Frank Delbaugh; Oliver P., b. 19 Aug. 1878, d. 5 Oct. 1907; Carrie, b. 26 May 1881; Vertie B., b. 7 Sept. 1888; Orpha O., b. 11 June 1890; Arthur, b. 4 June 1892.
- l. Amelia, b. 16 May 1856, m. Abraham Long.
- m. D. Nelson, b. 30 June 1861; unmar.; res. Crumspport, Ind.

**85. Herman<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Christian<sup>5</sup>-Conrad<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** married Magdalena Bear and resided in Juniata Co., Pa. He died about 1855. Issue:

- a. Henry.
- b. Lery.
- c. Herman.
- d. Rebecca.
- e. Lucile.

86. **Amos Augustus<sup>6</sup> Knous (Henry<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 29 June 1805. He was a farmer and resided in New Hanover Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa. On 8 Apr. 1835 he married Rebecca Kohl, b. 26 Feb. 1810, d. 9 Jan. 1867. His grandfather, Christian Schweyer, bequeathed to him several tracts of land, totaling 115 acres, which he farmed. When it was decided by the township authorities to build a new school house, Amos Knous donated the land for the purpose and consequently it was known as the Knous school house. He d. 8 Sept. 1863 and with his wife is buried at Falkner Reformed Cemetery, Montgomery Co., Pa. Issue:

- 167. a. Edward, b. 17 Aug. 1838.
- 168. b. James S., b. 21 Oct. 1840.
  - c. William, b. 24 Sept. 1843, d. 17 Mch. 1844.
  - d. Malinda R., b. 17 Sept. 1845, d. 23 Sept. 1845.
  - e. Amos A., b. 4 Oct. 1848, d. 9 May 1849.
  - f. son.
  - g. daughter.
  - h. daughter.

87. **George<sup>6</sup> Knouse (Samuel<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 28 Oct. 1812 in Colebrookdale Twp., Berks Co., Pa. In 1844 he moved to Nazareth, Pa., and began his trade as a tanner. On 27 July 1845 he married Annabella, daughter of John and Anna Magdalena (Romig) Beitel. She was b. 13 Sept. 1813 at Nazareth and d. 29 Mch. 1800. Her grandfather Beitel was a well-known missionary in Surinam, South America. Mr. Knouse was a Democrat and a member of the Moravian Church. He d. 30 May 1887 of paralysis and is buried in the Nazareth Moravian Cemetery. Issue:

- 169. a. William V., b. 7 June 1846.

88. **Thomas<sup>6</sup> Knauss (John<sup>5</sup>-Paul<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Allen Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 26 June

1805. He mar. Elizabeth Wentz 25 Jan. 1829 and resided in Kreidersville, Pa., where he followed the tailor's trade. He took much interest in music, was a good violinist and took great pleasure in attending country frolics. He d. of apoplexy 12 Sept. 1886. His wife was b. 3 Apr. 1812 and d. 27 Dec. 1889 of gangrene. Both are buried at Bath, Pa. Issue:

- a. Sarah, m. Mr. Sivage of New York. Issue: Ida.
- b. Adeline, m. Mr. Westerfield of New York. Issue: Lizzie, Sophia and Edward.
- 170. c. Harrison, b. 8 July 1831.
- d. Catharine, b. 1833, m. Mr. Mac Cracken; res. Easton, Pa. Issue: Henry.
- 171. e. John, b. 31 July 1834.
- f. Robert Thomas, b. 17 May 1848, d. 6 June 1848.
- 172. g. George L., b. 20 May 1849.
- h. Ellen Jane, b. 7 Aug. 1852, d. 20 Aug. 1855.
- i. Mary L., m. 24 Oct. 1857 Henry Mellick; res. Easton, Pa. Issue: William.

89. Ephraim John<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Paul<sup>⑤</sup>-Paul<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born at Allentown, Pa., 21 May 1819; d. 16 Dec. 1883. He married 15 Oct. 1844 Mary, daughter of Adam and Maria Elizabeth (Hillegas) Kline, b. near Goshenhoppen, Pa., 12 Sept. 1819. She d. 2 Feb. 1904 of gastritis. He was a coach-maker by trade, a member of Unity Encampment No. 12, I. O. O. F., and a Past Chief of same. Res. Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Emma Josephine, b. 8 Aug. 1845; d. 25 Mch. 1901. She was an artist; unmar.
- b. Anna Elizabeth, b. 25 Nov. 1847; mar. Henry D. Hersh. Issue: John F., d. 1924; Mary M.; Howard; Grace E. mar. Christian Pretz; Chas. W.; Nina mar. Geo. Sacks; and Frank A.
- c. Clara Maria, b. 3 Apr. 1850; mar. 17 Apr. 1888 David R. Kline, b. 1841. She d. 6 June 1920. No issue.
- 173. d. Milton H., b. 5 Sept. 1853.
- e. Mary Alice, b. 14 Sept. 1856; mar. Franklin T. Hartzel 17 Sept. 1882; res. Allentown, Pa.

- f. Ida Minerva, b. 14 Mch. 1864; mar. 20 Nov. 1890  
Martin H. Strauss b. 5 May 1864; merchant.  
Issue: Mary K., b. 28 Apr. 1892, d. 5 Oct. 1904;  
Florence I., b. 16 Nov. 1893; Thomas M., b. 10  
Nov. 1894; Grace E., b. 17 Oct. 1895; Anna Chris-  
tina, b. 25 Apr. 1898, d. 5 Sept. 1898; Lewis H., b.  
4 Apr. 1901; Kathryn M., b. 28 Aug. 1903; Lucy  
M. b. 7 Mch. 1905.

90. Charles H.<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Paul<sup>⑤</sup>-Paul<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-  
Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Allentown, Pa. He mar. Sarah Anna,  
daughter of David and Anna (Kline) Kemmerer, b. Feb. 9, 1828.  
They resided in Salisbury Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., until about  
1860, when they moved to Liberty Center, Ohio. Issue:

- a. son.  
b. son.  
c. Eujane Elizabeth Rebecca, b. in Salisbury Twp., 9  
Sept. 1853; mar. G. A. Crawford 31 May 1871.  
She d. 9 Mch. 1919; res. Liberty Center, O. Issue:  
1. Lena M., b. 4 Apr. 1872; mar. Rev. Jas. M.  
Lambert 4 May 1904; 2. Chas. K., b. 15 June 1880;  
mar. Rella Weirich.  
d. Mary Alice, b. 6 Mch. 1856; d. at Liberty Center, O.,  
19 Jan. 1919; mar. W. C. Overmier 12 Mch. 1876.  
Issue: 1. son, 2. son, 3. Mrs. H. E. De Tray of  
Troy, O.; 4. Mrs. M. B. Shannon.

91. Josiah<sup>⑥</sup> Knouse (Michael<sup>⑤</sup>-Michael<sup>④</sup>-Johann H.<sup>③</sup>-Lud-  
wig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born about 1838. He married 30 May 1858  
Rachael Eroh, nee Balliett, and engaged in the lumber business in  
Butler Valley, Pa. He died Feb. 1904 and is buried at Hazleton,  
Pa. Issue:

- a. Julianna, b. 1 May; mar. Thomas Michael. Issue:  
David, Emma, Edith, Richard, Albert and Eliza-  
beth.  
b. Edward, b. 12 Aug. 1861 in Butler Valley, Pa.; m. 5  
July 1884 Annie, daughter of John and Mary  
(Sacks) Hetche, b. at Hazleton 21 June 1867. He

is a retired farmer and a Republican; res. Hazleton, Pa. No issue.

174. c. Samuel F., b. 25 Sept. 1863.

175. d. William W., b. 18 Feb. 1867.

92. **Charles<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 29 Dec. 1797 in Upper Saucon Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. He married Hannah Jordan, b. 31 Jan. 1803, d. 26 July 1894. They resided in Upper Saucon Twp. and at the time of his death he was the owner of two tracts of land, one consisting of 22 acres on which he lived and the other consisting of 9 acres and 43 perches woodland in Springfield Twp., Bucks Co., Pa. He d. 1 Apr. 1876. Issue:

176. a. Ephraim H., b. about 1816.

177. b. Tillman, b. 22 Sept. 1823.

c. George.

d. Anna Maria, b. 13 June 1828, d. 26 Nov. 1877, m. 23 Mch. 1850 Uriah Lynn, b. 31 May 1820, d. 24 Aug. 1895; res. Upper Saucon Twp. Issue: Jeremiah E., b. 6 July 1850.

e. Catharine, m. James Haney; res. Allentown, Pa. Issue: Frank, Reuben, Edward, Ida, Jas. W. b. 1853, d. 1918, and Harvey W.

f. Edwin, a carpenter and wheelwright; res. Allentown; d. prior to 1876. Issue: Addie.

g. James, b. 22 Oct. 1835, d. 2 Feb. 1895. His wife Anna, b. 17 Aug. 1820, d. 14 June 1903; both bur. in Tohicken Cemetery, Bucks Co., Pa.

h. Emma, b. 1847; m. William Heller 12 May 1867; res. Allentown. Issue: Annie R.

178. i. Alpheus A.

93. **Henry<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Upper Saucon Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 21 Sept. 1803 and died 11 Aug. 1851. He married Hannah Rothrock, b. June 1799, d. 26 May 1856. Both buried in the old Reformed Cemetery, Allentown, Pa. Issue:

a. Benjamin.

179. b. William H., b. about 1830.

c. Sarah, res. Wescoeville, Pa.

- d. Mary Ann, mar. Moses Allender in 1857. He was b. in Allentown 21 June 1834, d. 6 Oct. 1908, son of Jos. and Kate Allender. He was a member of Co. H, 209th Regt., First Brigade, Penna. Volunteers. They had 11 children.
- e. Ellen, mar. Tilghman Zellner; d. Sept. 1904.
- 180. f. John, b. 4 Mch. 1836.
- g. Thomas.
- h. Amanda.

94. **George<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Henry<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Upper Saucon Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 24 July 1812. On 1 May 1834 he married Caroline Jacoby. She was born 23 Mch. 1811. He was a merchant and resided in Locust Valley, Pa. Buried at Blue Church. Issue:

- a. Annetta.
- b. Adaline.
- 181. c. George W., b. 27 Sept. 1836.
- d. Frederick.
- e. Alfred Jacob.
- f. Emma Savilyah, b. 10 July, 1844, m. Rev. Chas. Jacob Cooper 4 Oct. 1870, d. 3 June 1923 of apoplexy. He was b. 1 Apr. 1847, d. 14 July 1927, bur. at Allentown. He was a graduate of Mt. Airy Seminary in 1870 and became a prominent Lutheran minister. Issue: 1. William H., b. 6 July 1871, m. May 1897 Harriet F. Bettes, b. 22 Jan. 1874; 2. Chas. Jacob, b. 30 Aug. 1875, d. 4 Mch. 1877; 3. Frederick E., b. 6 Oct. 1876, d. 10 Apr. 1917, m. 25 Apr. 1900 Rosa M. Richards; 4. Caroline Jacoby, b. 3 Aug. 1878; 5. Emma Melinda, b. 6 Mch. 1880; 6. Sarah Alice, b. 29 May 1883; 7. Mary Catharine, b. 17 Feb. 1885, d. 13 Sept. 1895; 8. Anna Rebecca, b. 19 Dec. 1886.
- g. Malinda Jane, b. 13 Mch. 1847, m. William B. Burk, 23 Mch. 1869. Issue: Wm. C., b. 11 Feb. 1870, m. Eva Virginia Darlington.
- h. William H., b. 1851, d. 1855.

95. Ephraim<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Upper Saucon Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. He married Marrietta Knecht and resided in Philadelphia, Pa. Issue:

182. a. George.
- b. John.
- c. Rebecca, mar. John Haas.
- d. Polly, mar. George Bates.
- e. Ephraim.
- f. Thomas.
- g. Ellen, mar. William Cottinger.
- h. William.
- i. Frank.
- j. Carolina.
- k. Marietta.

96. Henrich<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Jacob<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 12 July 1812. On 29 Aug. 1835 he married Mary Anna, daughter of Henry and Anna Maria Christ. She was b. 9 Dec. 1812 and d. 10 Jan. 1889. He lived on the farm of his grandfather, now occupied by Mrs. Herman Knauss, near Emaus, Pa., where he died 22 Sept. 1889. Issue:

- a. Sophia, b. 17 Jan. 1836, d. 8 June 1837.
- b. Clarissa, b. 8 Apr. 1838, m. 1st, Mr. Ortt and had issue: Ella and Harry; mar. 2d, Mr. Nelson; mar. 3d, George Wilcox.
183. c. Herman S., b. 10 Sept. 1840.
- d. Caroline, b. 1 Jan. 1847, d. 8 May 1913 of heart failure. She was a member of the Moravian Church.

97. Samuel<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Hanover Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 7 Apr. 1802 and died 29 Mch. 1868. On 20 Feb. 1825 he married Elizabeth Fry, b. 19 May 1802, d. 2 Apr. 1875. In 1849 he served as a Commissioner for Lehigh County. He was a windmill maker. Both he and his wife are buried at Rittersville, Pa. Issue:

- a. Matilda, confirmed at the Rittersville Lutheran Church by Rev. Joshua Yeager in 1846. She mar. William Laubach.
- b. Maria Elizabeth, b. 16 Feb. 1828, d. 1 Apr. 1900; mar. John Diehl; bur. at Rittersville.
- c. Dianna, b. 18 Nov. 1829, d. 8 Sept. 1862; mar. Owen Albright, 40 years a resident of Philadelphia. She d. 3 Feb. 1908. Issue: 1. Matilda E., b. 1852, d. 19 June 1926, m. Alfred C. Osenbach; 2. Monroe J., b. 7 Nov. 1855, d. 7 May 1862; 3. Oliver J., b. 20 May 1858, d. 6 May 1860; 4. William S., b. 10 Sept. 1860.

98. David<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Hanover Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 31 Mch. 1805. As a young man he conducted a store at Rittersville. On 18 Apr. 1830 he married Christina Kleder, b. 17 Aug. 1808 and moved to New Brunswick, N. J., and later to Easton, Pa., where he was proprietor of the Franklin House, was one of the founders of Christ Lutheran Church, served as a deacon in the church, and was a member of the Beneficial Society. His wife d. 14 Nov. 1837 and is buried at Belfast, Pa. He married, second, Lydia Bowman, b. 11 Apr. 1818 at Mt. Bethel, Pa., d. 12 Dec. 1882. He d. 20 Mch. 1861 of paralysis. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Theodore Oliver, b. 10 Mch. 1832, d. 5 May 1832.
- b. Anna Maria, b. 16 Feb. 1835, d. 11 Oct. 1836; bur. at Belfast.
- c. Andrew Jackson, b. 9 May 1837; was a private in Co. K, 129th Regt., Pa. Vol.; unmar.; member of Humane Fire Co. at Easton, Pa.

(By second wife)

- 184. d. Martin V. B., b. 27 Jan. 1840.
- e. Charles Stewart, b. 26 Jan. 1842; plumber; Civil War veteran; unmar.; bur. at Easton.
- f. Richard M. J., b. 15 Oct. 1843; unmar.; member Co. D, 129th Regt., Pa. Vol.; d. 10 Jan. 1872; clerk; bur. at Easton.
- 185. g. John D., b. 13 Mch. 1845.

186. h. Benjamin L., b. Oct. 1847.

- i. Lydia Jane, b. 9 Jan. 1851 in New Brunswick, N. J.;  
mar. 12 Oct. 1870 to John Seeger, b. in Germany;  
mar. 2d, James Cross.

**99. William H.<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 4 Feb. 1807 in Hanover Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. He married Johanna Kramer and resided in Egypt, Pa. Issue:

- a. Angelina M., mar. Samuel, son of Henry and Susanna (Hottenstein) Haas. Issue: Rosa, Charles, Phaon, Calvin, Frank P., d. 18 Mch. 1919, Henry, Joseph L., and Solomon.
- b. Thomas.
- c. Sarah, mar. Washington Brightbil of Fritztown, Pa.
- d. Amanda, res. Allentown, Pa.
- e. Anna Maria, b. 25 Feb. 1834; was forelady at South-down Knitting Mills; member of Washington Council No. 12, Daughters of Liberty; Maumee Council No. 36, D. of P.; St. Paul's Lutheran Church; died of apoplexy.

187. f. Calvin M., b. about 1840.

**100. Christian Lewis<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 17 Aug. 1817 in Hanover Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. He was a miller and a farmer. On 30 Jan. 1843 he married Elevina Hoffman, b. 4 Nov. 1821, d. 4 Jan. 1894 of typhoid. He was a pioneer in the cement industry in his county, having discovered the deposits at Coplay in 1865 and those at Egypt in 1885. He was a Democrat and a Lutheran and died 4 Aug. 1894 of consumption and with his wife is buried at Egypt, Pa. Issue:

- a. Franklin, b. 25 May 1843, d. 9 Sept. 1864. He was a trainman and was killed on the railroad; unmarried. He was the first person buried in the Egypt Cemetery.

188. b. William H., b. 31 Oct. 1845.

- c. Sarah Ann, b. 30 Oct. 1847, d. 12 Mch. 1873; mar. Joel Scheirer 1872. Issue: Ida, d. age 4 months. He mar. 2d, Kate Fogel.

- d. Fianna, b. 19 May 1850; m. Jacob Funk 1883; res. Egypt, Pa. Issue: Morris H., b. 28 Jan. 1884; Lewis S., b. 12 Sept. 1886; John W., b. 8 Mch. 1888; 2. daughters died young.
- e. John, b. 2 Sept. 1852, d. 18 May 1873.
- f. Madina, b. 5 Apr. 1855, m. 1879 Benj. Wuchter, b. 9 Oct. 1855, d. 9 Sept. 1906. Issue: 1. Clinton L. P., b. 10 Oct. 1879, m. Amanda Laub in 1899 and have children, Howard S., b. 1900, Alice L., b. 1901, Geo., b. 1903, Harvey B., b. 1907, Curtis C., b. 1917, Lillian M., b. 1920; 2. Dallas L., b. 27 Aug. 1882, m. 1906 Lizzie Ross and have children, Melba M., b. 1906, Llwellyn, b. 1908, Esther, b. 1910, Marion, b. 1913, Williard, b. 1918; 3. Annie E. C., b. 30 Apr. 1884, m. Oliver L. McKeever 1902 and have children, Roy S., b. 1903, Wm. O., b. 1904; 4. Alice M., b. 24 July 1889, m. Otho M. Garland 12 Nov. 1926.
- 189. g. Oliver J., b. 13 Feb. 1858.
- h. Alexander, d. y.

**101. Charles Leonard<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Hope, N. J., 20 Jan. 1804. When a young man he moved to Bethlehem, Pa., where he mar. Miss Matilda Louisa Fetter <sup>61</sup> 25 Nov. 1827, Rev. C. F.

---

<sup>61</sup> Jacob Vetter (Fetter) came to America in 1729 and settled in Oley, Berks Co., Pa., where he married Magdalena Bertoloit. There they met Andrew Eschenbach, a Moravian, and came to Bethlehem 18 Dec. 1742. They lived there for many years but finally moved to Lancaster, Pa., where he and his wife are buried. His son, John Peter, 1741-1823, mar. in 1767 Christiana Riem of Lancaster, b. 1745, d. 1800. Their children were: Susanna, b. 1770, m. Samuel Stotz of Salem, N. C., ancestor of Judge Stotz of Northampton Co., Pa.; Marcus, b. 1772 at Lancaster; Anna Maria, b. 1776; Salome, 1778-1861, m. 1819 Dr. John Eberhard Freytag, 1764-1846; and Jacob, b. 1781, m. Benigna Christman of Salem, N. C.

The eldest son, Marcus Fetter, 1772-1827, was a blacksmith, mar. Elizabeth Harbach, 1775-1855, b. at Graceham, Md., and had issue: Carl, 1800-1803; John George, b. 1802, m. C. Freytag and moved to Salem, N. C.; Matilda L. wife of Chas. L. Knauss; Henry Samuel, 1808-1840, m. Sarah Kraemer; and Herman Marcus, b. 1814, m. Christina Christman and had children, Mark and Harriet Matilda, b. 1744 who mar. B. E. Lehman, parents of Mrs. Elizabeth Myers, the historian.

Seidel performing the ceremony. In 1842 he joined Keystone Lodge, No. 78, I. O. O. F., and in 1854 he joined Bethlehem Lodge, No. 283, F. & A. M. He was a member of the firm of Borhek & Knauss, lumber and coal merchants. After Bethlehem was incorporated as a borough by an Act of Assembly approved 6 Mch. 1845, which provided that the inhabitants should meet at the house of Caleb Yohe (later the Eagel Hotel), on the third Friday in March, 1845, for the election of officers for the borough, Mr. Knauss was elected one of the councilmen for the new borough. He d. 14 Aug. 1859. His wife was b. 22 Mch. 1806, d. 3 Mch. 1871. Both are buried in Nisky Hill Cemetery, Bethlehem. They were members of the Moravian Church. Issue:

- 190. a. Cornelius M., b. about 1829.
- 191. b. Charles H., b. 2 Sept. 1831.
- c. Maria Elizabeth, mar. Richard W. Leibert; resided in Lititz for several years where he conducted the Spring Hotel. Later moved to Bethlehem and entered the real estate and insurance business; members of Moravian Church. Issue: Mary A. M., b. 29 Aug. 1856, m. Edward J. Giering 1875, and Joseph L.
- d. Maurice Christian, b. 4 Mch. 1837, d. 13 Feb. 1838.

**102. Samuel Lewis<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Hope, N. J., 23 June 1810 and died 5 Apr. 1842. He was a carpenter and worked at his trade at various places and in 1835 married Jane Thomas of Malaga, Cumberland Co., N. J. She was b. 19 Oct. 1818, d. 2 Oct. 1856. They moved to Bethlehem in 1837, were members of the Moravian Church, and are buried in the old Moravian Cemetery. Issue:

- 192. a. Francis W., b. 8 Dec. 1840.
- b.
- c.

**103. James Edward<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Bethlehem, Pa., 19 Sept. 1814, d. 1 Apr. 1867. He married, at Hecktown, Antoinetta M.,

daughter of Jacob Schweitzer,<sup>62</sup> b. 23 Dec. 1822, d. 3 Feb. 1898 of paralysis. He was one of the first teachers in Bethlehem. After teaching school for ten years, Mr. Knauss devoted himself to mercantile pursuits. He was a charter member of Keystone Lodge, No. 78, I. O. O. F., and the leading spirit in the organization of Manoquesy Lodge, No. 341, I. O. O. F. of Bath, Pa. He resided at Bethlehem, was a member of the Moravian Church, and with his wife is buried in the old Moravian Cemetery. Their portraits appear in the Family Album. Issue:

- a. Susan Maria, b. 1 Feb. 1844 at Hecktown, Pa.; m. at Hatboro, Pa., 13 Sept. 1870 Geo. S. Coffin; d. at Bryn Athyn, Pa., 21 Dec. 1922. Issue: Frederick Lee, b. 5 May 1871, d. 5 May 1875; Rosco Lovett, b. 15 Sept. 1872; George, b. 25 Jan. 1874, d. 18 Apr. 1877; Mabel, b. 6 Sept. 1875; Frank, b. 13 Dec. 1876; J. Price, b. 5 Aug. 1878; Stella, b. 13 Feb. 1880.
- 193. b. Charles L., b. 4 Oct. 1845.
- 194. c. James H., b. 12 Nov. 1846.
- d. Cornelia Henrietta, b. at Bethlehem 3 Sept. 1848; m. 3 Mch. 1872 Llewelyn S. Helfrich, b. 1 Aug. 1850; res. San Francisco, Cal. Issue: Mamie A., b. 22 Feb. 1873, d. 11 Apr. 1899; Annie L., b. 19 Apr. 1874; Edward N., b. 10 Mch. 1875, d. 7 July 1875; Arthur H., b. 22 May 1877, d. 1 June 1903; Llewelyn C., b. 7 Feb. 1881; Edgar V., b. 24 May 1889; J. Howard, b. 13 Feb. 1891; Esther J., b. 17 Sept. 1894.
- 195. e. Jacob S., b. 30 May 1850.

---

<sup>62</sup> Leonard Schweitzer was born in 1758, died 1798, married Elizabeth Kolp, b. 1759, d. 1842. He was a Revolutionary soldier, being a private in Captain Balliet's Company, Second Battalion of Northampton County Militia commanded by Col. William Raub from Bethlehem Township, 1780-1782. His son Jacob Schweitzer was an innkeeper and resided in Lower Nazareth Township, Northampton Co., Pa. He d. 30 May 1844. The children of Jacob Schweitzer and his wife Susan A. were: George W., who d. prior to 1844 leaving a widow Mahala; Levina wife of David Seiple of Hecktown; Antoinetta M., wife of James E. Knauss; Jacob D., in the U. S. Army; Susan E., wife of Samuel M. Rittenhouse; Samuel H.; Sarah J., wife of Samuel Transue; and John E. of Hunterdon Co., N. J.

- f. Clara Matilda, b. 10 Apr. 1853, d. 20 June 1901 of inflammation of the brain; res. Ogden, Utah; bur. at Bethlehem; unmar.
- 196. g. Christian C., b. 3 May 1856.
- 197. h. Eugene H., b. 11 Apr. 1858.
- i. Jane Antoinetta, b. 9 Sept. 1861, m. 9 Sept. 1883 Alvin A. Dieter, b. 26 Nov. 1860; res. Melrose, Mass. Issue: Eugene E., b. 22 Aug. 1885; Helen A., b. 11 Feb. 1889; James H., b. 6 July 1890; Florence, b. 6 Nov. 1893; Jennie, b. 6 Nov. 1893; Alvin B., b. 1 Feb. 1896; Mildred M., b. 5 July 1898; Dean C., b. 4 Oct. 1900; Cornelius, b. 12 Sept. 1905.
- j. Emily Elizabeth, b. 1 Nov. 1863, d. 12 May 1864; bur. at Bethlehem.

104. Charles<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 21 Nov. 1810 in Upper Saucon Township, Lehigh Co., Pa. He mar. 1st, Lucy Ann Reinhart, and 2d, Polly B., daughter of Charles Schaffer of Center Valley. His second marriage was on 13 Sept. 1855. He resided near Emaus, Pa., and was a farmer, which occupation he followed to the time of his death. He died 1 May 1865 of typhoid fever and is buried in the old Moravian Cemetery at Emaus. Issue:

(By first wife)

- 198. a. Harrison E., b. 10 Dec. 1842.
- b. Alavesta Theresa, b. 25 Dec. 1843; mar. 25 Dec. 1865 Oliver D. Giffin; res. near Fullerton Jct., Pa. He was b. in Strawtown, Bucks Co., Pa., 14 Aug. 1837, d. 13 Apr. 1916; member of Co. B, 10th Regt., Pa. Vol. Inf., and later Corporal of Battery D, Penna. Light Artillery. After the war he was employed as a brakeman, baggagemaster, and passenger conductor by the East Penn. Ry. Co. She was a member of Zion United Brethren Church, Allentown, and d. 3 May 1919; bur. at Emaus.
- c. Sarah Ann, died at age 7 years; bur. at Emaus.

(By second wife)

- d. Anna Maria, died age 2 years 7 months.

- e. Mary W. Elizabeth, b. 1860, mar. Rev. Monroe J. Heberly June 1907; res. York, Pa.

105. **John Paul<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Upper Saucon Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 5 Feb. 1813, a twin; mar. Juliann Wilt, b. 12 Sept. 1815, d. 3 Sept. 1892. She was a daughter of Major Joseph Wilt, a soldier in the War of 1812. Her grandfather, Jacob Wilt, was a soldier in the Revolutionary War. Mr. Knauss was confirmed and baptized in the Moravian Church and lived an earnest Christian life. He was a farmer and died 4 Aug. 1888 of apoplexy; bur. at Emaus, Pa. Issue:

- a. Angelina Theresa, b. 5 Oct. 1837; mar. Christian Weiser; d. 29 May 1877; bur. in Moravian Cemetery at Emaus. Issue: 1. Elmira, b. 4 Feb. 1859, mar. Isaac O. Kramer, d. 11 Sept. 1887. He was b. 10 Dec. 1853, d. 30 Oct. 1910; 2. Chas. A., a lawyer, b. 23 July 1861, mar. Malinda Shaffer; 3. Ellen M., b. 25 Feb. 1864, mar. 1st, Geo. A. Weaver, d. 11 Jan. 1904; mar. 2d, Edwin Bertsch; 4. Edwin, b. 17 May 1866, d. 31 Aug. 1929, mar. Salinda B. Cook; 5. Emma E., b. 25 Nov. 1868, m. Wilson M. Berry; 6. William O., b. 12 May 1871, m. Alice R. Shaffer; 7. Geo. J., b. 12 Aug. 1873, m. Alice Elsie; 8. Laura Theresa, b. 22 Apr. 1876.
199. b. James O., b. 1 Jan. 1840.
200. c. William H., b. 26 Mch. 1842.
- d. Eliza Jane, b. 18 Feb. 1847 at Allentown, Pa.; m. Wm. W. Jameson 23 Mch. 1871; d. 10 Nov. 1913; bur. in Nisky Hill Cemetery, Bethlehem. She was a member of St. Paul's Reformed Church; res. Bethlehem, Pa.
- e. Susanna Mary, b. 23 Oct. 1850, d. 22 Oct. 1852 by falling into a tub of scalding water.
201. f. Thomas W., b. 1 Jan. 1853.
- g. Eleanora C., b. 14 Feb. 1856, m. John A. Jacobs; d. 30 July 1886 at Catasauqua, Pa.

106. **William Thomas<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Emaus, Pa., 12 Feb. 1816;

married to Hannah Waltman 23 Sept. 1838 by Rev. Jos. Yeager. She was born 28 Nov. 1815 in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., and d. 20 Oct. 1902. He was a tanner by trade and followed this occupation the greater part of his life. He d. 9 Jan. 1892 at Detroit, Mich., where he is buried in Woodmere Cemetery. Issue:

202. a. James T., b. 7 Apr. 1839.
- b. Sarah Louisa, b. 24 July 1841; mar. Benjamin Kline of Easton. Issue: Annie Laura, b. 4 June 1865, d. Aug. 1866; Kate Louisa, b. 30 Oct. 1866, m. Mr. Snyder; d. June 1891; Dr. Jacob William, b. 23 Feb. 1869, d. 8 Feb. 1930.
- c. Mary Magdalena, b. 22 Feb. 1843, d. 21 Feb. 1918, m. 14 Feb. 1860 Simpson Schmehl, res. Lebanon, Pa. Issue: 1. Emma Elizabeth, b. 16 Aug. 1861, m. Harry Arner; 2. Ellen Louisa, b. 7 Oct. 1863, d. 25 July 1929, m. Dr. Chas. Shollenberger 10 June 1891; 3. Ida Susan, b. 29 Dec. 1864, m. Wm. P. Gamber; 4. Harrison Blair, b. 28 Mch. 1866, m. Gertrude Patscke; 5. Frederick, b. 8 Feb. 1868, d. 19 July 1872; 6. Dr. Chas. William, b. 22 June 1873, m. Jeanette Bell; 7. Annie Josephine, b. 28 Feb. 1877, m. David H. Wilson.
- d. Eliza, b. 1 Sept. 1845 near Emaus, m. 28 Mch. 1871 David Mayberry at Nazareth, Pa.
- e. Annie Catharine, b. 20 Apr. 1850; taught school; m. 6 Nov. 1880 Samuel H. Rothermel, b. 2 July 1847; d. 2 Mch. 1888. Issue: 1. Lillian Josephine, b. 18 Dec. 1881; 2. Ida Mabel, b. 3 Mch. 1883; 3. Florence May, b. 22 Nov. 1884; 4. James Edgar, b. 3 Aug. 1886; 5. Samuel H., b. 29 Mch. 1888.
- f. Josephine Amelia, b. 20 May 1852 in Greenwich Twp., Berks Co., Pa., m. Aaron Deibert Mayberry of Mertztown, Pa. 18 Sept. 1879. He d. 18 Apr. 1913.

107. Aquila<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Emaus, Pa., 6 Mch. 1819. He married Marietta, daughter of Geo. and Salome, nee Schaeffer, Weiler,

born in Berks Co., Pa., 30 Jan. 1822, d. 3 Oct. 1907 of heart failure. They resided in Emaus, Pa., and were members of the Moravian Church. Mr. Knauss was engaged in various activities, having been Justice of the Peace, postmaster, station agent, the first town clerk of Emaus, church organist, a member of the firm of Knauss & Lawall, which was dissolved in 1844, and for a time conducted the Eagle Hotel. During the Civil War he was a member of Co. B, 176th Regiment, drafted militia and was mustered in 7 Nov. 1862. In 1863 he became the agent and weighmaster of the Allentown Iron Company, changing his residence to Macungie. He continued in this position until the business was abandoned. He then conducted a small farm and lived retired there in his declining years. He d. 1 Sept. 1896. Issue:

- a. Isabella, b. 24 June, 1843, d. 15 Sept. 1912, m. 25 Dec. 1865 Samuel Q. Brunner, a farmer and coachmaker, who d. 23 June 1913; res. Limeport, Pa. Issue: 1. Joseph A., b. 17 Aug. 1869, m. Clara A. Miller; 2. Albert Henry, b. 24 Nov. 1870, m. Annie M. Walbert.
- b. Ellen Theresa, b. 28 Dec. 1844, m. Henry J. Balliet 17 May 1861. He d. 30 July 1921; she d. 2 Jan. 1923. Issue: 1. Annie L., b. 1 Mch. 1862, m. Allen Reichenbach, 24 Dec. 1895; he d. 8 Mch. 1910. Issue: E. Irene Kuhns, b. 30 June 1884, d. 24 Oct. 1912; m. Thos. Stiff, Jr.; her portrait appears in the family album; 2. Caroline Alberta, b. 26 Sept. 1863, m. Oliver Deshler; 3. Ruth Marietta, b. 1 Sept. 1865, d. 24 Apr. 1925; 4. Geo. Peter, b. 10 Feb. 1867, d. Aug. 1868; 5. Edgar Elmer, b. 20 Sept. 1870, d. 28 Mch. 1871; 6. Amelia Isabella, b. 17 Mch. 1875; 7. Bert Byron, b. 17 Nov. 1879; 8. Luella Viola, b. 8 Sept. 1882.
203. c. George F., b. 11 Nov. 1846.
- d. Francisco Amelia, b. 7 Nov. 1848, m. Franklin B. Wescoe 25 Dec. 1866, d. 17 Jan. 1889. He was b. at Macungie, a son of Wm. and Sarah Wescoe, 19 Feb. 1845, d. 31 Apr. 1902, res. Bethlehem, Pa. Married 2d, Mary Wendling 6 Aug. 1891. Issue:

1st marriage, 1. Morris Leshner, b. 13 July 1868; 2. Geo. Erwin, b. 1 Nov. 1869; 3. John Weiler, b. 10 Nov. 1871, m. Hannah Bergstrasser; 4. Chas. Oliver, b. 10 Feb. 1875, mar. Hattie I. Major; 5. Jennie Amanda, b. 13 July 1876, m. Rev. Jas. E. Beam; 6. Minnie Victoria, b. 27 Nov. 1877; 7. Lloyd Albert, b. 16 Feb. 1881; 8. Emma Idela, b. 17 Feb. 1883; 9. Franklin Benj., b. 18 Mch. 1885; 10. Ivan Edgar, b. 13 Apr. 1887.

e. Emma, b. 28 Dec. 1851, m. W. Harry Jarrett 25 May 1867; res. West Point, Neb. Issue: 1. Alfred Edward, b. 22 Oct. 1867, d. 25 Mch. 1870; 2. Carrie Melica, b. 24 Sept. 1869, d. 26 Mch. 1894, m. Edward Osman; 3. Herbert Henry, b. 1 May 1872; 4. Mary Stella, b. 9 Sept. 1873; 5. Sallie Edna, b. 9 Mch. 1875; 6. Wm. Elmer, b. 28 Aug. 1876; 7. Emily Isabella, b. 17 Feb. 1879; 8. Ida Amelia, b. 24 Sept. 1881; 9. Franklin Winfield, b. 19 Feb. 1884; 10. Gertrude Ellen, b. 19 Apr. 1886.

- 204. f. Oliver J., b. 22 Feb. 1853.
- 205. g. Oscar P., b. 4 Sept. 1859.
- 206. h. Albert W., b. 26 Oct. 1861.
  - i. Robert, d. y.
  - j. Elmira, d. y.
  - k. Ida, d. y.

**108. John Thomas<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Emaus, Pa., 13 Aug. 1821. He married, 1st, Leah, daughter of Henry Weider, 28 Mch. 1847. She was b. 6 Aug. 1830, d. 22 Feb. 1860. He mar. 2d, Caroline Druckenmiller, a born Hochstetter and widow of Chas. Druckenmiller, 14 Mch. 1861. She was b. 14 Jan. 1832, d. 25 Oct. 1897. He was a farmer and resided near Emaus, Pa., and served as a local preacher in the Mennonite Brethren in Christ Church up to the time of his death. He d. 21 Jan. 1897 of apoplexy and is buried in the Moravian Cemetery at Emaus. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Agnes Henrietta, b. 18 Sept. 1848, d. 14 Mch. 1891.
- 207. b. Franklin T., b. 22 Dec. 1849.

208. c. Edward E., b. 21 Feb. 1852.  
 d. Caroline C., b. 5 Dec. 1853, d. 2 Jan. 1862.  
 e. Louisa T., b. 19 Sept. 1855; mar. Henry D., son of Reuben and Henrietta (Ritter) Deshler 7 Sept. 1875. Issue: Ada, Amelia, and Norman.  
 f. Amelia M., b. 4 July 1857; mar. Menno M. Gehman. He was a son of William Gehman, the founder of the Mennonite Brethren in Christ Church; res. near Vera Cruz, Pa. He d. 3 Feb. 1907.  
 g. Joseph T., b. 3 Sept. 1859; d. 6 Nov. 1884; unmar. (By second wife)  
 h. Augustus J., b. 12 Dec. 1861; mar. Josie Davis 9 Oct. 1890; he d. 31 Aug. 1892; res. Scranton, Pa.  
 i. Annie M., b. 28 Dec. 1863; mar. Oscar D., son of Henry and wife nee Bortz, 1 Jan. 1887. He was b. about 1864 and d. 30 Jan. 1907 of abdominal abscesses. He was a farmer and member of Lutheran Church; res. Emaus, Pa. Issue: Estella C., b. 15 Mch. 1889, m. Seth Albright; Mabel, b. 3 June 1890, m. Jos. Schmoyer; Leah, b. 25 Aug. 1894.  
 j. Wilson H., b. 16 May 1866, d. 21 July 1867.  
 k. Milton, b. 15 Dec. 1867, d. 10 Nov. 1868.
209. l. Tilghman, J., b. 4 June 1869.  
 m. John Wesley, b. 14 Nov. 1873, d. 15 May 1875.

109. Benjamin<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Jacob<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born near Emaus, Pa., 4 Feb. 1813. He was a wheelwright and was twice married. Res. Clifton Springs, N. Y. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. John.
- b. Maria.

(By second wife)

- c. Benjamin.
- d. James.
- e. Sydney.
- f. Flora.

110. Joseph A.<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Jacob<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born near Emaus, Pa., 19 Sept. 1822. He

married Elizabeth Vandyne and resided at Clifton Springs, N. Y.  
Issue:

- 210. a. Charles H., b. 28 Sept. 1845.
- 211. b. George A., b. 10 Dec. 1851.
- 212. c. Edward J., b. 29 Feb. 1853.
- d. Frances Emmagene, b. 20 Sept. 1860, d. 26 Mch. 1924; buried in Riverside Cemetery, Gypsum, N. Y.
- 213. e. William E., b. 20 Sept. 1860.

**111. Samuel<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (John P.<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born near Emaus, Pa. Prior to his marriage he located in Richland Twp., Venango Co., Pa. On 27 Dec. 1828 he married Miss Dinah Knecht. Issue:

- a. Susanna, mar. Samuel Weeter. Issue: Frances, mar. Mr. Cribles, Emma, mar. Mr. Pierce, Sarah, mar. Mr. Barris, Howard, mar. Miss Master, Bertha, mar. Mr. Master, Harvey, mar. Miss Neilly, and Elizabeth, mar. Mr. Starr.
- b. Fietta, mar. Mr. Shively and had several children residing in Ohio.

**112. David<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (John P.<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born near Emaus, Pa., 9 Nov. 1818. He married Mary Ann Krumbine of Schaefferstown, Pa., 20 Sept. 1849 and died Aug. 1899. Res. R. F. D., Emlenton, Pa. Issue:

- a. Henrietta, b. 1851, d. 1899; mar. 1st, J. P. Anderson and had children, Hugh L. and Fred; mar. 2d, Dr. T. D. Ross of Duke Center, Pa. No issue.
- b. Frances Miranda, b. 1853-4; mar. John Ellis; no issue.
- c. Hattie Malinda, b. Aug. 1862; mar. W. M. Breckenridge 1886. Issue: Lulu Alice, b. 6 Aug. 1887, Claire, b. 1890.
- d. Mary Alice, b. 4 Nov. 1864; mar. D. W. Kilbury 2 Oct. 1889; res. Bradford, Pa. Issue: 1. Marjorie, b. 8 Dec. 1894, graduate University of Michigan, class 1919; 2. Kenneth J., b. 6 Dec. 1897, graduate of University of Pittsburgh; World War veteran;

- 3. Walter, b. 7 May 1899, graduate University of Michigan, College of Medicine, class 1923; surgeon in U. S. Navy with rank of First Lieutenant.
- e. Estella, b. 1 Oct. 1871; unmar.; assists in diet work in hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- f. Sarah Marie, d. age 10 years.
- g. Wallace Gibson, d. age 27 years.
- h. Samuel, d. age 4 years.
- i. Edward, d. age 3 years.

**113. Joseph<sup>6</sup> Knaus (Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 27 July 1803 in Tuscarawas, O. He left his birthplace about 1832-3, soon after his second marriage, and located on a farm near Marion, Ohio. He d. 1876. Issue:

- a. Rosanna, b. 12 Feb. 1826 in Tuscarawas Co., O.
- b. Benjamin, b. 16 Aug. 1829 in Tuscarawas Co., O.

**114. George Jacob<sup>6</sup> Knaus (Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Zoar, near Trenton, Tuscarawas Co., Ohio, 1 Jan. 1814. About 1835 he migrated to Mercer County, on the extreme western edge of the state, near Fort Recovery, being one of the pioneer settlers. He married Isabel Scott, of Scotch-Irish parentage, in 1841, a daughter of Wm. and Charlotte Scott. Later he moved to Jay Co., Ind., and on 1 Sept. 1870 moved by wagons with his family to Wilson Co., Kansas, where he bought land in Clifton Twp., which became one of the best farms in that part of the state. He died 1 Apr. 1889 near Buffalo, Kan. His wife was b. 29 Jan. 1820 and d. 6 Aug. 1892 near Roper, Kan. Issue:

- 214. a. William, b. 7 Mch. 1842.
- 215. b. John, b. 22 Oct. 1844.
- c. Lucy, b. 7 Sept. 1847, d. 16 Oct. 1855.
- d. Wesley, b. 20 Sept. 1849, d. 16 Oct. 1857.
- 216. e. Joseph, b. 4 Jan. 1852.
- f. Charlotte, b. 8 Mch. 1854; mar. Burr Murdock 15 May 1885, d. 18 Oct. 1929; d. 27 Aug. 1912 near Frederick, Kan. Issue: Isabel Mary, b. 24 Aug. 1886, mar. John Roberts 15 Nov. 1913; George, b. 19 Sept. 1888, m. Carrie Rosetta Purcell 28 June

1922; Clark Singleton, b. 15 June 1892, m. Evelyn Ward 27 May 1916.

217. g. James L., b. 10 Apr. 1856.

218. h. Warren, b. 24 Feb. 1858.

115. **John<sup>6</sup> Knaus (Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Warwick Twp., Tuscarawas Co., Ohio, 17 June 1819. He was educated in the common schools and early in life took charge of his father's farm. On 15 May 1845 he married Anna Maria, daughter of John Paddock, a farmer and native of New York. They were members of the Moravian Church, he having been an elder and for many years a trustee in the church. He was a Republican in politics and served his township as Trustee for several terms. He d. 25 Oct. 1886. His wife was b. 25 Mch. 1822, d. 25 Mch. 1893. Issue:

a. Joseph, b. 5 Apr. 1846, d. 13 Sept. 1849.

b. Louisa, b. 8 July 1847, d. 15 Sept. 1849.

c. Lucy Ann, b. 21 June 1849, d. 15 Oct. 1906; m. Eli F. Van Lehn, a farmer of Tuscarawas Co., O. Issue: 6 children and 16 grandchildren.

219. d. Rufus, b. 4 Nov. 1850.

e. Sarah M., b. 26 June 1852, m. Dr. Daniel Kinsey of Port Washington, O. Issue: 3 children and 8 grandchildren.

f. Charlotte M., b. 2 Aug. 1854, m. Robt. G. Galbraith, a merchant, 14 Sept. 1873; res. Cleveland, O. Issue: 8 children and 5 grandchildren.

g. Mary, b. 24 Feb. 1857, d. 27 Oct. 1860.

h. Alida, b. 3 Mch. 1859, d. 26 Dec. 1860.

i. Alice J., b. 22 Nov. 1860, m. Marion Reed, son of Hon. John B. Reed of Tuscarawas, O., 2 Jan. 1880; res. Harbor, Ind. Issue: 1 daughter and 2 grandchildren.

j. Emma A., b. 30 Oct. 1862, m. Morris N. Keller, a farmer, 8 Mch. 1878; res. Cleveland, O. Issue: 1 son and 1 grandchild.

k. Ida Florence, b. 12 Feb. 1865, m. Geo. A. Anderson 12 Mch. 1885; res. New Philadelphia, O. Issue: 2 children and 2 grandchildren.

116. William<sup>6</sup> Knaus (Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 14 Apr. 1822 at Zoar, near Trenton, O. In 1843 he married Elizabeth Shaffer and moved to the vicinity of Chillicothe, Mo., in 1868, where he purchased a farm of 240 acres and engaged in farming. His wife was b. 7 June 1829 and d. 15 Aug. 1904. He d. 6 June 1898; members of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Issue:

220. a. George, b. 28 June 1846.

221. b. John, b. 23 Nov. 1848.

c. Mary Louise, b. 18 July 1851, d. 13 May 1912 of heart failure; bur. near Chillicothe, Mo.; mar. James Edward Morris, a distant relative of Robert Morris of Revolutionary fame, b. 12 Mch. 1850. Issue: 1. John William, b. 13 Mch. 1874; m. 23 May 1899 Emma Leotzow, b. 7 Oct. 1875; children: Blanche M., b. 26 Feb. 1901, Ethel E., b. 24 Aug. 1903, Ralph H., b. 31 Jan. 1906, d. 13 May 1916; 2. Edward Knaus, b. 3 Mch. 1876, m. 25 May 1904 Ethel Sue Terrill, b. 1 Oct. 1879, and have children: Alice M. and Elizabeth E.; 3. Frank, b. Feb. 1878; 4. Elizabeth Edna, b. 31 Jan. 1880, m. 25 May 1915 Franklin L. Kriner, b. 8 Jan. 1875; 5. Walter Scott, b. 21 Feb. 1882, m. 7 Apr. 1906 Alma Leotzow, b. 26 Dec. 1887 and have children: Clayton, b. 1909, Edna E., b. 1912, Walter H., b. 1914; 6. Howard Emmett, b. 16 Aug. 1884, m. Mch. 1906 Bessie Price, b. 29 Nov. 1889; children: Marguerite and Julia M.; 7. Clark Rowland, b. 18 Apr. 1886, m. 25 Sept. 1907 Pearl May —, b. 31 Jan. 1886; children: Ora C., Dorothy L., b. 1912, Ida P., b. 1917; 8. Clay, b. 18 Apr. 1886, m. 11 July 1912 Vertie Grady, b. 14 Nov. 1890, have son Robt. C., b. 1913; 9. Ralph, b. 24 Sept. 1892, m. 24 Dec. 1916 Cora Depler, b. 3 Dec. 1897. Issue: Mildred L., b. 1917.

d. Charles, d. age 14 years.

222. e. Emmett C., b. 9 July 1858.

f. Sarah Margaret, b. 24 May 1861, m. Reason Shinn. Issue: Mamie Elizabeth, b. Nov. 1879, d. 1881;

Harry E., b. 24 Aug. 1811, d. 6 Jan. 1903; Sarah Margaret, b. 23 Jan. 1884, d. 20 Oct. 1917, m. 27 Nov. 1900 Geo. Brunk.

117. **Charles L.<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Lewis<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Lower Saucon Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. After the death of his father he purchased the homestead, consisting of 55 acres and 132 perches of land, where he engaged in farming. On 6 Nov. 1831 he married Hannah Fehr, b. 25 June 1811, d. 1 Feb. 1855. She is buried at Rittersville. He mar. 2d, Sarah Nauman, b. 6 Sept. 1807, d. 15 Aug. 1870, bur. at Freemansburg. He died 10 Mch. 1893. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Reuben, b. 17 Sept. 1832, d. 30 May 1852.
- b. Sarah Ann, b. 28 Jan. 1834, m. Tilghman Gross. Issue: Jane.
- c. James F., b. 18 Oct. 1835, d. 17 Aug. 1854; bur. at Rittersville.
- d. Samuel, b. 1 Feb. 1837, d. 11 July 1860 of consumption; unmar.; bur. at Lower Saucon Cemetery.
- e. Elizabeth, b. 12 July 1838, d. 23 Jan. 1874; mar. Abraham Knauss of Schoenersville, b. 5 Nov. 1824, d. 5 Feb. 1894.
- f. Hettie, b. 31 Mch. 1840; m. 11 Feb. 1871 Wilson H., son of Geo. and Hannah Werst, b. in L. Saucon Twp., 1 Dec. 1842, d. 2 Mch. 1916. He was a public school teacher for 30 years; Recorder of Deeds for Northampton County from 1900 to 1906, a member of I. O. O. F., and a private in Co. C, 153d Regt., Penna. Volunteers. She d. 25 Oct. 1923; both bur. in Lower Saucon Cemetery.
- g. Mary Ellen, b. 8 June 1842, d. 3 Oct. 1860.
- h. Hannah, b. 15 Jan. 1844; m. Thomas Middaugh, a farmer who d. Dec. 1901. She d. 24 Apr. 1915; bur. in Hecktown Cemetery. Issue: 1. Chas. K., b. 28 Apr. 1866, d. 1 Jan. 1930, m. Annie Bickert; 2. Theo. S., b. 18 Feb. 1870, m. Ellen A. Frace, b. 5 Mch. 1867.

- i. Catharine, m. John Schilling. Issue: Chas. L.
- j. Maria, m. Harry Doyle, bur. in So. Bethlehem, Pa.

**118. Owen<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Lewis<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 11 Sept. 1811 in Lower Saucon Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., and was confirmed a member of the Reformed Church at the age of 17 years. In 1837 he purchased a farm of 78 acres of land near his birthplace and engaged in farming. He married Anna Catharine Fehr, b. 9 June 1805, d. 29 Dec. 1889. They were members of the Lower Saucon Reformed Church and are buried in the adjoining cemetery. He d. 9 Jan. 1887 of general debility. Issue:

- a. Elizabeth Rebecca, b. 2 June 1838; m. David Hartman.
- 223. b. William H., b. 9 Oct. 1839.
- c. Anna Maria, b. 2 Sept. 1841, d. 24 Sept. 1921; unmar.; bur. in Lower Saucon Cemetery.
- d. Emma Catharine, b. 23 Feb. 1843, d. 18 May 1915; m. Milton Durn. She was known as Amy.
- e. Amanda, m. Mathias E. Riegel. Issue: Owen G., b. 7 Jan. 1863, d. 9 Mch. 1926, m. Sallie Renninger.
- 224. f. Jacob A.

**119. Edward<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Lewis<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Lower Saucon Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 21 Aug. 1813; mar. 11 Oct. 1840 Catharine, daughter of Geo. and Elizabeth Ruch, b. 1819, d. 15 Nov. 1901 of apoplexy. He was a cooper and a farmer and resided in Williams Twp., where he purchased a farm in 1842 containing 51 acres. Sometime later he moved to Forks Twp., remaining only a short time. In 1868 he purchased about 50 acres of land in L. Saucon Twp. from his father-in-law's estate on which he then located. He d. 1 Apr. 1893 and with his wife is buried at Hellertown, Pa. Issue:

- 225. a. Ephraim.
- b. Quintus, b. 13 Oct. 1844; unmar.; died in the army 12 Aug. 1862.
- 226. c. Monroe, b. 22 Nov. 1845.
- d. Martin, b. 29 Aug. 1846, m. Sarah E., daughter of Daniel and Margaret (Reed) Deemer of Moores

Twp., b. 16 Feb. 1849. He was a blacksmith and d. 29 Nov. 1906 of paralysis; members of the Evangelical Church; res. Bethlehem, Pa. No issue.

227. e. Amos.

228. f. Tilghman.

g. Katharine Elizabeth, b. 5 Mch. 1859, m. Theo. T. Moore; res. Hellertown, Pa. Issue: Stella, wife of P. A. Bergstresser, and Clementine, wife of Jos. Werst.

120. Abraham M.<sup>6</sup> Knauss (John<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in Hanover Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 5 Nov. 1824, d. 5 Feb. 1894 of heart failure. He was a farmer, resided in Hanover Twp. and is bur. at Schoenersville, Pa. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Chas. L. Knauss, b. 12 July 1838, d. 23 Jan. 1874. Issue:

a. Theodore Augustus, b. 28 Apr. 1856, d. 23 June 1859.

229. b. Austin R., b. 15 Feb. 1858.

c. Sarah C., b. 4 Oct. 1859, d. 7 Mch. 1861.

230. d. John C., b. 16 Jan. 1861.

e. Mary E., b. 2 Nov. 1862, m. 24 Dec. 1885 Mahlon S. Getz, b. 4 Feb. 1863; res. Bethlehem, Pa.

f. George S., b. 11 Oct. 1863; mar. 1st, Lizzie Crawford; mar. 2d, Kate Shinnars; mar. 3d, Clara Schutt, b. 1875. He is a retired hotel manager, member of Trinity No. 12, F. & A. M., and resides in New York City. No issue.

g. Alice S., b. 8 July 1865, m. Chas. L. Schilling, b. 27 Jan. 1867; res. Hellertown, Pa.

h. Elizabeth S., b. 13 Feb. 1866, m. 9 May 1891 Wiloughby L. Fehr, b. 8 June 1874; res. Porters Lake, Pa.

i. Jane Aquilla, b. 15 Jan. 1868, d. 1 Oct. 1871.

j. Joseph Henry, b. 20 May 1873, d. 23 Aug. 1873.

121. John Henrich<sup>6</sup> Knauss (John<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 17 July 1829 in Hanover Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. He mar. Sarah Elizabeth Boyer and moved to Catasauqua, Pa., where he was a cabinet maker and at one time operated a planing mill in which he manufactured coffins

and bedroom furniture. He also conducted a grocery store for several years. He d. 23 Apr. 1906 and she d. 1914. Issue:

- 231. a. Oscar S., b. 18 Mch. 1857.
- b. Franciscus Cornelius, b. 7 Nov. 1858; d. 1 Apr. 1898.
- c. Laura Lillian, b. 3 Sept. 1860, m. Asa G. Knerr; res. Allentown, Pa. Issue: 1. Owen John, b. 18 Nov. 1881, d. 23 Nov. 1881; 2. Effa Elizabeth, b. 12 Dec. 1882, m. Chas. E. Fries; 3. Asa Geddis, b. 2 Jan. 1884; 4. Stella May, b. 18 Dec. 1884; 5. Mabel Irene, b. 10 Feb. 1886; 6. Harrison Eugene, b. 7 July 1889; 7. Ada Susanna, b. 4 Jan. 1891; 8. William Ellsworth, b. 29 Mch. 1893, d. 11 Dec. 1899; 9. Clarence Webster, b. 12 Sept. 1895; 10. Geo. Robert, b. 28 Oct. 1898, d. 17 Feb. 1906.
- 232. d. William O., b. 30 June 1862.
- e. Bryon Henry, b. 8 Nov. 1864, d. 28 Dec. 1879.
- f. Mary Ida, b. 20 May 1868, m. 8 May 1890 Wm. O., son of Edwin L. Hufford, b. 1869.
- g. Jane Sarah, b. 11 Aug. 1869.
- 233. h. Daniel W., b. 8 Nov. 1871.
- i. Ellen Virginia, b. 26 Apr. 1876, d. 25 Dec. 1879.
- j. John Henry, b. 27 Oct. 1877, d. 1 Jan. 1897 of typhoid; cigar maker; unmarried.
- k. Robert Franklin, b. 17 May 1882; d. 21 Dec. 1890.
- l. Jennie A., b. —; d. 3 June 1924.

**122. Reuben Frederick<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (John<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>),** born 5 Mch. 1832 in Hanover Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., was reared on his father's farm and confirmed a member of the Reformed Church at Schoenersville, Pa., 26 Nov. 1854. On 19 Oct. 1858 he mar. Anna Maria, daughter of Daniel Fogel of Lower Nazareth Twp. and took possession of the homestead where they resided for about nine years. He then moved to Bethlehem, where he conducted a meat market. He d. 15 Dec. 1892 of paralysis. His wife was b. 19 Dec. 1834, d. 26 Jan. 1903; buried at Schoenersville. Issue:

- a. George Benjamin McClellan, b. 7 Oct. 1864; d. 9 May 1865.
- b. John Daniel, b. 2 June 1859; d. 21 Nov. 1859.

- c. Regina Melise, b. 19 Apr. 1861; d. 18 May 1865.
- 234. d. James A., b. 5 Nov. 1862.
- 235. e. Milton W., b. 22 Feb. 1866.
- f. Anna Maria, b. 5 Mch. 1868; d. 5 May 1872.
- g. Harry Anderson, b. 29 July 1869; steward at Oxford and Lincoln Clubs, Brooklyn, N. Y., for many years; later conducted a chicken farm at Bridgeton; unmar.; d. 16 Oct. 1924; bur. at Bethlehem.
- h. Ida, b. 27 Mch. 1871; d. 13 Apr. 1878.
- i. Frank Mensh, b. 2 July 1877; d. 16 Oct. 1928; mar. Minnie Bulkley; was manager of the Washington-Bulkley Corporation, a large concern dealing in builders supplies, for the last 15 years.
- j. Sadie Emma, b. 4 Feb. 1885; mar. 25 Dec. 1904 John Lane, b. 18 July 1882; res. Seipsville, Pa.

123. **William Henry<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Anthony<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 5 Sept. 1828. He attended the public schools and then a private academy at Easton, Pa., for several years. About the age of twenty he went to Freemansburg, Pa., to learn the carpenter's trade and later was associated with his brother-in-law, Reuben O. Lerch, as boat builders under the firm name of Lerch & Knauss, who were successors to A. D. & N. D. Cortright of Freemansburg. About the time the Civil War broke out he moved his family to Bethlehem and served during the war in the commissary department. At the close of the war he took up truck farming at Vineland, N. J., and later moved to Easton, where he d. 27 Apr. 1892 of paralysis of the heart. He was a deacon and elder in the Reformed Church and a member of Keystone Lodge No. 78, I. O. O. F. He mar. 1st, Cecilia, daughter of Jesse and Elizabeth (Oberly) Lynn, b. 22 Feb. 1832, d. 21 Feb. 1856. He mar. 2d, on 16 Apr. 1859, Elizabeth Walters, who d. 5 Oct. 1903. Buried in Nisky Hill Cemetery, Bethlehem. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Amelia C., b. 29 Nov. 1853, m. 25 Dec. 1872 Emanuel Uhler, b. 6 Nov. 1847, son of Samuel and Caroline Uhler; farmer; res. Stockertown, Pa. She d. 22 Oct. 1929. Issue: Carrie C., m. Fred Cristy, d.

29 Oct. 1929; William A.; Agnes M.; Ada May; Mary Jane; Anna L.; and Emilie A.

236. b. Cyrus L., b. 27 Dec. 1855.

(By second wife)

c. Annie C., b. 22 July 1861; m. 13 Oct. 1888 Alvin F. Uhler, b. 13 Mch. 1863, d. 1911, son of Reuben Uhler. She d. 8 Oct. 1927 at Easton; bur. in Forks Cemetery.

d. Sarah Louisa, b. 26 Dec. 1870, d. at Los Angeles, Cal., 4 Oct. 1927; mar. Dr. Harold L. Barnum. Issue: Ruth Eliza, b. 28 Feb. 1903, Helen Louise, b. 12 May 1908; res. Sedalia, Mo.

237. e. Harry W., b. 28 Aug. 1872.

124. **Frank<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Samuel<sup>5</sup>-John L.<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** married Anna Miksch in Gnadenhutten, O. She later married Mr. Miller. Issue:

a. Frederick.

b. Etta.

125. **William<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Union Co., Pa., 15 Apr. 1823. In 1848 he moved with his parents to the vicinity of Bellevue, O., where he married, 21 Mch. 1850, Ellen, daughter of Henry and Mary Close Stettler. He located on a farm north of Bellevue and raised a family of eight children. He was a member of the German Reformed Church and a Republican. He d. 29 June 1911. Issue:

a. Mary Louise, b. 15 Feb. 1851, d. 27 May 1853.

238. b. Henry S., b. 19 Sept. 1852.

c. Emma, b. 30 Dec. 1853; mar. 3 Dec. 1874 William F., son of Elias and Elizabeth Yearick Hoy, and moved to Farmington, Mo. He was b. 1851, d. 1887; she d. 28 Dec. 1927. Issue: Anna T., b. 3 Jan. 1875, m. Mr. Lamb; Erwin Spence, b. 11 Nov. 1875, d. 4 May 1878; Arthur Marion, b. 25 June 1882; Della M., b. 29 Oct. 1886.

239. d. Amos C., b. 29 Oct. 1855.

240. e. Benjamin F., b. 18 Aug. 1857.

f. John Erwin, b. 9 Sept. 1859, d. 30 Nov. 1859.

- g. Ella Frances, b. 16 June 1861; m. Chas. Wilmer, son of Daniel and Maria Meyers, b. 28 Dec. 1854 at Middleburg, Pa. His father, Daniel Meyers, enlisted in Co. D, 76th Regt., Pa. Vol. Inf., Aug. 1861 and was killed in action at battle of Charleston, Aug. 1864. Ella F. is a member of the German Reformed Church. Issue: Harry Leroy, b. 5 July 1887, enlisted in World War 2 Aug. 1917 and served overseas in Co. B, 308th Ammunition Train.
- h. Clara A., b. 26 Jan. 1865; m. 1 Dec. 1887 Chas. H., son of Lewis and Mary Hawk, b. at Tremont, O., 5 Dec. 1862; members of Reformed Church. Issue: Clarabelle, b. 18 Oct. 1892; Carl F., b. 28 Aug. 1894, enlisted 4 Oct. 1917 in World War and joined A. E. F. 11 June 1918, serving until 30 Jan. 1919.
- i. Dora, b. 9 Nov. 1866; m. 17 Dec. 1891 Chas. F., son of Solomon and Elizabeth Headings; res. Bellevue, O. Issue: 1. W. Wade, b. 21 Aug. 1893, m. 10 June 1916 Beulah Detterman; 2. Park, b. 21 Feb. 1896, d. 9 Sept. 1909; 3. Bernice, b. 8 Feb. 1899, m. 26 July 1919 Roy Clements; 4. Florence, b. 12 Mch. 1901, m. 1st, Henry Pfister 12 Dec. 1920, m. 2d, Perry Tracey 26 Oct. 1926; 5. Martha, b. 19 Nov. 1905, a graduate of Ohio University.

126. Charles<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Solomon<sup>®</sup>-Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>®</sup>-Ludwig<sup>®</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Union Co., Pa., 29 Oct. 1829 and died in Jefferson Co., Ill., 20 July 1902. He was a farmer and married, first, Adaline Stebbins in 1852 and, second, Eliza Jane Jopp 8 Oct. 1856. She was born in Virginia and died 12 Oct. 1888. He was a member of the Lutheran Church and served in the Civil War in Co. Z, 145th Regt., Res. Dix, Ill. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Sarah M., b. 17 Sept. 1852, d. 4 Nov. 1919, mar. 16 Nov. 1871 Jacob E. Hoch; res. Bellevue, O. Issue: 1. David, b. 8 Aug. 1873, m. Alma Hassenplug 21 June 1894; 2. Charles F., b. 24 May 1875, m. Maggie M. Bingaman Apr. 1897; 3. Albert A.,

b. 8 Sept. 1877, m. Lydia E. Heyman 15 Mch. 1904.

(By second wife)

b. Samuel Charles, b. 27 Nov. 1857, d. 21 Feb. 1872 in Erie Co., O.

241. c. James M., b. 14 Aug. 1859.

242. d. Daniel Henry, b. 11 Jan. 1861.

e. Luther Samuel, b. 10 Oct. 1863, d. 18 Sept. 1864.

f. Elizabeth Jane, b. 12 Aug. 1865, m. 1885 A. C. French; res. Bluford, Ill. Issue: Sadie M., b. 30 Jan. 1887; Mary J., b. 21 Aug. 1888, mar. Mr. Byars; Daniel E., b. 26 Dec. 1889; Anna B., b. 25 July 1891; Chas. R., b. 17 Feb. 1893; Hester E., b. 22 Feb. 1895; Albert C., b. 9 Jan. 1897; Lella E., b. 17 Jan. 1900, d. 17 Feb. 1900; Rufus C., b. b. 7 Nov. 1903; Katie L., b. 12 Jan. 1906.

243. g. William A., b. 2 Apr. 1867.

244. h. Benjamin M., b. 13 July 1870.

245. i. Frank, b. 26 Apr. 1872.

246. j. Jacob, b. 12 Oct. 1875.

**127. Solomon<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>),** born in Union Co., Pa., in 1836, moved with his parents in 1848 to a farm near Bellevue, O. On 3 Apr. 1856 he married, at Fremont, O., Sarah Ann, daughter of Samuel and Elizabeth Baker. She was b. in Sandusky, O., 24 Aug. 1833. He died in Erie Co., O., 5 Oct. 1865 and she died 12 Dec. 1913 at Union City, Mich. Members Reformed Church. Issue:

247. a. Clark, b. 15 Mch. 1858.

b. Elizabeth S., b. 26 Jan. 1861; mar. James Bowen. Issue: 1. Hazel mar. M. M. Pendell and have children, Gladys and Elizabeth, deceased; 2. Mearl, m. Marie Schumers and have child Gloria Marie. Res. Union City, Mich.

248. c. Harry, b. 13 May 1866.

**128. Henry David<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Harrisburg, Pa., 26 Oct. 1838. After completing a common school education, he moved with his parents to Ohio, where he located on a farm near Bellevue. He

married 20 Nov. 1860 Parmelia L., daughter of Leonard and Elizabeth (Cleveland) Drake. She was born in Vermont and died at Kinderhook, Mich., Oct. 1892. In 1877 he purchased a farm in Branch Co., Mich., and moved with his family from Ohio to his new purchase. He is a Democrat in politics; res. near Coldwater, Mich. Issue:

- a. Ida Louisa, b. in Gordon Twp., Erie Co., O., 16 Feb. 1863; m. 9 Apr. 1885, at Kinderhook, Mich., Frank Charles Dewey. She d. at Angola, Ind., 24 Dec. 1914. Issue: Neva, b. 30 Mch. 1894; Nella, b. 14 Aug. 1896, d. y.; Chas. H., b. 1 Dec. 1897, d. y.; Henry, b. 5 Nov. 1915, d. y.
- b. Della Louisa, b. in Gordon Twp., Erie Co., O., 3 Mch. 1866; m. at Kinderhook, Mich., 16 Oct. 1888 Geo. W. Lasemby; res. Bronson, R. No. 3, Mich. She and her daughter Bernice are members of the D. A. R. Issue: Bernice Della, b. 21 June 1890; Luetta, b. 23 June 1894, d. y.
- c. Nellie Elizabeth, b. at Bellevue, O., 21 Nov. 1871, m. 31 Mch. 1901 John H. Morgan; res. Taft, Calif. Issue: Max H., b. 21 June 1905, m. 27 Sept. 1927 Mary E. Diehl.

249. d. Harry J., b. 18 Oct. 1883.

**129. Samuel<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Swengel, Pa., 12 Dec. 1840. In 1848 his parents moved to the vicinity of Bellevue, O., where he received a common school education and on 3 July 1863 married Jeminia, daughter of Clark and Elizabeth Cleveland. Later he moved to Kinderhook, Mich., and engaged in farming. He was a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church and a Republican. He d. at Coldwater, Mich., 21 July 1924. Issue:

- a. Jennie L., b. 2 Feb. 1868 in Bellevue, O.; received a High School and Business College education; mar. 31 Aug. 1892 Lyman Jacob, son of Philip and Marie Moore Byers; member of the D. A. R. and of the Methodist Episcopal Church; res. Coldwater, Mich. Issue: Ruth, b. 26 Sept. 1896, m.

Philip H. Robinson 9 Sept. 1925 and is a member of the D. A. R. and a social worker.

- b. Nettie Elizabeth, b. 21 Mch. 1870; m. Alfred Pierce, a cigar manufacturer, 16 Nov. 1892; d. 16 Aug. 1916; res. Coldwater, Mich.

**130. James<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Hartleton Twp., Union Co., Pa., 15 Jan. 1844 and moved with his parents in 1848 to Bellevue, O., where he received a common school education and engaged in farming. On 18 Oct. 1866 he mar. Catharine, daughter of Elias and Eliza (Brandall) Smith, b. 11 Mch. 1844 in Huron Co., O. They later moved to California, Branch Co., Mich., where he d. 15 Oct. 1921. His wife d. 8 Nov. 1891. Issue:

- a. Jeremiah, b. 24 Aug. 1867, d. 2 Feb. 1894.
- b. Nora Bell, b. 28 Feb 1870; unmarried
- 250. c. Elias S., b. 22 Feb. 1872.
- d. Luella, b. 1 Mch. 1874, d. 2 Feb. 1914.
- 251. e. Elmer J., b. 30 Jan. 1880.

**131. Daniel<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Shem<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Swengle, Union Co., Pa., 19 Feb. 1834 and died 31 Dec. 1891. He married 31 Jan. 1856 Margaret Hauck, b. 10 Jan. 1832, d. 5 May 1898. Both are buried at Rays Cemetery, Mifflinburg, Pa. He was a farmer. Issue:

- a. Clara, b. 28 Jan. 1857; mar. George Royer. She died 14 Feb. 1922; bur. at Swengle, Pa. Issue: Lottie, mar. Merel Weller; Anna, mar. Harry Mitchell; Shem.
- 252. b. Shem, b. 10 Jan. 1859.
- 253. c. Jacob E., b. 26 Aug. 1860.
- 254. d. William, b. 2 Mch. 1862.
- e. Sarah Jane, b. 25 Sept. 1863; mar. James Milton Halfpenny. Issue: Nellie; Mary E., mar. Geo. Dieffenbach; Anna; Chester; Richard, d. 12 Aug. 1918; Harold, d. 8 Dec. 1904; William, mar. Goldie Ammerman; Robert. Res. Juniata, Pa.
- f. Anna, b. 5 Dec. 1865, mar. 1st, Frank Church, 2d, Wm. Ritchie. Issue: by first marriage: Frank and Lewis; res. Williamsport, Pa.

- g. Mary Emma, b. 24 June 1867, mar. Samuel Blackford, foreman for the American Bridge Co. Issue: Blanche, b. 1890, mar. Chas. Stovar, who served 2½ years in the World War; Wilbur K., b. 1891; Raymond, b. 1893, mar. Augusta Gangle, served 2½ years in U. S. Navy at Newport during the World War; Byron, b. 1902; Boyd, b. 1906, d. 6 Dec. 1906; Treva, b. 1912, Auroro, b. 1909.
- 255. h. Charles, b. 27 Dec. 1868.
  - i. John E., b. 30 June 1870, d. 30 Apr. 1871.
  - j. Maria Elizabeth, b. 30 June 1870, mar. Adam S. Krebs. Issue: Asher, m. Mable Weary; Boyd; Chas., mar. Catharine Boyer; Luther; George; Roy mar. Virtue Hamilton; Robt. Res. Lewisburg, Pa.
  - k. James W., b. 3 Nov. 1877, d. 6 Mch. 1878.

132. **Elias<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Elias<sup>®</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>®</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)**, born in Upper Milford Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., was educated in the township schools and engaged in farming. He married Amelia, daughter of Peter and Sarah (Smith) Yohe, b. 28 Nov. 1829, d. 22 June 1901. In 1894 Mr. Knauss retired from farming and moved to Emaus, Pa. He d. 8 Feb. 1905. Both are buried at the Western Salisbury Church, where they were members of the Reformed congregation Issue:

- a. Charles P., b. 9 Dec. 1856; member Reformed Church; Democrat; mar. Cora E., daughter of Nathaniel H. and Emma M. Snyder, 1 June 1912. She was b. 28 June 1872, d. 10 June 1926. He is a laborer and resides at Emaus, Pa. No issue.
- b. Sallie, b. 7 Apr. 1858.
- c. Mary, mar. 29 Nov. 1896, Alfred Schmick, b. 1864 at Long Swamp, a son of Wm. Schmick. Issue: Lila Sarah, b. 31 May 1899, and Florence Amelia, b. 20 July 1901.
- 256. d. John E., b. 10 Oct. 1860.
  - e. Amanda, b. 15 Mch. 1862, d. 15 Apr. 1917.
  - f. Leanna, b. 27 July 1863.
- 257. g. George E., b. 24 May 1865.
- 258. h. Henry M., b. 4 Feb. 1867.

259. i. Edward W., b. 26 June 1870.

260. j. Thomas B., b. 26 July 1874.

**133. Jonathan<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 25 Oct. 1828 in East Allen Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., and died 7 Aug. 1906. He married 25 Dec. 1855 Mary Louisa, daughter of Geo. H. and Hannah Bartholomew, born 18 Jan. 1835, d. 24 Jan. 1919 of general debility. Both are buried at Snyder's Church, near Bath, Pa. He was engaged in the tinsmith business at Bath. Issue:

a. Miron Osborn, b. 25 Nov. 1856, d. 18 Jan. 1861, bur. at Kreidersville.

b. Laura, b. 12 Sept. 1867; mar. Alfred A. Bartholomew, b. 14 Nov. 1858.

**134. Daniel<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in East Allen Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 31 Oct. 1832 and died 29 Jan. 1918 of old age and general debility. He mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Jacob N. and Sarah C. (Steckel) Schwartz, b. 18 Feb. 1835, d. 2 May 1906. He was a member of the Reformed Church and a Democrat. Resided in East Allen Twp. and bur. at Snyder's Church. Issue:

a. Emma Cornelia, b. 15 Dec. 1857, d. 4 Mch. 1905; mar. Lewis H. Bartholomew, b. 26 Aug. 1856.

b. Mary Susanna, b. 29 June 1859, mar. Cyrus J. Dilcher; res. Allentown, Pa. Issue: Hattie May, b. 24 May 1888, d. 24 Oct. 1888.

261. c. Jacob C., b. 26 June 1861.

d. Elwood H., b. 2 Feb. 1863; m. Alice M., daughter of Chas. Edelman, of Bath. After their marriage they moved to Oregon, Ill., where they remained until Oklahoma was opened for settlement when they moved to Guthrie, Okla. He was in the music business. She was b. 1862, d. 20 Oct. 1921; bur. at Snyder's Church, near Bath, Pa.

e. Eve R., b. 21 Apr. 1866, d. 6 July 1890; bur. at Snyder's Church.

f. Culy E., b. 28 Oct. 1868; m. Elmer J. Huber; res.

Seemsville, Pa. Issue: Florence E., b. 24 Aug. 1895.

262. g. Daniel G., b. 30 Dec. 1874.

**135. Jacob Christian<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 24 July 1835; mar. Sarah A. Snyder, b. 17 Oct. 1837. Resided in Galion, Crawford Co., O. Issue:

- a. Daniel H., b. 24 Mch. 1863; mar. Ida Nungesser.
- b. Mary C., b. 23 Sept. 1865.
- c. Peninnah B., b. 11 Mch. 1868; mar. Daniel Whytock.
- d. Susannah, b. 5 July 1870.
- e. Sallie, b. 26 Jan. 1873; m. John Heiser.
- f. Louis A., b. 6 Jan. 1876; d. 24 Oct. 1886.

**136. George<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 1 Aug. 1840; mar. 24 Apr. 1863 Sarah Ann Staples. Resided in Washington Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., and later at Lakota, N. Dak. Issue:

- 263. a. Daniel J., b. 28 Sept. 1864.
- 264. b. J. William, b. 28 Mch. 1867.
- c. Mamie C., b. Apr. 1869, d. Sept. 1872.
- 265. d. Harry L., b. 14 Aug. 1871.
- e. Lillie O., b. 4 Aug. 1873; mar. 1 Jan. 1895 A. H. Parker. Issue: George William, b. 15 May 1898; res. Bissmore, N. Dak.
- f. Sallie A., b. 4 June 1875; mar. 15 Mch. 1894 L. A. Day. Issue: Ruth, b. 2 July 1898; res. Lakota, N. Dak.
- g. Emma, b. Sept. 1877, d. Jan. 1883.
- 266. h. George, b. 14 Dec. 1879.
- i. John Y., b. 25 Nov. 1886.

**137. Abraham<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in East Allen Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 10 Oct. 1844. He married 26 Nov. 1879 Lillie C., daughter of Henry and Susanna, nee Weaver, Frey and resided in Schoenersville, Pa. She was b. 1855. He was a trustee of the Schoenersville Reformed Church and for many years secretary of the Hanover Township school board. He also served during the Civil War and was a member of Fuller Post, G. A. R., Catasauqua.

He enlisted in Co. I, 174th Regt. Pa. Vol. He was a farmer and died 30 Sept. 1905 of heart disease. Issue:

a. Abraham, b. 14 Jan. 1880, d. 31 Jan. 1880.

138. **Henry<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Levi<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 25 July 1836 in East Allen Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. He mar. Sarah Ann Frederick, b. 27 Feb. 1845, d. 3 June 1870. For twenty consecutive years he was a driver for the Allen Fire Company steamer at Allentown, Pa. During his service as fireman he had many narrow escapes from serious injury. He d. 2 Dec. 1910, due to stroke of apoplexy. Issue:

a. Mary Alice, b. 7 June 1862.

139. **David<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Levi<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in East Allen Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. He mar. Priscilla, daughter of Daniel Fehnel, and moved from Northampton Co. in 1879 to Stillwater, Oklahoma. Later he located in Lyons, Kan., where he is buried. He was a veteran of the Civil War, having served in Co. D, Penna. Volunteers, seeing service in the battle of Chancellorsville and Gettysburg. Issue:

a. Ellen.

b. Abigail.

c. Harvey killed on the railroad in Kansas.

d. Allen.

e. daughter, mar. Rev. Walter Richards, missionaries to Africa.

f.

g.

h.

i.

j.

k.

l.

140. **Benjamin Franklin<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Levi<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in East Allen Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 20 Apr. 1847. In 1865 he married Sarah Fair at Belfast, Pa., who died about 1873 and is buried in Moore Park, Mich. He mar. 2 Oct. 1874 Marietta Waltz at Three Rivers, Mich. He

was a Republican, a member of the Presbyterian Church and engaged in the harness and shoe business at La Grange, Ind. He d. 28 Jan. 1929. Issue:

(By first wife)

a. Cora F., b. 20 Nov. 1866; mar. Elery B. McDonald; res. Los Angeles, Calif. She d. 1926. Issue: Malcolm.

b. Auddra, b. 23 Mch. 1870; mar. John W. Clugston; res. Flint, Mich.

(By second wife)

267. c. Glenn W., b. 13 Apr. 1882.

**141. Levi Jonathan<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Levi<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in East Allen Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 27 Feb. 1851. When a young man he moved with his parents to Three Rivers, Mich., where he resided for many years. He mar. Hester Wolford and died in South Bend, Ind. Issue:

a. Anna, mar. Warren Tracy.

b. Nettie; res. in California.

**142. Joseph<sup>⑥</sup> Knause (Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Christian<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Berks Co., Pa., 22 Mch. 1829. He moved with his parents to Ohio about 1832 and into Indiana in 1844 where he married Mary, daughter of John and Mary (Elbarger) Goldman 10 Oct. 1857. She was b. in Miami Twp., Montgomery Co., O., 2 Mch. 1839 and d. at Arcadia, Ind., May 1905-6. He was a broom and cigar maker, a member of the English Lutheran Church and a Democrat. He d. Aug. 1904-5. Issue:

268. a. Benjamin F., b. 16 Aug.

269. b. William H., b. 25 May.

c. Dora Alice, b. 28 Dec.; mar. Henry A. Conver; res. Lafayette, Ind. Issue: Maude, mar. Chas. Barth; Ruby, mar. Lester A. Downing.

270. d. George L., b. 7 Feb.

e. Katharine Adeline, b. 17 June 1869; mar. Robert E. Rayer. Issue: Beatrix, mar. J. R. Adams, and Irene.

- f. Harriet Ellen, b. 21 May; mar. J. L. Mahan; res. Arcadia, Ind. Issue: Bert, dec.; Newell, mar. Margaret Mills; Mary L., mar. Dallas M. Andrews; Edythe and Juanita.
- g. Charles Edward, b. 3 June; d.
- h. Clara Maude, b. 16 Mch.; d. y.

**143. Daniel<sup>6</sup> Knause (Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Berks Co., Pa., in 1829. He was a farmer and moved to Indiana about 1850 and then to Iowa. He married in 1849 Matilda, daughter of Jacob Rieman, b. in Wrightsville, York Co., Pa., 29 Sept. 1829 and died at Mingo, Ia., 14 Feb. 1921. In 1861, the widow married J. B. Cole, with whom she had six children. She was a member of the Evangelical Church. Daniel Knause died at Green Castle, Ia., 1 Aug. 1859. He was a Democrat and a member of the I. O. O. F. Issue:

- 271. a. Charles L., b. 4 Mch. 1849.
- b. George B., b. 1851, d. Oct. 1873; unmarried.
- c. Lillian, b. 14 Aug. 1852 in Anoba Co., Ind.; mar. 22 June 1871 in Jasper Co., Ia., S. M. Hamilton, b. 20 Feb. 1846, d. 28 May 1927. She is a Methodist and resides in Maywood, Calif. Issue: Bessie, b. 22 May 1872, d. 20 July 1908; Kate, b. 21 July 1874.
- d. Julia, b. 24 Aug. 1855; d. Mch. 1874.
- 272. e. Jacob F., b. 14 Jan. 1859.

**144. Jacob<sup>6</sup> Knause (Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 22 May 1832 in Berks Co., Pa., moved with his parents to Ohio in 1832 and died in Arcadia, Ind. He married Fannie Dickover. Issue:

- 273. a. John.
- b. Charles, mar. Sarah Kaufman.
- 274. c. Henry.
- d. Lilly.
- e. Martha.
- f. Rose.
- g. Lou mar. Edward Miller; res. Ohio. Issue: Claude, mar. Florence Schmidt; Carl; Edward; Blaine.
- 275. h. Samuel.

145. Jonathan<sup>⑥</sup> Knause (Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Christian<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Berks Co., Pa., 18 Oct. 1835. In 1843 he joined a caravan moving westward and located in Arcadia, Ind. He married Matilda Waltz and died 8 Apr. 1925. Issue:

- a. Mary E., mar. John C. Teal. Issue: Elsa C., Jonathan E., Louis S., Paul H., Donald and Dorothy.
- b. Alice, mar. Ernest Bierman; res. Bloomington, Ind. Issue: Augusta, mar. Roger Barbour, Helen, Elizabeth, mar. Wm. Gillespie, Arnold, Alice and David.
- c. Katharine, mar. Eli Stalker; res. Westfield, Ind.
- d. Emma R.
- e. Frances, mar. Chas. T. Knipp; res. Urbana, Ill. Issue: Pauline, mar. Geo. S. Mill, Frances M., mar. Max Shipley, Julian K. and Barbara.
- f. Edna I., mar. Orlando E. Tomes; res. Johnstown, Pa. Issue: George K., Paul and Mark.

146. Solomon<sup>⑥</sup> Knouse (George F.<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Lehigh Co., Pa., 12 Aug. 1814. He was a laborer and resided in Whitehall Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. Issue:

- a. Isabella, res. Allentown, Pa.

147. Stephen S.<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (George F.<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Lehigh Co., Pa., 3 Sept. 1820. He was a farmer and a member of the Reformed Church. He married Eliza Jane, daughter of George and Maria Hottel, b. 24 Dec. 1824, d. 30 Jan. 1856. She is buried at Cetronia, Pa. About 1864 he moved to Kansas, where he is buried. Issue:

- a. George Albert; killed in a railroad accident 31 Dec. 1870; unmarried.
- b. Lydia Louisa, b. 15 Oct. 1846; mar. James Miller.
- c. Mary Jane, b. 24 Dec. 1848; mar. Albert Blank, Jr., 25 Jan. 1870. He was b. 7 Sept. 1848; members of the Lutheran Church; res. Allentown, Pa.
- d. Ellen Amanda, b. 4 Mch. 1854; mar. Wm. L. Bleich; d. 9 May 1924 of apoplexy; bur. at Greenlawn Cemetery, Wales Jct., Pa.; member of Jos. Leibert Circle No. 153, D. A. R., Ladies' Auxiliary No.

140, Sons of Veterans and Ladies of the G. A. R., No. 194. Issue: Albena, b. 28 May 1872; m. Alvin D. Bush; Elizabeth Louisa, b. 21 Jan. 1860, m. Augustus Schaiable; Margaret; William G. M., b. 24 June 1881.

e. Charles E. A., b. about 1855, d. of a cancerous growth in the throat 12 July 1925; unmar.; bur. at Cetronia, Pa.

**148. Jesse<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Solomon<sup>®</sup>-George F.<sup>®</sup>-John G.<sup>®</sup>-Ludwig<sup>®</sup>-Lukas<sup>®</sup>)** was born in South Whitehall Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 24 Nov. 1816. On 26 Mch. 1839 he married Sarah Heinly of Forks Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. He owned and tilled a farm near Dorney's in Lehigh County until about 1858 when he moved to Ainesworth, Ia., where he died 13 Nov. 1892. Issue:

276. a. Solomon H., b. 22 Apr. 1842.

b. Sylvester, b. 3 June 1845; enlisted in the Civil War and died in the service on a boat at Memphis, Tenn., on 19 May 1862; unmar.; bur. in Muscatine, Ia., Cemetery.

c. Rebecca, mar. Mr. Knauff; d. at Portland, Ore. No issue.

**149. Charles K.<sup>®</sup> Knouse (Solomon<sup>®</sup>-George F.<sup>®</sup>-John G.<sup>®</sup>-Ludwig<sup>®</sup>-Lukas<sup>®</sup>)** was born at Cedarville, Pa., 4 Mch. 1819. He attended the township schools and was reared a farmer. He married 1 June 1843 Rebecca, daughter of John and Elizabeth (Heller) Swartz. Both are buried at Allentown, Pa., to which city they moved in 1875. They were faithful members of the Evangelical Church. She was b. 15 Apr. 1821 and d. 28 Apr. 1883. He d. 1 Apr. 1886. Issue:

277. a. Franklin S. (twin), b. 16 Mch. 1844.

278. b. Tilghman J. (twin), b. 16 Mch. 1844.

279. c. James D., b. 3 July 1850.

d. Charles W., b. in Cetronia, Pa., 9 July 1859; mar. 1885 Hannah S. Goranfloe and established himself in Allentown, Pa., as a member of the Allentown Crockery Co. He was a member of Lehigh Lodge No. 83, I. O. O. F., Barger Lodge No. 333, F. &

A. M., Knights of Pythias, and of Trinity Evangelical Church, being a steward of the church at the time of his death. He served as select councilman from his ward for several years, was secretary of the Allentown Cemetery Association and one of the organizers of the Waldheim Park Association. He was President of the Knauss Family Association in 1921. Died 11 Aug. 1925 of heart failure. No issue.

150. William Keck<sup>®</sup> Knouse (Solomon<sup>®</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 7 Mch. 1822 in So. Whitehall Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa.; died 1865. He married Clarissa, daughter of David and Caroline Mertz, and located in Carbon Co., Pa. She was b. 28 Sept. 1831, d. 1865. Both Mr. and Mrs. Knouse died of smallpox and are buried at Hatfield, Pa. He was a carpenter and a member and trustee of the Evangelical Association of Weissport, Pa. Issue:

- a. Mary Louise, b. 29 Aug. 1849; mar. Walter N. Knauss; res. in Carbon Co., Pa., but later moved to Davenport, Ia. Issue: Gertrude d. y.; Raymond, b. 4 Sept. 1881, d. 1883; Elizabeth, b. 4 June 1884; William, b. 17 Sept. 1887, d. June 1902.
  - b. Vermadella R., b. 12 Jan. 1852, d. 1874. Issue: Willoughby.
280. c. William D., b. 14 June 1854.
- d. Charles Monroe, b. 16 Oct. 1856, d. 1857.
  - e. Caroline Matilda, b. 16 Dec. 1858, d. 30 Apr. 1930; m. 17 May 1884 George Bruce Harris, b. in England 23 Jan. 1856, d. 9 Oct. 1906. Issue: Lillian, Edward, Arthur F., Percival F., Mabel, Elsie, mar. Mr. Reed and Mary wife of Earl Detweiler.
  - f. Annie Eliza, b. 16 June 1861. On account of the death of her parents she was reared by her aunt, Mary Bigoney, and was therefore known as Annie Bigoney. She graduated from the Lock Haven State Normal School in 1880; was teacher 13 years; mar. 14 May 1894 Ethan E. Stewart; resided in Reynoldsville, Pa., until June 1903, when the

family moved to Seattle, Wash. Issue: 1. William Addison, b. 21 June 1895, m. 6 Feb. 1922 Charlotte Davidson and have daughter Carol Jean, b. 1922; 2. Isabel Clarissa, b. 30 Aug. 1897, graduate of University of Washington, B.S. 1920, M.S. 1921, Johns Hopkins University, Ph.D. 1924; teaching in Michigan Normal School; 3. Ethan Ellsworth, b. 8 Aug. 1899, d. 11 Sept. 1900; 4. Ralph Bentley, b. June 29, 1901; graduate University of Washington 1923, B.S. Geology; 5. Oliver Thornton, b. 26 Aug. 1902; graduate of University of Washington 1925, B.E.E.

g. Matilda A., b. 9 June 1863, d. 1865.

**151. Jonathan K.<sup>⑥</sup> Knouse (Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in South Whitehall Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 13 July 1826. He was a miller. He married Fianna, daughter of Abraham and Susanna (Peter) Schaadt, b. 30 Apr. 1828, d. 5 Feb. 1897, and resided in Lehigh Co., Pa. Issue:

a. Walter, mar. Bessie —; died in Kansas.

b. Alice, mar. Alfred Harmony.

281. c. Joseph T., b. 1 May 1855.

d. Jane, mar. Benjamin Moyer. Issue: Sarah, Jennie, and Simeon. She married, 2d, Mr. Fink.

e. Matilda S., b. 1857; mar. Francis Hinkle 19 Mch. 1878; member of Salem Reformed Church; died 28 Jan. 1907; res. Allentown, Pa. Issue: Carrie and Charles.

**152. Alexander Fry<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Dorneyville, Pa., 7 Aug. 1814; d. 23 Aug. 1893 of old age. He was a tanner and currier and a farmer. The later part of his life was spent in Allentown, Pa., where he lived retired. He mar. Mary Ann, daughter of Benjamin and Catharine Ludwig, b. 17 Aug. 1822 at Allentown, d. 3 May 1843. His second wife was Catharine, daughter of Daniel and Christianna Brobst, b. 5 Oct. 1817, d. 5 Mch. 1889. He and his wives are buried at Allentown. He was a Republican and a member of the Evangelical Church. In his early days he wrote his name "Knouse" as we find on several papers in the office of the

Orphans Court of Lehigh Co., Pa., his signature which is clearly "Knouse." Eighteen years later, however, he signed a release of dower "Knauss." Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Emma Matilda, b. in Cetronia 2 July 1841, d. 24 Nov. 1918 of uraemic poisoning. She mar. Tilghman D. Kemmerer, a leading tobacconist and cigar manufacturer of Allentown, who d. 3 Nov. 1895. Issue: Edward B., Chas. H., John A., Wm. R., Tilghman D., Harry H. and Kate M., wife of John Sellers.

(By second wife)

- 282. b. Alvin B., b. 16 Apr. 1848.
- 283. c. Uriah A., b. 27 Feb. 1850.
- d. Alice C., b. 1852, d. 22 Mch. 1919. She was a shoe worker by trade and an expert in this line; also a great lover of nature and a member of the United Evangelical Church; unmarried; res. Allentown, Pa.
- e. Amanda J., b. 14 Feb. 1854; mar. Daniel Eschenbach, a blacksmith, in 1876; res. Allentown. Issue: Mazie E., b. 11 Dec. 1876, d. 14 Feb. 1881; Robt. D., b. 12 Nov. 1878, d. 15 Oct. 1897; Blanch A., b. 16 Apr. 1880, d. 27 Aug. 1880; Chas. A., b. 10 June 1881, d. 22 July 1881; Ralph V., b. 9 Oct. 1882; Herbert W., b. 14 Feb. 1884, d. 27 Aug. 1884; Warren E., b. 28 Feb. 1885; Mabel A., b. 1 Mch. 1886.

153. Daniel K.<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 4 Jan. 1820 in Lehigh Co., Pa. His father died during his infancy and hence he was raised by his grandfather, John Frey, who resided near Allentown, Pa. Later he returned to the homestead on Cedar Creek and took charge of the farm, his brother Alexander taking charge of the mill since known as Lichtenwalner's Mill. He served as First Lieutenant of Co. B, Penna. Volunteers, during the Civil War and was also Captain of a company of militia in South Whitehall Twp. for seven years. In 1876 he moved to Kansas, where he was for nineteen years employed as carpenter at Dodge City. He returned to Lehigh County at the age of 75 years and retired. He was a member

of the Evangelical Church and served as steward and trustee. On 14 Sept. 1839 he mar. Amanda, daughter of Frederick Dreisbach of Warren Co., N. J. Mr. Knauss was 5 feet 7 inches in height, had a fair complexion and gray eyes. He d. 11 Sept. 1915. Issue:

284. a. Theodore F., b. 16 Dec. 1839.  
 b. Mary E., b. 12 Jan. 1841; mar. 1st, Mr. Mickley; mar. 2d, 19 June 1887 Hiram J., son of Jonathan Hiskey of Wescoeville, b. about 1844. He was a widower and a farmer. She d. 3 Sept. 1915.  
 c. Malinda, b. 16 Oct. 1842; m. Henry O. Bealer of E. Greenville, Pa.  
 d. Reuben, b. 11 Aug. 1844, d. 21 Mch. 1855.  
 e. Emma R., b. 26 June 1846; mar. 2d, Frank, son of Thos. Marsteller; res. Allentown, Pa. Issue: 1. Oscar, b. 18 Apr. 1866, m. Lillie Mumbauer; 2. Henry B. F.; 3. Eugene; 4. Elizabeth, m. Benj. Lewis; 5. child, d. y.; 6. child, d. y.  
 f. Senia R., b. 21 Aug. 1854 in Cetronia, Pa.; d. 8 Feb. 1919; m. Jacob McHose; member Evangelical Church.
285. g. Oscar D., b. 2 Oct. 1858.  
 h. —, d. y.

**154. George A.<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Lehigh Co., Pa., and died prior to 1840. Issue:

- a. Reuben.  
 b. George.

**155. Thomas William<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Johann<sup>⑤</sup>-Ludwig<sup>④</sup>-John L.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Easton, Pa., 30 Oct. 1811; d. 1 Jan. 1848. He resided in Upper Mt. Bethel Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., and was a saddler by trade. He was elected Justice of the Peace for five years, his commission being dated 15 Apr. 1845. He was also postmaster at Centerville for a number of years. He took an active interest in the affairs of the Reformed Church of which he was a member and was superintendent of the Sunday School at Stone Church. He mar. Mary Butts of Newark, N. J.;

she d. in Tobyhanna Twp., Monroe Co., Pa., 9 Nov. 1851, age 36 years. He saw service as Captain of the local militia in the Mexican War and while in Mexico was taken with a fever of which he died. At the time of his death he was the owner of a tract of land in Ross Twp., Monroe Co., Pa., consisting of 63 acres and 19 perches. Issue:

- a. Emeline Minerva, b. 22 May 1837; d. 30 May 1916; bur. at White Haven, Pa.; mar. John G. Koons, b. 21 Aug. 1831, d. 31 Mch. 1909. Issue: Mary C., b. 17 June 1868, m. A. W. Merrill; Harold, b. 25 Jan. 1876; Emma J., b. 16 Dec. 1858, m. 25 June 1879 Emmett Nichols; William, d. 1861, age 15 months.
- 286. b. William H., b. 10 Mch. 1839.
  - c. John Michael, b. 7 June 1841; d. 9 Aug. 1841.
  - d. Ervin James, b. 10 Apr. 1843; d. 9 Oct. 1843.
  - e. Sarah Maria, b. 12 Nov. 1844, m. William Fairchild; d. 25 May 1906 at Bethlehem, Pa. Issue: Nellie mar. Wm. Schaeffer.
  - f. son, d. y.
- 287. g. Thomas E., b. 30 Mch. 1848.

**156. Joseph<sup>6</sup> Knauss (Johann<sup>5</sup>-Ludwig<sup>4</sup>-John L.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Upper Mt. Bethel Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 22 Dec. 1823; married 20 July 1845 Catharine Ann, daughter of John Mansfield,<sup>63</sup> b. 8 May 1825. Learning the carpenter's

---

<sup>63</sup> John Mansfield (b. 2 Feb. 1798, d. 15 Mch. 1871) was a farmer in Cherry Valley, Monroe Co., Pa. His parents came from England about 1795-98. He mar. 16 Jan. 1820 Anna Maria Sobers (b. 20 Oct. 1795, d. 12 Mch. 1875). Issue: 1. Sabina, b. 2 July 1820; d. 25 Nov. 1897; m. John Hohensheld, a farmer; 2. Henrietta, b. 28 June 1822; d. 14 Oct. 1855; m. Jacob Kemmerer; 3. Mary Ann (twin), b. 8 May 1825; d. 24 Jan. 1880; m. Jos. Kemmerer, a farmer in Cherry Valley; 4. Catharine Ann (twin), m. Joseph Knauss; 5. Jacob, b. 3 Apr. 1828; d. 27 Mch. 1874, a millwright and bachelor; 6. Charles, b. 30 Mch. 1830; d. 11 Mch. 1863; went to Jeansville, Wis., before the Civil War and enlisted from that state. He was a gunner at Fortress Monroe during the historic battle between the Merrimac and the Monitor; 7. Elizabeth, b. 16 Mch. 1832; d. 10 Nov. 1859; unmar. 8. Joseph Sydeham, b. 21 Feb. 1835; went to the northwest before the Civil War and from Wisconsin joined a party bound for the Pacific Coast and although a great effort was made to locate him and his party, none of whom were ever

trade, he moved to Rockport, Pa., which was then being developed as a great lumbering district. Later, with his family, he moved to White Haven, where he engaged in the store business. He was a staunch Republican and at the opening of the Civil War he enrolled (11 Sept. 1861) in Co. G, 77th Regt. Penna. Volunteers, which served in the western army and was at the battle of Pittsburgh Landing. Gen. Beauregard commanded the Confederates in this battle and it was his object to reach the river. Mr. Knauss, in one of his letters from the front, stated that the General was reported to have said that he would "water his horse in the Tennessee River or in Hell." Later Mr. Knauss was made 1st Sergeant of Co. H, 12th Regt. Vet. Res. Corps Vol. under Richard Dillon and after an honorable discharge in 1864 re-enlisted in the 12th Regt. V. R. C., and was made Sergeant Major. After the war he became superintendent of the Lehigh & Susquehanna R. R. shops at Ashley, Pa. Upon the death of his wife 21 Sept. 1883 he retired to the Soldiers Home in Minneapolis and later to the Soldiers Home in Dayton, O., where he d. 23 Dec. 1901 of disease of the heart. He was five feet, ten inches high, had a fair complexion and brown eyes. He and wife are bur. at White Haven, Pa. Issue:

- a. Isabel, b. 18 Apr. 1846; d. 9 Sept. 1847.
- 288. b. John W., b. 4 Feb. 1848.
- 289. c. Frank V., b. 22 Dec. 1850.
- 290. d. Louis M., b. 19 Apr. 1853.
- e. Anna Dudu, b. 2 Apr. 1856, d. 6 Sept. 1926; mar. 1 Jan. 1880 Harry Montgomery of Wilkes-Barre, Pa., d. 20 Apr. 1929. Issue: John K., Frank and Richard W.
- f. Joseph Livingston, b. 16 July 1858, d. 13 Dec. 1860.
- g. Elizabeth (Lizzie), b. 12 Sept. 1860; mar. 1 Aug. 1892 David Oren McCollum, b. 21 Apr. 1848, d. 12 Apr. 1918. She d. 26 May 1926; res. Kingston, Pa. No issue.
- h. Rachael, b. 6 July 1865; d. 3 Oct. 1866.

---

known to reach the coast, his fate was never ascertained; 9. John, b. 21 June 1837; d. 18 July 1903; became a school teacher and later farmed the homestead; 10. Peter R., b. 22 Mch. 1840; d. 11 Apr. 1883; was defective in hearing and speech and remained home; unmar.

- i. William, b. 17 Aug. 1867; d. 16 Apr. 1868.
- j. Clara, b. 15 Sept. 1870; mar. 25 Feb. 1892 Wm. R. Chapin, b. 9 Mch. 1869; res. Wyoming, Pa. Issue: Martha Jeanette, b. 5 Dec. 1892, d. 18 Dec. 1922; unmar.

**157. William<sup>7</sup> Knaus (Henry<sup>6</sup>-Heinrich<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 2 Mch. 1823 in Howard Co., Mo. He moved at the age of 20 years to Cooper Co., Mo. and in 1856 to Booneville, Mo., and in 1858 to Otterville, Mo. He mar. 1st, 26 Oct. 1843 Melvina Frances, daughter of John B. Oglesby, b. in Madison Co., Ky., 2 June 1819, d. 1856; mar. 2d, Elizabeth Ann, daughter of J. I. Harris, 24 May 1857. She was b. in Jefferson Co., Va., 3 Dec. 1827 and d. 30 Dec. 1906. Mr. Knaus was a blacksmith and later conducted a general machine shop. He was a member of the Methodist Church, South, and Goldenlink Lodge No. 94, I. O. O. F. His political views were Democratic, though he was raised a Whig. Issue:

(First marriage)

- a. Elizabeth Catharine, b. 4 Sept. 1844.
- b. Martha Ellen, b. 27 Jan. 1846; m. John W. Small; d. Apr. 1926. Issue: 1. Hunter M., mar. Ola Cox; 2. Mary, mar. Jack Dillard; 3. William, d. y.; 4. Eva, mar. Chas. Shoemaker; 5. Maude, mar. Geo. Shoemaker; 6. John, mar. Violet Killup; 7. Martha E., mar. Harry H. Everett.
- c. Mary Eliza, b. 20 Jan. 1848; d. aged 5 years.
- d. Henry Walter, b. 13 Nov. 1849.
- e. Nancy Margaret, b. 8 Nov. 1851; d. Mch. 1926.
- f. John William, b. 22 May 1853.
- g. Amanda Frances, b. 3 July 1854.
- h. Blanche, b. 14 Feb. 1856.

(Second marriage)

- 291. i. James M., b. 18 Mch. 1859.
- j. Sallie Harris, b. 17 Sept. 1861; m. Sylvester Bright Childers 25 Feb. 1885 in Cooper Co., Mo. Issue: 1. Rose Elizabeth, b. 3 Jan. 1886, d. 25 Sept. 1887; 2. Carlos McNabe, b. 3 July 1888, m. Gertrude Marie McKenzie 22 Dec. 1909; 3. James Ira, b.

- 4 Feb. 1890, m. Valle May Woodson 28 Oct. 1922;
- 4. William Verner, b. 25 July, 1893, m. Florence Ellis 27 Nov. 1926; 5. Beulah Irene, b. 7 Oct. 1895;
- 6. Sallie Blanche, b. 24 Sept. 1898, d. 23 Feb. 1900;
- 7. Pauline Sylva, b. 8 June 1904.
- k. George Thomas, b. 17 Dec. 1865; m. Nellie Teufel 9 Oct. 1907; no issue.
- l. Rosa Ann, b. 17 May 1869; d. unmar.

**158. Albert G.<sup>7</sup> Knaus (John<sup>6</sup>-Heinrich<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 13 Mch. 1858 in Howard Co., Mo.; mar. 21 Dec. 1882 to Delia Pearl Campbell, b. 15 Sept. 1862. He died at St. Louis, Mo., 9 Dec. 1928. Issue:

- a. William Thomas, b. 18 Sept. 1883 at Fayette, Mo.; m. Cora Lloyd 20 Oct. 1908.
- b. Mary Belle, b. 11 Mch. 1885; mar. Ambrose Lloyd 26 June 1907.
- c. Joseph Trice, b. 10 June 1887; d. 7 Jan. 1888.
- d. Albert Gallatin, b. 1 Nov. 1888; mar. Carrie Allers 17 Sept. 1917.
- e. Grover Cleveland, b. 7 July 1892; mar. 1st, May Eckrich; mar. 2d, Sophie Meyer 30 Mch. 1926.
- f. Ella Crews, b. 14 Aug. 1895 at Keytesville, Mo.
- g. Elizabeth, b. 19 Dec. 1897; mar. Lyman C. Branner 22 Aug. 1925.
- h. Delia Pearl, b. 1 July 1900 at St. Louis, Mo.; mar. Elmer M. Ruffin 6 Feb. 1929.
- i. Walter Givens, b. 27 Dec. 1903; d. 27 Jan. 1904.

**159. David S.<sup>7</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Westmoreland Co., Pa., 10 May 1837, married Lominda Swain in Union City, Ind., and died 25 Mch. 1896 in Sterling Kans. He was a carpenter by trade, a member of the I. O. O. F. and a Republican. Issue:

- a. Bertha A., b. 19 Jan. 1873; mar. Mr. Hodge. Issue: Frank S., b. 17 July 1903.
- b. Frank S., res. Dallas, Texas.
- c. Ansel L., res. Seattle, Wash.

**160. Michael Badger<sup>7</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Wooster, O., 10 Oct. 1849. He attended the common schools and did some college work. He is a member of the Presbyterian Church and a Republican. On 2 Sept. 1875 he married Clara Moses of Carrol Co., O. He is an optometrist and resides in Warsaw, Ind. Issue:

- a. Eliza Maria, b. 14 Nov. 1877; d. Sept. 1879.
- 292. b. Lucius M., b. 27 May 1880.
- 293. c. Homer V., b. 6 Dec. 1884.
- d. Roxanna Jane, b. 9 Feb. 1886; d. 9 July 1898.
- e. Helen, b. 19 Aug. 1894.

**161. Simon Walter<sup>7</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Monroeville, Ind., 19 Oct. 1855 and married Mrs. Forrest in Missouri. He is a mechanical engineer. Issue:

- a. Daniel, b. about 1896.
- b. Frank, b. about 1898.
- c. Walter, b. about 1900.

**162. John<sup>7</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Conrad<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Sunbury, Pa., 12 Feb. 1835; married Margaret Baer and resided in Newport, Pa. He d. 1922 and is buried in Salem Cemetery. Issue:

- 294. a. Thomas N., b. 30 Sept. 1859.

**163. William H.<sup>7</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Conrad<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Oriental, Juniata Co., Pa., 15 Aug. 1836. He received a common school education and entered the mercantile business at Centerville, Perry Co., Pa., from which he retired about 1914. He was a Democrat and served as High Sheriff of Juniata Co. He was also engaged in farming and was a member of the Lutheran Church. After retiring from business he moved to Bunkertown, where he died 22 May 1918. He married Nancy (Mickey) Remfer, daughter of Abraham and Mary Mickey, 1 Oct. 1867. She was a widow, her first husband being killed in the Civil War. Issue:

- 295. a. Oliver P., b. 15 Oct. 1871.
- 296. b. Mervin L., b. 28 May 1877.

164. Christian<sup>⑦</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 25 Dec. 1837 in Susquehanna Twp., Juniata Co., Pa. On 3 Sept. 1865 he married Louisa B., daughter of Jonathan Gelnett, a stone mason. She d. 21 Feb. 1911. He d. 24 Feb. 1924 in Perry Twp., Snyder Co., Pa. He was a farmer and carpenter, a Republican and a member of the United Brethren Church. Res. near Aline, Pa. Issue:

- a. Alice, b. 6 July 1866; m. Amos Rumfelt; has 11 children; res. Liverpool, Pa.
- 297. b. George, b. 11 Feb. 1868.
- 298. c. Amos, b. 31 May 1869.
- 299. d. Jonathan, b. 28 Mch. 1871.
- e. Moses, b. 9 Feb. 1873; d. 4 Dec. 1878.
- 300. f. James G., b. 22 Dec. 1874.
- 301. g. Levi G., b. 18 Nov. 1876.
- h. Jane, b. 4 Feb. 1879; m. David V. Peters. Issue: John C., George, and May. Res. Mount Pleasant Mills, Pa.
- 302. i. Newton G., b. 13 Dec. 1882.
- j. Hannah, b. 25 June 1885; m. Chas. Phillips; has 7 children. Res. Liverpool, Pa.

165. Daniel<sup>⑦</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 6 June 1841 and died 2 July 1893. He married, first, Ella Rake, who died 1889, and second, Agnes Smith. Resided in Sunbury, Pa. Issue:

- a. Charles A.
- b.
- c.

166. Eli<sup>⑦</sup> Knouse (Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Juniata Co., Pa., 1 Apr. 1852 and died 1889. He married Mary Howertes and lived in Mifflin Co., Pa. Issue:

- a. Kate, mar. Mr. Gouts.
- b. daughter, mar. Geo. Zettlemoyer; res. Selinsgrove, Pa.

167. Edward<sup>⑦</sup> Knous (Amos A.<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born at New Hanover, Pa., 17 Aug. 1838;

died 26 Feb. 1884. He married Catharine, daughter of Daniel Ritter, b. 13 Mch. 1845, d. 4 Aug. 1923. They were members of the Reformed Church and are buried at Falkner Cemetery, Montgomery Co., Pa. He was a farmer and a Democrat. Issue:

- a. Amos, res. Boyertown, Pa.
- b. Mary Ann, b. 15 Mch. 1867, d. 30 Oct. 1883.
- c. Katherine, R., b. 8 Nov. 1869; mar. 23 Mch. 1889  
Leman S. Epler, b. 14 Aug. 1864. Res. Reading,  
Pa. Issue: Ida M., Mamie E., Carrie, Charles A.,  
and John L.
- d. Henry W., b. 29 Jan. 1871, d. 13 July 1877.
- e. Eddie Grandlin, b. 3 Aug. 1873, d. 5 Jan. 1875.
- f. Eliza Matilda, b. 29 May 1876, d. 11 Nov. 1883.
- g. Daniel Jonathan, b. 22 Mch. 1878, d. 11 Nov. 1883.
- h. Samuel R., b. in Douglas Twp., Berks Co., Pa., 31  
Oct. 1881; m. Mch. 16 1907 Kate M., daughter of  
Lewis and Catharine Keller of Topton, Pa. She  
was b. 1884. He is a member of the firm Hartman  
& Knouse, underwear manufacturers; also of F.  
& A. M. and Lutheran Church. Res. Boyertown,  
Pa.
- i. John Orlando, b. 30 Oct. 1883, d. 2 Oct. 1884.

168. James S.<sup>⑦</sup> Knous (Amos A.<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in New Hanover, Pa., 21 Oct. 1840 and died 27 Mch. 1883. After receiving a public school education, he engaged in farming. He married Sarah H., daughter of Adam and Sarah Hiltebeitel, b. at Frederick, Montgomery Co., Pa., 9 Jan. 1847, d. at Pottstown, Pa. 22 Oct. 1908. He was a member of the Reformed Church and with his wife is buried at Falkner Reformed Cemetery. He wrote his name "Knous" but his tombstone reads "Knause." Issue:

- a. Ida, b. 29 Mch. 1865; m. O. S. Langner of Boyertown; have 3 sons.
  - b. Olivia, b. 29 Aug. 1867; m. M. D. Kerr; res. Pottstown, Pa.
  - c. Laura, b. 3 June 1869; m. Jacob Bateman; res. Pottstown; have 3 children.
303. d. Amos L., b. 21 Mch. 1871.

304. e. James H., b. 9 July 1873.  
 f. Mary Jane, b. 12 July 1875; mar. 22 Oct. 1898 William D. Ebert, b. 23 Oct. 1877; res. Pottstown, Pa.  
 g. Florence, b. 18 Dec. 1877, d. 1 July 1880.  
 h. Katie Almedia, b. 18 Sept. 1880; m. Frank Fillman; no issue; res. Pottstown, Pa.  
 i. Violetta, b. 30 July 1882, d. 26 Sept. 1925; m. 3 May 1902 William Malsberger; res. Pottstown.

169. **William Vincent<sup>7</sup> Knauss (George<sup>6</sup>-Samuel<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Jacobsburg, near Nazareth, Pa., 7 June 1846. When 14 years old he moved to Bethlehem and learned telegraphy, serving five years with the Lehigh Valley Railroad Company. He then entered the employ of the E. P. Wilbur Trust Company where he held the office of Treasurer for many years. During the Civil War he enlisted in Co. C, 46th Regt. P. V. He was a Democrat, member of the Moravian Church, serving as Trustee for 34 years, trustee of Nazareth Hall, member of the Moravian Historical Society, Treasurer of Bethlehem Lodge No. 283, F. & A. M., member of Bethlehem Council No. 36, R. & S. M., and Zinzendorf Chapter No. 216, R. A. M. He married Marie L., daughter of Dr. B. and Frederica (Paulus) Wilhelm, b. 1850, d. 1872. He married, 2d, Matilda A., daughter of Jacob and Mary (Whitesell) Luckenbach, b. 23 Dec. 1843, d. 1 Feb. 1928. He d. 18 Jan. 1916. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Emily Frederica, b. 15 Sept. 1872; m. Albert G., son of Anthony and Ann (Clark) Connolly, b. 29 Aug. 1871, d. 4 Sept. 1926. He was manager of the Slate Belt Telephone Co.; res. Nazareth, Pa. Issue: William and John S.

(By second wife)

- b. daughter, b. 9 June, d. 10 June 1877.

170. **Harrison<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Thomas<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Paul<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Kreidersville, Pa., 8 July 1831, d. of paralysis 7 Nov. 1905. He learned the machinery and patternmaker's trade and for thirty years conducted a foundry and agricultural implement factory at Bath, Pa., with James Smock under the firm name of Smock & Knauss. In December, 1856,

he married Susan, daughter of Wm. and Rebecca (Sandt) Schuman. She was b. in Upper Mt. Bethel Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 2 Mch. 1833, d. 24 Feb. 1912 of chronic nephritis. Mr. Knauss was a member of Manoquesy Lodge No. 341, I. O. O. F., of Bath, of the Reformed Church, and of the Bath Cornet Band. He and his wife are buried at Bath. Issue:

305. a. William T., b. 18 May 1857.

306. b. Edward L., b. 3 Aug. 1861.

**171. John<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Thomas<sup>⑥</sup>-John<sup>⑤</sup>-Paul<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Kreidersville, Pa., 31 July 1834. He married Susan, daughter of Jacob and Marie (Weber) Arndt, 1 Jan. 1857, b. in Upper Milford Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 24 Jan. 1835, d. 8 May 1912. He resided in Bath until about 1861 when he moved to Lower Macungie Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. Mr. Knauss was employed by his brother, Harrison, as a carpenter in the manufacture of agricultural implements. He d. 10 Dec. 1899 and with his wife is buried at Zionsville, Lehigh Co., Pa. Issue:

a. Mary Elizabeth, b. 21 Nov. 1859; mar. Jeremiah H., son of Reuben and Hannah (Heebner) Schultz, b. 9 Oct. 1846; farmer; res. Palm, Pa. She d. Sept. 1915.

b. son.

c. Joseph Franklin, b. 13 May 1866; d. 20 Apr. 1894 of typhoid pneumonia; machinist; unmarried; bur. at Zionsville.

**172. George Leslie<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Thomas<sup>⑥</sup>-John<sup>⑤</sup>-Paul<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Kreidersville, Pa., 20 May 1849. He mar. 1st, Cecilia, daughter of William and Levina Lehr, b. 23 Jan. 1848, d. 12 June 1873, and 2d, Sophia, daughter of Jacob and Hannah (Fogel) Baer. In 1876 he started in business with Lewis F. Grammes in Allentown, Pa., where they conducted a machinery and repair business. He died of apoplexy 29 Apr. 1912 and is buried, with his first wife, at Bath, Pa. His widow resides at Allentown. Issue:

(By first wife)

a. Robert, b. 17 Apr. 1869; d. 8 Sept. 1871; bur. at Bath.

b. Ida Lavinia, b. at Bath, Pa., 29 Aug. 1872; mar. 28

June 1893 to Wm. F. Miller, a merchant, b. 7 Nov. 1862, d. 22 Sept. 1914; she is a graduate of Temple College, took her master's degree at the University of Pennsylvania and taught at Temple College for a number of years. Issue: Francis W., b. 19 Apr. 1894, d. 13 Dec. 1921; Mary, b. 14 Sept. 1895; Ruth N., b. about 1897, a physician, graduated from the Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania 1922.

**173. Milton Henry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Ephraim J.<sup>6</sup>-Paul<sup>5</sup>-Paul<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Allentown, Pa., 5 Sept. 1853. He was educated in the public schools, the Allentown Academy and the Brophy private school of Allentown. Employed with W. R. Lawfer in the dry goods business, the Hersh Hardware Company and then the Kline Hardware Company, which subsequently was incorporated as the Novelty Iron Works. He mar. 1st, in 1880, Cora Seigfried who d. 1882, and 2d, in 1883, Ida Roberts. He was a Democrat, member of the Knights of Malta, Allen Lodge No. 71, I. O. O. F., and the Reformed Church; d. 4 Feb. 1920. Issue:

(By second wife)

- a. Helen May, b. 22 Aug. 1893; d. May 1930; unmar.
- b. Anna L.; mar. John Fukam.
- c. David M., b. 8 May 1897; photographer; res. East Allentown, Pa.
- d. Paul, d. y.

**174. Samuel F.<sup>7</sup> Knouse (Josiah<sup>6</sup>-Michael<sup>5</sup>-Michael<sup>4</sup>-Johann H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Butler Valley, Pa., 25 Sept. 1863. After completing his studies in the graded schools, he took up work as a miner and electrical engineer. He mar. 15 Nov. 1886 Susan Theresia, daughter of Reinhart and Sophia Bertram, b. at St. Clair, Pa., 19 June 1863. Mr. Knouse was a Protestant and a Republican. In 1919 he moved from his home at Sandy Run, Pa., to Washington, D. C., where he d. 11 Feb. 1920. Issue:

- 307. a. Carlos N., b. 22 Mch. 1888.
- b. Harry Walter, b. 21 July 1891, d. Jan. 1893.
- 308. c. Walter E., b. 3 Apr. 1893.
- 309. d. Harold B., b. 5 Dec. 1894.
- e. Freda May, b. 20 July 1897.

- f. Wilbert Foster, b. 24 Sept. 1899.
- g. Anne Sophia, b. 15 Nov. 1902.
- h. Edward Clayton, b. 17 Aug. 1904.
- i. Samuel Albert, b. 11 July 1906, d. 12 Jan. 1927.

**175. William Wallace<sup>⑦</sup> Knouse (Josiah<sup>⑥</sup>-Michael<sup>⑤</sup>-Michael<sup>④</sup>-Johann H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Butler Valley, Pa., 18 Feb. 1867. He attended the graded schools and followed the occupation of painter. He is a Republican and a Protestant. He married 22 June 1901 Mrs. Elizabeth Balliet, daughter of Simon and Gertrude Anna (Pearson) Helvig, born 18 Sept. 1865. Res. Hazleton, Pa. Issue:

- a. Edward William, b. 14 Feb. 1902.
- b. Thomas John, b. 31 Aug. 1903.
- c. Howard Franklin, b. 3 July 1909.

**176. Ephraim H.<sup>⑦</sup> Knause (Charles<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Upper Saucon Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., about 1816. He married 23 Nov. 1845 Eliza Ann Meyers, b. 22 June 1825 at Hecktown, Pa. She was of Hessian descent and d. 22 May 1913. He was a cigar manufacturer and liveryman, a member of Keystone Lodge No. 78, I. O. O. F., and died at Allentown, Pa., 28 July 1882 and with his wife is buried in the Union Cemetery. Issue:

- 310. a. Reuben W.
- b. Eliza J., died aged about 26 years; unmar.; bur. at Allentown.
- 311. c. Charles W., b. 15 Jan. 1846.
- d. Ida Virginia, b. 15 Apr. 1855, d. 13 July 1878; graduated with honor from Allentown High School in 1872; taught in the public schools for five years. The City Item reports in her obituary: "her intelligence and many graces of character were the chief characteristics of her nature."

**177. Tillman<sup>⑦</sup> Knause (Charles<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Upper Saucon Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 22 Sept. 1823 and died 17 Nov. 1887. His wife was Maria Dill, b. 20 Sept. 1824, d. 14 Sept. 1886. Both are

buried at Tohicken, Bucks Co., Pa. His name is carved on his tombstone as "Tillman Knause." Issue:

- a. Charles, b.
- b. Hannah, b. 16 Feb. 1854, mar. Samuel Stein.
- c. Emma, b. 18 June 1855, mar. J. Erb.
- 312. d. William A., b. 20 Oct. 1859.

178. **Alpheus Albert<sup>7</sup> Knause (Charles<sup>6</sup>-Henry<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Upper Saucon Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., and died about 1871. He mar. Adalaide — and resided in South Bethlehem, Pa. Issue:

- a. Lillian Irene, b. 18 Jan. 1866 at Coopersburg, Pa.; mar. 8 June 1889 John Alfred, son of Daniel and Amelia (Butz) Schlicker. He is a baker, b. about 1862.

179. **William Henry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Henry<sup>6</sup>-Henry<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born about 1830, died 13 Jan. 1913. He was commonly known as Henry Knauss and lived on the old homestead where he tilled a small farm near Emaus, Pa. He was a member of the Evangelical Church. He married Hattie Schaffer 1 July 1849. She d. 13 Nov. 1908 of ailments incident to old age. Issue:

- 313. a. Jacob U. O., b. about 1853.

180. **John<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Henry<sup>6</sup>-Henry<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Lower Saucon Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 4 Mch. 1836 and died 28 Nov. 1912 in Allentown, Pa., where he conducted a tobacco and cigar store. He was a member of the Evangelical Church, being a class leader for many years and a great leader in song in the church services. He married, 1st, Sarah Roth, b. 20 July 1827, d. 18 Dec. 1893 of apoplexy, and who with her husband is buried in Fairview Cemetery, Allentown. He married, 2d, Amanda Greenawalt, daughter of David Gilbert, 25 Jan. 1896. She was a widow and was b. 1847. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Ella E., b. 1 June 1862; died 8 Feb. 1916; m. Geo. L. Christ. Issue: Allen, Mrs. Harry Fry, Mrs. Wm.

Snyder and Mrs. Robt. Helriegel; member of Evangelical Church; res. Allentown.

314. b. Allen, P., b. about 1866.
- c. Sallie, mar. Harry L. Christ.
- d. Annie M., b. 1868; m. 16 Mch. 1891 Chas. H., son of Frank Smith, b. about 1866. He is a boiler maker.
- e. Harry T.

**181. George Washington<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (George<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Locust Valley, Pa., 27 Sept. 1836, d. 28 May 1886. He married July 1861 Barbara, daughter of Chas. and Barbara (Soliday) Gerhard, b. 3 Aug. 1838 and resided in Philadelphia. After the death of her husband, Mrs. Knauss moved to Bethlehem, Pa., where she died 1 Sept. 1922 of paralysis. She was a member of the Reformed Church and is buried at Coopersburg, Pa. Issue:

- a. Charles Eugene, b. 23 Nov. 1861; d. Oct. 1863.
- b. Alice Annetta, b. 18 Nov. 1863; mar. Prof. Preston A. Lambert, b. 30 Oct. 1862; B.A. '83, M.A. '91, Lehigh University; graduate student in Germany, '93-'94; Fellow American Association in America; Instructor at Lehigh University in Mathematics, '84-'92, '93-'97; Asst. Professor of Mathematics, '97-'06; Professor of Mathematics, '06-'25; Phi Beta Kappa; Psi Upsilon; died 15 Feb. 1925. Issue: 1. Preston A. J., b. 2 Feb. 1892; 2. Kenneth A., b. 25 June 1895; 3. Ralph A.
- c. George, b. 1866, d. 1870.

**182. George<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Ephraim<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** married Catharine Orner. Issue:

- a. Ephraim, b. 10 Sept. 1857.

**183. Herman S.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Henrich<sup>⑥</sup>-Jacob<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 10 Sept. 1840. He married Mary E. Adrain and lived on the ancestral farm, the home of his great-grandfather, near Emaus, Pa. His wife was popularly known as "Mammy Easter Bunny" on account of her Easter custom for many years

of acting as bunny in placing eggs in nests made by the youngsters of the neighborhood in her large grass plot. Mr. Knauss died 24 May 1897. Issue:

- 315. a. Wilson E., b. 19 Feb. 1864.
- 316. b. James H., b. 19 Oct. 1865.
  - c. Ellen M., b. 27 Dec. 1866; mar. 30 Dec. 1888 Clinton C. Hamman, b. 25 Sept. 1887, a cigar maker. Issue: 1. Fannie, b. 11 June 1888; 2. Mamie E., b. 16 Dec. 1890; m. 15 June 1917 Edgar I. Miller; b. 10 Mch. 1881; 3. Laura M., b. 13 Apr. 1892, m. Granville Werley.
- 317. d. Howard N., b. 11 July 1869.
- 318. e. Charles R., b. 11 June 1872.
  - f. Sarah E., b. 20 Feb. 1878; m. 12 Aug. 1899 John A. Snyder, b. 1873 in Upper Milford. Issue: Charlotte Ellen, b. Apr. 1903, and Mary L.
  - g. George L., b. 30 July 1880.

**184. Martin Van Buren<sup>7</sup> Knauss (David<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in New Brunswick, N. J., 27 Jan. 1840. Early in life he moved to Easton and learned the plumber's trade, which he followed until the outbreak of the Civil War when he enlisted in Co. C, First Penna. Volunteers. He was married 15 Sept. 1863 to Anna, daughter of John P. Moore, a Quaker, by Rev. B. M. Schmucker. She d. 14 Jan. 1921. They were members of the Lutheran Church, he being a teacher in the Sunday School. He d. of paralysis 9 Feb. 1911; both bur. in Easton Cemetery. Issue:

- a. Clara K., b. 11 June 1864, m. Ira S., son of Daniel and Mary (Van Why) Adams, of Monroe Co., Pa., b. 5 Oct. 1862. No issue.

**185. John David<sup>7</sup> Knauss (David<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 13 Mch. 1845; married Harriet Shannon of Easton, Pa. He was a car inspector, a member of the Jr. O. U. A. M., Camp No. 3, P. O. S. A., and of the Lutheran Church. During the Civil War he was a musician in Co. B, 51 Regt. Penna. Volunteers. Res. Phillipsburg, N. J. Issue:

319. a. Clarence D., b. 25 Mch. 1875.

320. b. Harry J., b. 2 June 1877.

186. Benjamin Leonard<sup>7</sup> Knauss (David<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in New Brunswick, N. J., Oct. 1847; mar. Catharine Gellock. He was a salesman and is buried in Easton, Pa., Cemetery. Issue:

a. Charlotte.

187. Calvin M.<sup>7</sup> Knauss (William H.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in Egypt, Pa., about 1840 and died 16 Dec. 1888. He was a member of the Reformed Church and Assistant Superintendent of the Thomas Iron Company at the time of his death. He married Maria Texter, b. 31 July 1853, daughter of Herman and Susan Texter. Issue:

a. Harvey Joy, b. 5 Oct. 1873 in Allentown, Pa.; mar. 25 Aug. 1900 Carrie A., daughter of Jerome and Sallie Rowe, b. 1873. Res. Reading, Pa. No issue.

b. Florence Kate, b. 15 Apr. 1875; m. Chas. Frederick; res. Pasadena, Calif. Issue: George.

c. Sumner; res. Bloomington, Ill.

d. Alice, b. 12 July 1881; mar. 12 July 1899 Russell N., son of Rev. Abraham Baughman and Harriett N. (Custer) Koplin, b. 27 Oct. 1865, d. 17 July 1922 at Hellertown, Pa. He was an attorney.

e. Laurretta C., b. 1886; mar. 25 Nov. 1908 Albert, son of Casper and Magdalena Eggler, b. 1881 at Jeffersonville, N. Y., silk worker; res. Fullerton, Pa. Have 3 children.

188. William H.<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Christian L.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in Egypt, Pa., 31 Oct. 1845. At an early age he moved to Allentown, Pa., where he conducted a shoe upper establishment. Later he entered the weather strip business from which he retired several years before his death. He was a staunch Democrat, holding numerous ward offices, and at one time was a candidate for coroner. He was a member of the Egypt Lutheran congregation and of St. Albans Commandery, Knights of Malta. He mar. Lydia Zimmerman.

He died 11 May 1912 and is bur. in Union Cemetery, Allentown.  
Issue :

- a. Anna, d. y.
- b. Harner H., mar. Caroline Amelia, daughter of Chas. E. and Agnes (Henninger) Clauss.
- c. Laura A.
- d. Lillian S., b. 1876; m. 21 Apr. 1897 Willard L., son of Gus Sweitzer, b. 1876.
- e. Effie.
- f. Jennie E., b. 1879; m. 12 Oct. 1899 Samuel L., son of Tilghman and Rosina Diehl.

189. Oliver Jacob<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Christian L.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in North Whitehall Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 13 Feb. 1858. On 16 Dec. 1877 he married Lydia Ann, daughter of Aaron and Elizabeth (Siegfried) Schneck, born 5 Apr. 1853. They are members of the Lutheran Church and reside in Egypt, Pa. Issue :

- a. Albert Augustus, b. 6 May; d. Aug. 1878.
- b. Annie Eva, b. 1 Aug.; d. age 10 mo.
- 321. c. Charles H., b. 1 July 1879.
- d. Oscar Lewis, b. 12 Oct. 1883; mar. 16 Nov. 1904 Mary M., daughter of Edward and Rebecca Rodgers, b. about 1881. He is foreman at Lehigh & Portland Cement Works. No issue.
- e. Elemina Jane, b. 30 Jan. 1890; mar. 1 Aug. 1908 Fred P. Lewis, b. 25 Jan. 1888 in Rosendale, N. Y.; res. Northampton, Pa. They have four children.
- f. Emma Jane, b. 24 May 1892; mar. 1 May 1920 Ralph O., son of Uriah and Sarah (Kistler) Robert, b. 1895; res. Schnecksville, Pa. Have one child.

190. Cornelius M.<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Charles L.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in Bethlehem, Pa., about 1829. On 13 Sept. 1853 he married Louisa Cornelia, eldest daughter of Henry G. and Fredericka (Brunner) Guetter. She was born 21 Oct. 1832 and received her education at Linden Hall Seminary, Lititz, Pa., and at the Moravian Seminary, Bethlehem. She died of typhoid pneumonia 22 Nov. 1879. Mr.

Knauss was a merchant and a member of Bethlehem Lodge No. 283, F. & A. M. He died 21 June 1885. Both are buried in Nisky Hill Cemetery, Bethlehem, Pa. Issue:

- a. son, b. — d. —
- b. Anna Matilda, b. 16 Oct. 1855; m. Wm. Pownall; she d. about 1924.
- c. Carolina Frederica, b. 11 Apr. 1858; mar. Harry Eggert, b. at Philadelphia, Pa., 20 Dec. 1855, son of Chas. B. and Wilhelmina, nee Eisenbrown, Eggert. He was a graduate of Lehigh University, class '79; mar. 11 Nov. 1885; was a prominent photographer in Bethlehem; she d. 29 Mch. 1929. Issue: Louise Caroline, wife of John H. Clewell, Jr. He d. 28 Mch. 1921.

322. d. Charles C., b. 6 Sept. 1860.

**191. Charles Henry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Charles L.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Bethlehem, Pa., 2 Sept. 1831. He was a tinsmith by trade and one of the organizers of Bethlehem Lodge No. 283, F. & A. M., and a member of Keystone Lodge No. 78, I. O. O. F. He married Helena Roth; died 3 Oct. 1866 and is buried in Nisky Hill Cemetery, Bethlehem. His widow married Nathan Baker and died 6 Oct. 1912. Issue:

- a. Matilda Mary, b. 15 Apr. 1865; d. 10 Oct. 1913; graduate of Allentown College for Women, class '82. She was nearly six feet tall and of striking appearance.

**192. Francis William<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Samuel L.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 8 Dec. 1840 at Bethlehem, Pa. He entered the Moravian Theological Seminary in 1862, taught in Nazareth Hall Military Academy 1864, and in 1865 accepted the pastorate of the Moravian Church at Hope, Ind., and later at Moravia, Ia., where he remained five years. He was ordained a deacon of the church and in 1868 a presbyter. He retired on account of frail health in 1871. He mar. 15 May 1866 Caroline S., daughter of Christian Dizinger, b. in Wurtemberg, Germany. Mr. Knauss was a member of Windfall Lodge, Ind.,

A. Y. M., died 15 July 1872 and is buried at Nazareth, Pa. His widow married Comenius Senseman and d. 29 Sept. 1927, nearly 80 years of age. Issue:

- a. Florence Benigna, b. in Moravia, Ia., 5 Mch. 1867; m. 6 July 1893 Harry Charles Brockman, b. 11 Dec. 1868 in Nazareth. Issue: Francis Comenius, b. 20 May 1894; Chas. Joseph, b. 23 July 1897.
- b. Annie E., b. 4 June 1869; m. 13 Dec. 1890 Gilbert C. Halstead of Chicago, Ill., b. 24 Dec. 1869. Issue: Gilbert Constant, b. 7 Apr. 1896, d. 17 Apr. 1896; Majorie, b. 6 Apr. 1897; Caroline, b. 31 Dec. 1899; Gilbert Constant, b. 1 Oct. 1902.

**193. Charles Leonard<sup>7</sup> Knauss (James E.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>8</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 4 Oct. 1845 at Bethlehem, Pa. He served his apprenticeship as machinist in the Lewis F. Beckel Foundry at Bethlehem and in 1868 moved to Logansport, Ind., where on 23 Aug. 1871 he married Harriet Newel McMinn, daughter of John Hayes McMinn, a millwright, and his wife Nancy Ann, nee Palmer. She was born 28 Mch. 1848, died 8 Mch. 1924 of illness incident to old age. Mr. Knauss was a member of the Moravian Church and of the I. O. O. F. and a Democrat. He died 14 Apr. 1929 and is buried in Mount Hope Cemetery, Logansport, Ind. His portrait appears in the Family Album. Issue:

- a. Sarah Grace, b. 15 Jan. 1873; member of the Presbyterian Church; res. Logansport, Ind.
- b. James Edward, b. 17 Jan. 1875. He was educated in the public schools and graduated from the San Francisco Veterinary College of San Francisco, Calif., after which he located in Healdsburg, Calif., as a veterinarian. He mar. Mabel May Bell, daughter of Wm. Marion and Hester Ann (Decker) Bell, 29 Apr. 1914. She was b. 30 Apr. 1884 at Seneca, Kans., her father being a native of Indiana. Dr. Knauss is a member of Soloyome Lodge No. 123, F. & A. M.; A. & A. Scottish Rite of Free Masonry, Santa Rose, Calif.; A. A. Order Mystic Shrine, Islam Temple, San Francisco; Ancient

Egyptian Order of Sciots, Pyramid No. 6, Santa Rosa; and Satoyome Chapter No. 82, Order of Eastern Star.

323. c. Theodore G., b. 6 May 1878.

324. d. Charles L., b. 20 Nov. 1882.

e. John McMin, b. 16 Mch. 1889; d. 31 July 1889.

✓ 194. **James Herman<sup>7</sup> Knauss (James E.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Bethlehem, Pa., 12 Nov. 1846. On 1 Jan. 1873 he married Mary Ellen Dexter at Chicago, Ill. She was b. 3 Feb. 1854 and died at Ogden, Utah, 11 June 1886. He was a member of the Episcopal Church and of the Masonic, Elks and Moose Lodges and of the firm of J. H. Knauss & Company, of Ogden, Utah, insurance agents. He d. 21 Nov. 1929. Issue:

a. James Herman, b. 11 Nov. 1874 at Chicago, Ill. On 24 Apr. 1905 he married at Butte, Mont., Anna, daughter of Joseph E. and Josephine (Dufresne) Marion. She was b. 11 Aug. 1880. He is an accountant; res. Ogden, Utah. No issue.

b. George Milton, b. 31 Oct. 1875; d. 3 Jan. 1876.

325. c. George D., b. 31 Oct. 1876.

d. Mabel E., b. 14 Feb. 1881; m. Eldo J. Ewert 6 Oct. 1922.

326. e. Kenneth R., b. 24 July 1895.

327. f. Maxwell R., b. 18 Feb. 1897.

g. Charles Christian, b. 8 Sept. 1898; unmar.

h. Eugene Ambrose, b. 22 May 1907; unmar.

195. **Jacob Schweitzer<sup>7</sup> Knauss (James E.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 30 May 1850 in Bethlehem, Pa. He was a well-known local printer, compositor and pressman, having learned his trade in the Moravian Publishing House. He then worked at Washington, N. J., and in Detroit, Mich., and in 1878 returned to Bethlehem where he was employed by the Times Publishing Company for many years. He married Carrie M. Suydam 13 July, 1872, from whom he was divorced in 1879. On 14 Jan. 1886 he married Flora Pauline Dieter, b. 22 Mch. 1858, d. 19 Sept. 1891. He died 6 Dec. 1896 of hemorrhages. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Emily J., d. 1873, age 3 weeks.

(By second wife)

- b. Clarence Jacob, b. at Bethlehem 11 Dec. 1886; mar. at Bergenfield, N. J., 23 Oct. 1912 Sadie Catharine, daughter of Chas. and Sarah Bender, b. 18 Aug. 1888. He is a chief engineer and resides at Wyckoff, N. J. He is a member of F. & A. M., Royal Arch Chapter, Knights Templar, Shrine, Jr. U. A. M., Sons of the American Revolution and the Grange.
- c. James Edward, d. Apr. 1891.

**196. Christian Cornelius<sup>7</sup> Knauss (James E.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Bethlehem, Pa., 3 May 1856. On 14 July 1886 he mar. Hannah Levering Noble, a daughter of Wm. H. Noble.<sup>64</sup> For a number of years while a resident of Bethlehem, Mr. Knauss was in the employ of H. T. Clauder, then for some time with the Lehigh Valley Railroad Company. Since 1907 he has been connected with the Register of Wills office in Philadelphia, Pa. He is a Republican and holds membership in F. & A. M., Royal Arch Chapter, Mary Commandery, LuLu Temple of Philadelphia, Wreath of Friendship Lodge No. 917, I. O. O. F., of Bethlehem, and Lehigh Council, Royal Arcanum. Res. Philadelphia, Pa. Issue:

- a. Jennie Antonietta, b. 16 June 1888; mar. L. Howard Fielding 20 Apr. 1911. He was b. 14 July 1884 and killed in action in the World War 7 Sept. 1918; was Captain of Co. E, 111th Inf., 28th Div. Issue: John Wesley, b. 18 May 1912.
- b. Ruth N., b. 7 July 1891; mar. Archibald Kellock 18 Feb. 1893. He was b. 13 Jan. 1889. Issue: Ruth

---

<sup>64</sup> William H. Noble married Susan A., daughter of Chas. and Mary (Steifel) Mauchsummer, in 1857. She was b. in Mauch Chunk 12 Apr. 1839, d. 2 Apr. 1909. They moved from Mauch Chunk, Pa., to Slatington, where Mr. Noble was a master mechanic, later to Hellertown and then to Bethlehem in 1876. They had fifteen children, among them being Myrtle; Hannah L., wife of Christian C. Knauss; Mary, wife of Geo. Van Runk; Emma, wife of Jas. Boyd; Hattie, wife of Samuel Andrews; Samuel B.; Joseph C.; Susan; Nellie; Charles; and Levine.

K., b. 18 Sept. 1913; Helen, b. 22 Oct. 1915; Marie, b. 22 Sept. 1914; Dorothy, b. 8 Aug. 1918; Archibald, b. 7 Aug. 1926.

197. Eugene Henry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (James E.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in Bethlehem, Pa., 11 Apr. 1858. He left his birthplace when a young man and settled in Chicago, Ill., where he became associated with Sprague, Warner & Co., for fifteen years. He died 10 July 1906 of heart disease. He married at Chicago 4 Aug. 1886 Elizabeth Holland, b. 30 June 1861. Issue:

- a. Eugenia, b. 2 Oct. 1890.
- b. Stanley, b. 10 Oct. 1894.

198. Harrison Emanuel<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Charles<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 10 Dec. 1842 at Emaus, Pa. He married Mary M., daughter of Levi and Eliza (Hirst) Barber. He was a designer and wood carver and took special interest in art, sculpture and music. Upon the outbreak of the Civil War he enlisted for three years in 104th Regt., Penna. Volunteers, and re-enlisted in the 199th Regt. Penna. Vol. on 10 Sept. 1864 and was honorably discharged from service 28 June 1865 at Richmond, Va. He was a member of the Reformed Church and of the G. A. R. He d. 10 Apr. 1911. Buried in Greenmount Cemetery, Bath, Pa. Issue:

- 328. a. Charles E., b. 4 Aug. 1863.
- b. Emily May, b. 3 June 1870; mar. 6 Mch. 1890 Rev. Edwin J. Reinke, b. 18 May 1868. Issue: Chas., b. 13 Dec. 1892. Rev. Reinke is a Presbyterian clergyman.

199. James Owen<sup>7</sup> Knauss (John P.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Emaus, Pa., 1 Jan. 1840 and raised on the farm. In 1859 he began to teach in Salisbury Township and in 1861 attended the Normal and Classical School at Quakertown, Pa. He was appointed a teacher in Allentown in 1866 and served until 1872 when he was elected county superintendent of the public schools of Lehigh County. This position he held for 21 years. In 1895 he received an appointment to a position in the Department of Public Instruction at Harrisburg,

Pa., which position he held until 1917 when he retired to his farm. At the age of 16 he joined the Lutheran Church, continued a member until 1909 when he joined the Moravian Church. He was secretary of the Lehigh County Sunday School Association for three years, a member of the Penna. State Teachers Association for 50 years, a Justice of the Peace at Emaus for five years, a member of the Lehigh County Historical Society and also of the Pennsylvania German Society. On 13 Dec. 1857 he mar. Matilda Koch,<sup>65</sup> b. 20 May 1831, d. 20 Apr. 1919. He was the organizer of the Knauss Family Association and the author of the "History and Genealogy of the Knauss Family in America," published in 1915. He d. 20 Jan. 1922. Issue:

329. a. Alfred H., b. 18 July 1858.

b. Tivilia Emma, b. 11 Oct. 1862; m. Allen W. Buss 23 Aug. 1898. He was born 1863 in Bethlehem and is a machinist.

200. William Henry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (John P.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born near Emaus, Pa., 26 Mch. 1842. He taught school in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., for a number of years and later in Allentown. He served as Justice of the Peace for several terms and for three terms was county auditor. Later he was engaged in the milk delivery business and in truck gardening. He mar. T. Matilda, daughter of Chas. and Dorothy Mohr, d. 10 July 1923. He died 29 Dec. 1916 of heart disease. Issue:

a. Alice Amanda, b. 23 Feb. 1866; mar. 6 Apr. 1891 Edwin Roth, b. about 1866. Issue: Willie R., b. 6 Aug. 1891.

b. Tillie M., b. 23 Jan. 1868; d. 31 Mch. 1898; bur. Allentown.

c. Celesta Elenora, b. 6 Aug. 1869; m. 6 Apr. 1896 Wm. S., son of Peter H. Weiss, b. 1875 in Bingen, Pa. Issue: Miriam.

---

<sup>65</sup> Matilda Koch was a daughter of Joseph Koch and wife Susanna, nee Roth, and a granddaughter of John Jacob Koch. These were descendants of Carl Ludwig Koch, baptized 27 May 1750, d. 27 Aug. 1824, deacon of Friedens Union Reformed congregation in Upper Saucon Twp., private in Capt. Christopher Johnson's Second Company, 4th Battalion, Northampton County Militia, 1782 (Penna. Archives, Ser. 5, Vol. 8, page 351).

330. d. Morris W., b. 22 Oct. 1876.

e. Ambrose J., b. 23 Jan. 1878, d. 16 May 1907; milkman; unmar.; member Lehigh Chamber No. 13, O. K. of P.

201. **Thomas W.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (John P.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 1 Jan. 1853. He married Elizabeth Ruth, resided on a farm in Bucks Co., Pa., and died 14 Mch. 1895; buried at Springfield Church. Issue:

331. a. James O., b. 19 Oct. 1885.

b. son, b. & d. 11 Dec. 1887.

202. **James Thomas<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (William T.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Emaus, Pa., 7 Apr. 1839; married Esther Ann Yoder 17 Nov. 1861 at Kutztown, Pa., and soon thereafter located at Bath, Pa., where for seven years he conducted the public schools and the following three years taught in the Moravian Parochial School at Nazareth, Pa. During these years he acquired a wide reputation as a skilful and artistic penman. He then connected himself with a business school at Easton until 1876 when he acquired possession of the Stevens Commercial School, which he conducted successfully until his death 22 Feb. 1880. He also conducted for a number of years the educational columns of the Easton Argus and was a frequent lecturer at County Institutes. His wife d. 29 Dec. 1907. Issue:

a. Mary Charlotte, b. 2 Jan. 1863.

332. b. William H., b. 28 Feb. 1864.

c. Robert Stanley, b. 20 Apr. 1870; d. 10 Apr. 1884.

203. **George F.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Emaus, Pa., 11 Nov. 1846. On 31 Dec. 1868 he married Anna Maria, daughter of Joseph and Maria (Hersh) Hittle. They moved to Topton, Pa., where he was engaged for many years as outside foreman at the Topton furnaces. His wife, born near Zionsville, was a member of the Lutheran Church, died 25 Jan. 1919 from apoplexy, age 68 years, 8 months, and is buried at Macungie. He is a member of Friendly Lodge No. 85, I. O. O. F. Issue:

a. Robert L., b. 26 Dec. 1869; d. 2 Sept. 1870.

333. b. Walter E., b. 26 Mch. 1870.

- 334. c. William A., b. 25 May 1873.  
d. Alfred S., b. 16 June 1875; d. 30 May 1882.
- 335. e. Howard A., b. 14 Oct. 1877.
- 336. f. Milton O., b. 19 Feb. 1885.
- 337. g. Ralph O., b. 21 Sept. 1887.  
h. Eula O., b. 18 Oct. 1890.  
i. George J., b. 21 Mch. 1893; chemist for Catasauqua Iron Co.; mar. Hettie De Turk; res. Catasauqua, Pa.

204. **Oliver John<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Aquila<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Emaus, Pa., 22 Feb. 1853; married 18 Feb. 1871 Elmira S., daughter of Peter J. Weiler. He taught in the public schools of Lower Macungie Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., from 1871 to 1889, was in the mercantile business for three years, in the bakery business for six years, for some years in the painting business and for the last fifteen years bookkeeper and local manager at the Macungie furnace of the Empire Steel & Iron Company. He has been school director in the borough of Macungie for 20 years and is secretary of the board. On 15 May 1877 he was appointed by the Governor of Pennsylvania a Justice of the Peace and has served continuously ever since. He is a member of Friendly Lodge, I. O. O. F., No. 85, and was registrar of the Knauss Family Association at its organization. Issue:

- a. Howard Weiler, b. 1 Aug. 1871; d. 3 Nov. 1872.
- b. Jennie Luella, b. 20 Feb. 1873; d. 9 Mch. 1873.
- c. Alton W., b. 4 July 1874; d. 12 July 1874.
- d. Elde Esther, b. 6 Aug. 1875; d. 10 Nov. 1888.
- e. Horace Peter, b. 5 Oct. 1877; d. 21 Oct. 1888.
- 338. f. Nelson W., b. 18 Apr. 1879.  
g. Emily May, b. 2 May 1881; m. Howard Hosfeld June 1910; res. Bethlehem. Issue: Douglas, Grace, Alberta and Mary Jane.
- h. Annie Melville, b. 25 Feb. 1883; m. 25 Feb. 1904 Thos. C., son of Chas. and Amanda Egner, b. about 1883; res. Emaus.
- i. Minnie Elmira, b. 19 May 1886, d. 29 Oct. 1888.
- 339. j. Raymond O., b. 19 May 1886.  
k. Alice Rebecca, b. 21 Feb. 1890; m. Frank, son of

Francis and Emelia Shingler 12 Mch. 1911. He was b. 1890; res. Macungie.

1. Sadie Elmira, b. 4 Aug. 1891; m. 22 Aug. 1909  
Harold H., son of David and Ellen Gilbert, b. about 1892; res. Allentown, Pa.

340. m. Harold W., b. 2 Oct. 1898.

**205. Oscar Penrose<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Aquila<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 4 Sept. 1859 at Emaus, Pa., and moved to Macungie with his parents in 1863 where he acquired his education in the public schools. He was a reporter for various daily newspapers and in 1888 founded the *Macungie Progress*, a weekly paper, which he edited and published for 23 years. He married Sarah L., daughter of Christian and Sarah Kemmerer, 17 Jan. 1880. He is a member of the Moravian Church, the Lehigh County Historical Society, Friendly Lodge No. 85, I. O. O. F., Continental Castle No. 61, K. G. E., the Macungie Beneficial Association and Macungie Encampment, I. O. O. F. Resides in Macungie Pa. Issue:

- a. Eugene Penrose, b. 30 Aug. 1880, d. 18 Oct. 1888.

**206. Albert Wilson<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Aquila<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Emaus, Pa., 26 Oct. 1861. At an early age he learned the painting and paper hanging trade which he followed for eleven years. During four years of this time he had associated with him, as partner, Victor Moyer, under the firm name of Knauss & Moyer. In 1903 he engaged in the present business of plumbing and gas fitting. He married Tevilla Magdalena, daughter of Levi and Amanda (Shearer) Kressley, 22 May 1879. She was b. 21 Oct. 1861. He is a member of Friendly Lodge No. 85, I. O. O. F., Macungie Encampment, I. O. O. F., Knights of Friendship, and Knights of the Mystic Chain. They are members of the Lutheran Church. Res. Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Millie Mary Jane, b. 4 Jan. 1879; m. 26 June 1899  
John M., son of Thos. and Matilda (Egge) Butz, b. 1880; d. 20 June 1901. He d. 27 Oct. 1911.  
Issue: Pearl, b. 1900; Lillian May, d. 1901, age 6 weeks.

341. b. Edward W., b. 22 May 1881.  
c. Ella Viola, b. 27 June 1883; m. 27 Mch. 1917 Albert C., son of David and Sarah Jacobus, b. 1882. He is an engineer.
342. d. Fred G., b. 23 July 1885.  
e. Claude Richard, b. 24 Aug. 1887; member of Co. K, 314th Infantry, 79th Div., A. E. F.; died of wounds received in action in France 11 Nov. 1918; plumber; bur. at Allentown, Pa.; unmarried.  
f. Elizabeth Irene, b. 27 Nov. 1889; m. Walter J., son of W. W. and Minnie (Kuntz) Houck 30 Apr. 1918; res. Philadelphia. Issue: Virginia E., b. Nov. 1922.  
g. Carrie May, b. 7 Feb. 1892; m. 25 Dec. 1917 Arden P., son of Chas. D. and Jennie M. (Wildman) Titlow, b. 1895. Issue: Lorraine Edna, b. 21 Apr. 1919 and Arden Paul, b. 12 Mch. 1922.  
h. Clarence Aquilla, b. 15 Dec. 1893; d. 28 Mch. 1897; bur. Allentown.  
i. Earl E., b. 14 June 1902; m. 21 June 1923, Ethel, daughter of John H. and Lillie E. (Koch) Lichtenwalner, b. 25 Apr. 1904.

207. **Franklin T.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (John T.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 22 Dec. 1849; married 29 June 1876 Alice E. Bertine of Cleveland, O. He is an expert cabinet maker. Res. Cleveland, O. Issue:

- a. Leah, b. 13 July 1883; mar. Ward T. Pease. Issue: J. Stanley, b. 31 July 1906.

343. b. Robert F., b. 7 July 1889.

208. **Edward E.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (John T.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Emaus, Pa., 21 Feb. 1852 and was reared on the farm. Early in life he became interested in horticulture and was an authority on the subject. He was a devotee of books and did considerable research work in history. His private library was one of the largest and most valuable in southern Penna. He was an assiduous worker in the church and at the time of his death was Superintendent of the Sunday School and a member of the Board of Trustees of the Duke St. Methodist

Episcopal Church at York. He mar. 1st, 6 Jan. 1873 Ella Diefenderfer; mar. 2d, Sarah E. Laudenslager. He died 8 Sept. 1907 at York, Pa. Issue:

(By first wife)

a. daughter.

(By second wife)

b. Ursula May, b. 24 May 1882; taught in the public schools of York, Pa., for seven terms; mar. 25 June 1908 to Dr. E. W. Rossell, Camden, N. J. Issue: Eleanor Sarah and Victoria Knauss.

344. c. Winfield S., b. 11 Oct. 1883.

d. Victoria E., b. 28 June 1885; d. 15 Nov. 1903.

345. e. Edward E., b. 30 Oct. 1886.

f. Norman L., b. 30 May 1888.

g. Daniel E., b. 17 Jan. 1891; mar. Myrtle Hollis. No issue.

h. Perry J., b. 16 Feb. 1893; d. 19 June 1894.

**209. Tilghman John<sup>7</sup> Knauss (John T.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 4 June 1869 at Emaus, Pa. He married 22 Feb. 1890 Annie M., daughter of John Lindel, born about 1870. He began teaching in the public schools of Lehigh County, Pa., at the age of seventeen years. After following this profession for nine terms he relinquished it and took up clerical work. He is a member of the Evangelical Church and superintendent of its Sunday School. He was secretary of the Knauss Family Association for eleven years. Issue:

a. daughter, b. 4 Jan. 1894; d. 7 Jan. 1894.

**210. Charles Henry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Joseph A.<sup>6</sup>-Jacob<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Phelps, N. Y., 28 Sept. 1845 and died of cancer at Rochester, N. Y., 1 July 1900. He married Catharine, daughter of Geo. and Margaret Fisher, who died 3 June 1907. He was a laborer and a Republican. Issue:

a. Joseph A., b. 27 Nov. 1868; twin.

b. Harrison B., b. 27 Nov. 1868; twin.

346. c. Albert H., b. 17 Jan. 1876.

d. Elizabeth Frances, b. 10 Mch. 1881; mar. Bert Orvis. Issue: Charles Henry. She mar. 2d, William Graham; res. Shortsville, N. Y.

211. **George Augustus<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Joseph A.<sup>6</sup>-Jacob<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Manchester, N. Y., 10 Dec. 1851. Upon completing a country school education he took up the occupation of blacksmithing. On 17 Feb. 1871 he married Cornelia, daughter of Joseph and Mary Ann (Zimmerman) Sharpstene, b. at Brockport, N. Y., 30 Aug. 1853. After working at his occupation for many years, Mr. Knauss retired and is now a resident of Rochester, N. Y. Issue:

- a. Emma Isabel, b. 24 Oct. 1873; mar. Benjamin H. Clement, b. 14 Apr. 1875; members of the North Presbyterian Church. Issue: Neal F., b. 29 Dec. 1901; Theodore G., b. 6 Jan. 1903; Frank A., b. 27 Apr. 1907; Clara L., b. 2 Aug. 1910; Geo. H., b. 12 Feb. 1914; David H., b. 21 Feb. 1915. Res. Rochester, N. Y.
- b. Nellie A., b. 1 Aug. 1875; mar. 24 Jan. 1902 Henry S. McKenney, b. 1875; res. Alfred, N. Y. Issue: Gordon Russell, b. 6 Jan. 1906; Isabel Cornelia, b. 17 Feb. 1912; Elsie Jean (adopted), b. 10 Mch. 1915.
- c. Effie S., b. 24 July 1879; Presbyterian; violin teacher in Eastman School of Music, Rochester, N. Y.

212. **Edward Joseph<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Joseph A.<sup>6</sup>-Jacob<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Clifton Springs, N. Y., 29 Feb. 1853. He received a common school education and entered trade as a florist. He was a Republican and served as tax collector. On 21 Nov. 1878 he married Anna, daughter of Geo. and Dorlesca (Tripp) Raymond, b. at Hitly Hill, N. Y., 22 Nov. 1857. He died 26 Mch. 1925; res. Clifton Springs, N. Y. Issue:

- a. Raymond, b. 28 Dec. 1880; unmarried.
- b. Joseph E., b. 2 Apr. 1888; married; res. Los Angeles, Calif.

213. **William E.<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Joseph A.<sup>6</sup>-Jacob<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Phelps, N. Y., 20 Sept. 1860. He received his education at Clifton Springs High School after which he learned the trade of blacksmith and carpenter. He is a Republican. On 4 July 1882 he married Julia M., daughter of

David and Bridget Phipps, born at Farmington, N. Y., 12 Aug. 1861; res. Clifton Springs, N. Y. Issue:

347. a. Francis E., b. 14 Apr. 1888.

**214. William<sup>7</sup> Knaus (George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 7 Mch. 1842 in Mercer Co., Ohio. He married Elizabeth Freemeyer near Fort Recovery, O., and engaged in farming. In 1870 he moved to Wilson Co., Kan. His wife d. 3 Jan. 1916 and he d. 16 Feb. 1916 at Roper, Kan.; members of the Methodist Episcopal Church; Democrat. Issue:

348. a. Wesley, b. 19 Apr. 1866.

b. Charlotte, b. 14 Dec. 1870; m. Elbridge Barton 25 Oct. 1902, d. 19 Sept. 1926 at Burlington, Kan. Issue: Daisy, b. 14 Feb. 1903; Wesley, b. 14 June 1905; Mary, b. 12 Dec. 1908; Lela, b. 30 May 1911; Ethel, b. 26 Oct. 1914. Res. Joplin, Mo.

349. c. Joseph L., b. 11 May 1877.

d. Charles Lawrence, b. 1 Mch. 1880; d. 31 Dec. 1898.

**215. John<sup>7</sup> Knaus (George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Mercer Co., Ohio, 22 Oct. 1844. In 1868 he taught school in his native place and on 3 May of that year he married Miss Susan Alice Smith of Fort Recovery, O. When his parents moved to Kansas in 1870, he accompanied them with his family and continued to teach during the winter months in Kansas until 1876. During the next ten years he farmed. In 1886 he located on the Benedict townsite and was the first man there to do business, being agent for the Arkansas Town & Land Company, representing the Santa Fe R. R. He opened the first hotel in the town and was proprietor until 1900. In 1897 he took charge of the Benedict post office and was reappointed four years later. In 1888 he opened a livery stable in connection with his other duties and remained active until 1909 when ill health compelled him to retire. Mr. and Mrs. Knaus moved to the Methodist Home in Topeka, Kan., in 1917 where he died 19 Dec. 1921. Issue:

350. a. Sydney A., b. 22 Aug. 1872.

b. Pearl, b. 13 Apr. 1880; mar. Moses P. Davis 23 Sept. 1896; res. Madison, Kan. Issue: Lewis Clark, b.

10 May 1898, m. Florence V. James 6 Sept. 1919;  
Rex Knaus, b. 22 Aug. 1905; Mary Alice, b. 31  
Oct. 1908; Phena Pearl, b. 4 Nov. 1915.

216. **Joseph<sup>7</sup> Knaus (George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 4 Jan. 1852 in Jay Co., Ind. In 1870 he moved to Wilson Co., Kan., with his parents where he mar. Margaret Evans, b. 26 Feb. 1853. They were members of the Baptist Church. For thirty years he was employed by the Kansas City Cable & Electric Railway Company in Kansas City, Mo. He d. 28 Dec. 1915. Issue:

a. Claudine, b. 17 Oct. 1880; res. Kansas City, Mo.

351. b. George M., b. 12 Apr. 1881.

217. **James Lewis<sup>7</sup> Knaus (George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Liber, Ind., 10 Apr. 1856. When fourteen years of age he moved with his parents to Wilson Co., Kan., where, on 25 Dec. 1878, he married Clara Maxwell, born 6 Dec. 1860 in Humbolt Co., Ia. He was a farmer and later, for twenty years, was employed by the Kansas City Electric Railway Company. He then entered the employ of the New England Safe Deposit Co. and National Bank and Pioneer Savings & Trust Co. as porter and watchman. He is a Methodist and a Democrat and resides at Lanagan, Mo. Issue:

352. a. Earl M., b. 8 Nov. 1879.

353. b. Paul, b. 26 Nov. 1886.

354. c. Walton H., b. 14 July 1896.

218. **Warren<sup>7</sup> Knaus (George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Liber, Jay Co., Ind., 24 Feb. 1858. Raised on the farm, he attended the public school for four years until the Fall of 1870 when he accompanied his parents to Wilson Co., Kan., where they settled on a homestead. At 18 he began teaching school near Altoona, Kan., and in the Fall of 1879 entered the State Agricultural College at Manhattan, Kan., completed the four-year scientific course in three years, taking his degree of B.S. in 1882 and Master of Science in 1885. He taught one year in Dickinson County, studied law two years in Salina, Kan., and on 1 Oct. 1886 established *The Democrat*, a weekly newspaper, at McPherson, Kan. In 1912 he purchased *The*

*Opinion*, a weekly paper of the same city, consolidated the two under the name *The Democrat-Opinion*, and has published it continuously since. Mr. Knaus helped found the McPherson Chamber of Commerce, served as its president for five years and on its Board of Directors for many more years. He is a member of the Rotary Club since 1921 and of the Forum since 1914. Politically a Democrat, he was county chairman for many years and postmaster from 1894–1898. He is one of the recognized entomologists of the country. His collection of Coleoptera (beetles) consists of over 9000 species and varieties and close to 100,000 specimens. His library has about two thousand titles of entomological literature. His collection will eventually go to the State Agricultural College where it will be known as the "Warren Knaus collection of Coleoptera." He is a member of the Kansas Academy of Science, a charter member of the Entomological Society of America and of the Kansas Entomological Society and a corresponding member of the Entomological Society of Washington, D. C., and of the New York Entomological Society. He has contributed articles on Coleoptera for the past forty years to many of the entomological publications of the U. S., his contributions consisting of collecting notes, lists of Coleoptera from many of the central plains and Rocky Mountain states and, in recent years, taxonomic papers. In 1927 the honorary degree of Doctor of Science was conferred upon Mr. Knaus by the Kansas State Agricultural College and also by the McPherson College. On 2 Mch. 1891 he mar. Jennie E. Coburn who d. 17 Feb. 1917 and on 1 Jan. 1919 he mar. Mrs. Reba M., widow of Dr. W. A. Phillips, a younger sister of his deceased wife. He is not affiliated with any church organization but his wife and daughters Constance and Isabel are members of the Presbyterian Church. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Constance Beryl, b. 27 Mch. 1892; High School graduate; graduate of business department of McPherson College; local editor of the *Democrat-Opinion*; res. McPherson, Kan.
- b. Violet Virginia, b. 27 Feb. 1898; High School graduate and a year each at Kansas State University and at Kansas State College; graduate of Western Reserve University, class 1922; member of Con-

gregational Church; mar. 10 Mch. 1922 Ralph Valentine Exline d. 24 June 1930; res. Cleveland, O. Issue: Ralph V., b. 23 Dec. 1922, and Alice Virginia, b. 22 Dec. 1927.

- c. Isabel, b. 8 Mch. 1902; graduate of the McPherson High School and Kansas State Teachers College at Emporia where she was a member of the Alpha Sigma Alpha Sorority; taught physical education at McPherson College one year; Field Secretary in the Girls' Camp Fire Organization at Cleveland four years; mar. 23 Oct. 1928 Geo. Heath, graduate of Kenyon College.

**219. Rufus<sup>7</sup> Knaus (John<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Tuscarawas Co., Ohio, 4 Nov. 1850; married Rose Van Lehn; died Aug. 1880. Issue:

- a. John, b. 1878.  
b. Edward, b. 1880.

**220. George<sup>7</sup> Knaus (William<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Chillicothe, Mo., 28 June 1846. On 29 Oct. 1874 he married Eugenia Gaines, b. 28 May 1855. He is a farmer, a Republican and a member of the Methodist Church. Res. Utica, Mo. Issue:

- a. Viola Maude, b. 22 Jan. 1877; mar. 20 Mch. 1899 Sterling Price Cox, b. 16 Nov. 1861. They own and reside on the farm originally purchased by her grandfather near Chillicothe, Mo. Issue: Eugenia E., b. 29 Jan. 1902; son, b. 14 May 1906, d. 3 June 1906; Ruth, b. 23 Apr. 1909.  
b. Charlotte Elizabeth, b. 2 Feb. 1881; mar. 29 Apr. 1904 Everette O. Harvey, b. 12 Jan. 1884. Issue: Floyd, b. 17 Mch. 1906; George, b. 28 Oct. 1907; Donald, b. 24 Oct. 1910. Res. Chillicothe, Mo.

**221. John<sup>7</sup> Knaus (William<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Chillicothe, Mo., 23 Nov. 1848 and died 21 Mch. 1925. He married Mary Elizabeth White, b. 23 Dec. 1856. He was a farmer, a Republican and a Methodist. Res. Chula, Mo. Issue:

a. son, d. y.

b. Sarah Elizabeth, b. 1 Sept. 1879; mar. Aug. 1898  
Benjamin F. Broyles, b. 2 Sept. 1879. Issue:  
Floyd, b. 16 Nov. 1901; Brownie, b. June 1903.  
Res. Chula, Mo.

**222. Emmett Clay<sup>7</sup> Knaus (William<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Tronton, Ohio, 9 July 1858 and married at Chillicothe, Mo., 17 Oct. 1888 Rhoda, daughter of James and Nichola Sneary, born at Columbus, O., 27 Mch. 1866. Mr. Knaus was a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church and a Republican. He died of pneumonia 18 Feb. 1928. Res. Arnett, Okla. Issue:

a. Charles William, b. 10 Apr. 1892, d. 26 Sept. 1897.

355. b. Clarence M., b. 26 Oct. 1898.

c. Blanche L., b. 17 Sept. 1907.

**223. William Henry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Owen<sup>6</sup>-Lewis<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Lower Saucon Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 9 Oct. 1839 and died 12 June 1922. His first marriage was to Sarah E. —, b. 23 Dec. 1851, d. 5 June 1872. He mar. 2d, Elizabeth Weierbach, who died of pleurisy 4 Dec. 1903, age 69 years. She was born in Springfield Twp., Bucks Co., Pa., and is buried in the Lower Saucon Cemetery. Issue:

(By first wife)

a. Annie C., mar. Jacob C., son of Peter A. Wasser, b. 6 Jan. 1869, m. 11 Aug. 1888; res. Macungie, Pa. Issue: Mrs. John C. Singmaster, Mrs. Fred Davies, Elsie E., Mabel J., Agnes M. and Irene M.

(By second wife)

b. Elizabeth, b. 28 Mch. 1874; d. 28 Mch. 1874.

356. c. Owen W., b. about 1877.

**224. Jacob A.<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Owen<sup>6</sup>-Lewis<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Lower Saucon Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. He mar. Henrietta, daughter of Amandes and Elizabeth Schaffer, b. 24 Aug. 1853, d. 2 Aug. 1907 of apoplexy; buried at Hellertown, Pa. Res. Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Cora E., b. 16 May 1874; mar. Frank W., son of John Steich, born about 1868 in Bucks Co., Pa.; blacksmith. She d. 1 June 1913 of Bright's disease; bur. at Hellertown. Issue: James J. and Mrs. H. C. Pierson.
- b. Stewart.

**225. Ephraim<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Edward<sup>⑥</sup>-Lewis<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in L. Saucon Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. In 1870 he purchased a property in Stockertown, Pa., where he followed his trade as a carpenter but later moved to Philadelphia, Pa. He mar. Catharine Walter, b. 7 Nov. 1844, d. 12 Dec. 1881. He died about 1924; both buried at Arndt's Cemetery, Northampton Co., Pa. Issue:

- a. Rosa C.; mar. William A. Becker; res. Philadelphia.
- b. Alice.
- c. Elizabeth, mar. Frank Harrison; res. Philadelphia.
- d. Edward A.; res. Philadelphia.

**226. Monroe<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Edward<sup>⑥</sup>-Lewis<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Williams Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 22 Nov. 1845. He married 5 Sept. 1868 Mary Ann, daughter of Jonas and Elizabeth Knerr, b. 31 Jan. 1847, d. 17 Apr. 1928. He is a carriage trimmer and a member of the United Brethren Church. Res. Seipstown and later Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- 357. a. Edgar L., b. 8 Mch. 1869.
- b. Titus Monroe, b. 9 Oct. 1870; d. 15 Feb. 1892; bur. at Zion's Church, Seipstown, Pa.
- 358. c. William M., b. 2 Oct. 1872.
- 359. d. Henry F., b. 19 Mch. 1875.
- e. Annie E., b. 24 May 1884; mar. 1st, 5 Apr. 1902 Harry K., son of Isaac and Ellen Boyer, b. 1880 at Lyons, Pa.; mar. 2d, Lenon Kramer of Reading, Pa. Issue by 1st marriage: Merit.

**227. Amos<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Edward<sup>⑥</sup>-Lewis<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** married Mary Shindecker of Vicksburg, Mich., and resided on a farm at Lawton, Mich. He died of apoplexy. Issue:

- a. Oscar; res. Climax, Mich.
- b. Edward; res. Blanchard, Mich.
- c. James; res. Scotts, Mich.
- d. Bert; res. Vicksburg, Mich.
- e. Monroe; res. Climax, Mich.

228. Tilghman<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Edward<sup>6</sup>-Lewis<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was a carriage trimmer and resided at Kalamazoo, Mich., where he died and is buried. Issue:

- a. Edna.

229. Austin Roland<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Abraham M.<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in Hanover Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 15 Feb. 1858. He married Martha J. Yoder, b. 24 Feb. 1862, d. 5 Mch. 1894 of heart failure and buried in Arndt's Cemetery, near Easton, Pa. He resided for many years on his farm near Belfast but moved to Nazareth, Pa., several years before his death where he conducted a bakery. He was a member of St. John's Reformed Church, Nazareth, and served on the cemetery board. On 5 Oct. 1894 he mar. Mrs. Sarah Jane Remaly, a widow, b. 7 Jan. 1857 in Moore Twp., d. 1 May 1930. He d. 22 Sept. 1913. Issue:

(By first wife)

- 360. a. Charles J., b. 5 Jan. 1884.
- b. Henry A., b. 30 Mch. 1886; m. 18 Apr. 1908 Helen Sherer, b. 25 Oct. 1886; carpenter; res. Nazareth, Pa.
- c. Lucy Ann, b. 13 May 1888; m. 11 Apr. 1918 Granville Edgar, son of Oliver and Sarah (Williamson) Halteman, b. about 1882.
- 361. d. Oliver T., b. 3 Nov. 1889.
- e. Sarah Ellen, b. 4 Oct. 1891; m. Carroll L. Koehler 18 June 1910. He was b. 23 May 1880 in Bethlehem Twp.; res. Butztown.
- f. Alice M., b. 2 Apr. 1893.

(By second wife)

- g. Amy R., b. 22 Mch. 1897.

230. John Charles<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Abraham M.<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in Hanover Twp.,

Lehigh Co., Pa., 16 Jan. 1861. On 25 June 1886 he married Ida A. Huber,<sup>66</sup> b. 6 Apr. 1869. He was a Democrat and served as road supervisor; was a member of the Reformed Church and served as elder and superintendent of the Sunday School; was a member of Washington Camp, No. 457, P. O. S. A., which he served as president and secretary; and was a member of the Modern Woodmen of the World. He resided on his farm at Weaversville, Pa., where he died 30 Nov. 1929. The Knauss School in East Allen Twp. is named after him, he having originally owned the land. Issue:

- a. Stella, b. 27 June 1887; d. 16 Apr. 1904, being accidentally killed on the railroad; bur. at Seemsville, Pa.
- b. Ida M., b. 17 Oct. 1890.
- 362. c. John L. E., b. 9 Oct. 1900.
- d. Clara E., b. 12 Apr. 1891; d. 18 Apr. 1892.
- e. Elsie May, b. 13 Feb. 1895; d. 17 Apr. 1897; bur. at Schoenersville.
- 363. f. Russell J., b. 10 Sept. 1906.

**231. Oscar Sylvanus<sup>7</sup> Knauss (John H.<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Catasauqua, Pa., 18 Mch. 1857. He married Minnie Knechtel and resides in Pueblo, Col. Issue:

- a. Ariel G., b. 7 May 1892.

**232. William O.<sup>7</sup> Knauss (John H.<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Catasauqua, Pa., 30 June

---

<sup>66</sup> Michael Huber located on a tract of land in Hanover Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., consisting of 126 acres 150 perches which he purchased from Penn in 1805. He was b. 22 Nov. 1778, d. 26 Nov. 1857. Michael Huber and Anna Maria his wife had children: Philip, b. 13 Feb. 1801; Sarah, b. 4 Mch. 1803, d. 21 Oct. 1862, m. John Kidd, b. 26 Feb. 1783, d. 4 June 1876; Isaac, b. 1 Dec. 1806, d. 15 Sept. 1868; Anna; and Elizabeth, m. Adam Solt.

The oldest son, Philip Huber, b. 1801, a farmer, mar. Anna Maria Moyer. He d. 20 June 1882. They had children: Esther, Sarah, and Lake Erie, b. 13 June 1828, d. 27 Apr. 1900. Lake Erie Huber mar. Maria Heller with whom he had issue: Emma, Lydia Jane, b. 18 Mch. 1862, d. 15 Dec. 1912, m. Quintus A. Shafer, George, Clara and Ida A., wife of John C. Knauss. The second wife of Lake Erie Huber was Mary Smoyer with whom he had Walter T., Mary and Esther.

1862. He was a bridge tender and resided in Mauch Chunk, Pa., but later moved to Easton, Pa., where he was keeper of the Easton toll bridge. He married 18 Mch. 1890 Sarah Tompkins, b. about 1863 in Mauch Chunk. He is a member of St. Peter's Reformed Church. Issue:

- a. Leslie, mar. Miss Lewis; res. Easton; has two children.
- b. Lillian M., b. 13 Nov. 1893 in Phillipsburg, N. J.; mar. 20 Mch. 1912 Isaac Vanatta, b. 3 Oct. 1890, a trainman; res. Phillipsburg, N. J.
- c. John Tompkins, b. 10 Apr. 1901 in Bethlehem. He mar. 20 June 1925 Clara Rebecca, daughter of Lewis and Catharine (Tintle) Gearing, b. about 1904. He is a machinist; res. Easton.
- d. Mary E., b. about 1906; mar. Mr. Morrison; res. Easton.

**233. Daniel Webster<sup>7</sup> Knauss (John H.<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Catasauqua, Pa., 8 Nov. 1871. On 15 Oct. 1896 he married Elizabeth Thomas,<sup>67</sup> b. 1875 at Blenhaven, South Wales. He is a machinist by trade but later was proprietor of the Round Table Coffee Shop until 1927 at Bethlehem, Pa. Issue:

- a. Calvin Ambrose, b. 15 Sept. 1899; graduate of Bethlehem Preparatory School, class 1917, and Muhlenburg College, class 1923; instructor in chemistry at Lehigh University; mar. Remedios, daughter of Morris C. H. and Jennie (Schiffert) Laudenslager of Allentown, 28 May 1927. She was b. 1900. He is at present assistant director in paint and varnish research work at Washington, D. C.

**234. James Alonzo<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Reuben F.<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Hecktown, Pa., 5 Nov. 1862. On 9 May 1886 he married Ellen Thornton who was

---

<sup>67</sup> Richard Thomas was born in Llanelly, Wales, a son of John and Anne Thomas. He came to America in 1880, became a steel worker, and later was in the silk industry. He mar. Sarah Jones and died 10 May 1924. Had issue: William J., Rhoda, Coette, Elizabeth, wife of Daniel W. Knauss, Mrs. Fred Smith, Mrs. William Landis and Mrs. Chas. Knox.

b. in county Cork, Ireland, 1 May 1867 and d. 18 May 1922. Mr. Knauss moved to New York City where, as the proprietor of a restaurant and a cafe owner, he made quite a name for himself. He d. in Brooklyn, N. Y., 4 Dec. 1920. His portrait appears in the family album. Issue:

- 364. a. Francis A., b. 21 Feb. 1887.
- b. James Edward, b. 8 Apr. 1889; served in the World War.
- c. Mary.
- d. Gertrude Thornton, b. 10 Mch. 1899; mar. M. S. Crawford. She has established a prosperous mail advertising business in New York City.

**235. Milton Washington<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Reuben F.<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 22 Feb. 1866 in Lower Saucon Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. On 12 Apr. 1891 he married Caroline Jane, daughter of Henry I. and Ellen (Focht) Kerschner, b. 15 Jan. 1871. Mr. Knauss was the proprietor of the Estella Meat Market at Bethlehem, Pa. He was a member of the Moravian Church, Keystone Lodge No. 78, I. O. O. F., Bethlehem Lodge No. 283, F. & A. M., Lehigh Consistory A. A. S. R., Fraternal Patriotic Americans No. 508 and of the Royal Arcanum. He d. 23 Oct. 1927 of apoplexy; bur. at Bethlehem. Issue:

- a. Estella May, b. 2 June 1892; graduate Bethlehem High School, class 1911; mar. 31 Oct. 1914 Charles J., son of Jerome R. and Mary (Shafer) Arnold, b. in Monroe Co., Pa., 18 May 1886. He is proprietor of the Estella Meat Market. Issue: Louise K., b. 24 Mch. 1916.
- b. Lillian Irene, b. 14 May 1896; graduate of Bethlehem High School, class 1914, and of Pratt Institute, class 1916; mar. 11 Nov. 1919 James S., son of John and Maria Freeman, b. in Archdale, N. C., 18 Sept. 1892; res. Paoli, Pa. Issue: Virginia C., b. 14 Dec. 1926, and Mildred S., b. 5 Jan. 1929.
- c. Richard A., b. 27 Jan. 1914; d. 6 Aug. 1914.

**236. Cyrus Lynn<sup>7</sup> Knauss (William H.<sup>6</sup>-Anthony<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 27 Dec. 1855

in Freemansburg, Pa. He mar. Mattie G. Ernst about 1883. He was a carriage painter and resided in Kalamazoo, Mich. Issue:

- a. Lynn E.
- b. Winifred Myril.
- c. Carl.
- d. Cecilia.

**237. Harry William<sup>7</sup> Knauss (William H.<sup>6</sup>-Anthony<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 28 Aug. 1872 in Vineland, N. J. He was educated in the public schools of Bethlehem, Pa., and soon thereafter moved to Chicago, Ill., where he entered the Chicago Athenaeum. In 1897 he moved to Davenport, Ia., where he married 12 Apr. 1899 Annie L., daughter of Mrs. Nancy O. Jersey, b. 29 Sept. 1871. In 1903 he moved to Canton, Ill., and later to Peoria, Ill., as General Auditor for Parlin & Orendorff. In 1908 he became Assistant Manager of the Racine Saltley Co. at Dallas, Texas. In 1910 he returned to Peoria as certified public accountant. His practice extended to various parts of the United States and Canada, he having designed and originated a complete accounting system. During the World War he was consulting accountant for munition plants in this country and the Dominion. At the close of the war he opened a spacious suite of offices in Peoria where his business expanded with extraordinary swiftness and he remained to the last a power in the financial world. He d. 15 July 1927. Issue:

- a. Richard Henry b. 8 Mch. 1900.

**238. Henry Solomon<sup>7</sup> Knauss (William<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 19 Sept. 1852 in Bellevue, Ohio. On 26 Mch. 1874 he married Alice A., daughter of John and Lucy (Jordan) McCawley, and engaged in farming. In the spring of 1887 they moved to Farmington, Mo. He mar. 2d, Rosa Rohrbacher 9 Mch. 1892. He is a Republican and member of the Reformed Church. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Virginia May, b. 22 Nov. 1875; m. Bert L. Benfer; res. Rocky River, Ohio. Issue: Alice who mar. Mr. Fenker.
- b. Olive Maud, b. 3 Aug. 1877; m. Edward E. Gardner,

b. 19 Jan. 1875; res. Bellevue, O. Issue: Willis, Faith mar. Mr. Stecker, Paul, Henry, Ruth Elenor, Milo, Dean, Carl Gary, Winton Jay.

365. c. John W., b. 7 Feb. 1880.

**239. Amos Charles<sup>7</sup> Knauss (William<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Bellevue, Ohio, 29 Oct. 1855. He married 3 Jan. 1878 Laura, daughter of Henry and Hetty Pixley, and a few years later moved to Farmington, Mo., where he resided for 27 years and then returned to the farm near Bellevue, O., where he died 8 Dec. 1924. He was a Republican and a member of the Reformed Church. Issue:

a. Myrtle, b. Mch. 1880; mar. Mr. Beard; res. Farmington, Mo. Issue: Harold.

366. b. Alfred J., b. 30 Sept. 1884.

**240. Benjamin Franklin<sup>7</sup> Knauss (William<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Bellevue, Ohio, 18 Aug. 1857. He married 16 Dec. 1892 Dora Norton, b. 16 Oct. 1866, d. 14 Dec. 1909. He was a tailor by trade, a member of the Episcopal Church and a Republican. He died 20 Aug. 1902. Issue:

a. Clifton Sherman, b. 1896, d. 3 Mch. 1897.

**241. James Miller<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Charles<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Bellevue, Ohio, 14 Aug. 1859 and died at Dix, Ill., 14 Sept. 1924. On 11 Sept. 1881 he married Nancy E., daughter of Marshall and Susanna (Clark) Burns, b. at Divide, Ill., 26 Jan. 1865. He was a member of the Methodist Church, a Democrat and a farmer. Issue:

a. Fred Marshall, b. 23 Apr. 1883.

b. Charles Allen, b. 2 May 1885.

c. Leota Jane, b. 19 Sept. 1887; m. Mr. Absher; d. 14 May 1914.

d. Ivan Elbert, b. 6 Dec. 1889; d. 11 Aug. 1898.

e. James Ernest, b. 29 Sept. 1891.

f. Arthur Lee, b. 6 Dec. 1898.

g. Jesse Clark, b. 12 Dec. 1903.

h. Luther Burns, b. 28 Sept. 1907.

i. Amy Florence, b. 7 May 1893; mar. Mr. Brookman.

- j. Anna Lois, b. 16 Sept. 1894; mar. Mr. Tottingham.
- k. Mary Pearl, b. 24 Apr. 1897; d. 3 July 1901.
- l. Clara Belle, b. 8 Nov. 1901; mar. Mr. Brookman.

242. Daniel Henry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Charles<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 11 Jan. 1861 in Erie Co., Ohio. He married Maggie — and resided in Bluford, Ill. Died 20 July 1907. Issue:

- a.
- b.
- c.

243. William Andrew<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Charles<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 2 Apr. 1867 in Monroe Co., Mich. Res. Fairfield, Ill. Issue:

- a. Ella.
- b.
- c.
- d.
- e.
- f.
- g.
- h.
- i.

244. Benjamin Moore<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Charles<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Bellevue, Ohio, 13 July 1870. After receiving a common school education he took to farming and is located at Genoa, Ill. On 27 Jan. 1894 he married Sarah Elizabeth, daughter of Joseph and Louisa Frost of Mt. Vernon, Ill. He is a Republican, a member of the Methodist Church and an Odd Fellow. Issue:

- a. Samuel J., b. 4 Sept. 1896; married; res. Dekalb, Ill.
- b. Henry, b. 3 Dec. 1898; d. 4 June 1909.
- c. Louisa, b. 30 May 1900; d. 28 June 1902.
- d. Earl F., b. 15 Mch. 1902; member I. O. O. F.; res. Gilberts, Ill.
- e. Raymond O., b. 20 Jan. 1904; member I. O. O. F.; res. Burlington, Ill.

245. Frank<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Charles<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born near Bellevue, Ohio, 26 Apr. 1872. At an early age he moved to Jefferson Co., Ill., and engaged in farming. On 4 Apr. 1897 he married Laura Annettie, daughter of James R. and Minerva A. (Stonecipher) Dove, b. 10 Aug. 1879. About 1906 they moved to Lawrence Co., Ark. He is a Republican, member of the Methodist Episcopal Church and of Lodge No. 598, I. O. O. F. at Anneville, Ark. Issue:

367. a. James L., b. 2 June 1898.  
b. Vera Elsie, b. 2 Sept. 1900 in Jefferson Co., Ill.; m. 30 Mch. 1919 Orvil F., son of Isom and Icy Lee; farmer; Methodist. Issue: Bernice A., b. 8 Aug. 1920; Vera R., b. 21 Dec. 1923; Annie E., b. 3 June 1926.  
c. Charles Oliver, b. 28 Sept. 1902; m. 13 Apr. 1928 Lillian Hudson of Inboden, Ark., b. 1904; member Lodge No. 598, I. O. O. F.; res. Ravenden, Ark.  
d. Lewis Frank, b. 8 Mch. 1905.  
e. Frances Elizabeth, b. 13 July 1908.  
f. Ralph, b. 4 Mch. 1911; d. 15 July 1911.  
g. Mabel Jane, b. 23 July 1912.  
h. Henry Cecil, b. 11 Mch. 1915.  
i. Allen Robert, b. 22 Apr. 1918.  
j. Kenneth Keith, b. 6 Sept. 1920.  
k. August Ulysses, b. 19 Aug. 1922; d. 19 Feb. 1923.

246. Jacob<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Charles<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-John D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Erie Co., Ohio, 12 Oct. 1875. On 12 May 1899 he married Mary Susan Hall of Jefferson Co., Ill., b. about 1879. Res. Frys Mill, Ark. Issue:

- a. Dora Blanche, b. 23 July 1900 in Jefferson Co., Ill.; mar. 3 Nov. 1918 to Joseph Henry Sheffield, b. 1889. Issue: William Jacob, b. 5 Sept. 1920; Carl Moody, b. 19 Aug. 1924; Joe Clifton, b. 10 Jan. 1927. Res. Poinsette Co., Ark.  
b. Ida Gladys, b. 18 Sept. 1901 in Jefferson Co., Ill.; mar. 5 Feb. 1921 William Henry Day, b. in Tipton Co., Tenn., 1901. Issue: Daniel Alton, b. 5 Jan. 1922; Eddie Julius, b. 8 July 1923, d. 18 Mch.

- 1924; Chas. Elvil, b. 25 Jan. 1925. Res. Poinsette Co., Ark.
- c. Margaret Jane, b. 7 Feb. 1904 in Jefferson Co., Ill.; m. Wm. Orvil Groviett 17 July 1921, b. 1898 in Ky. Issue: Roy Edward, b. 23 June 1923; Vendol Leon, b. 15 May 1925; Mary Rosie Lee, b. 19 Feb. 1927.
  - d. Mary Ople, b. 5 Aug. 1905 in Washington Co., Ill.; d. 25 Apr. 1907 in Lawrence Co., Ark.
  - e. Susan Alma, b. 1 Sept. 1907 in Lawrence Co., Ark.; m. Earl Chiseom 11 Aug. 1923, b. in Meridian, Miss. Issue: Earl Norwood, b. 12 May 1925; Larmel Lone, b. 20 July 1927.
  - f. Jacob David, b. 2 Mch. 1910 in Lawrence Co., Ark.
  - g. Walter Hall, b. 10 Dec. 1912 in Montgomery Co., Ark.; d. 15 Oct. 1913.
  - h. Albert Shelby, b. 10 Mch. 1914 in Montgomery Co., Ark.; d. 24 Oct. 1918 in Poinsette Co., Ark.
  - i. Sarah Charlotte, b. 17 Sept. 1917.
  - j. Cynithia Rosebud, b. 14 Jan. 1921; d. 2 Mch. 1924.
  - k. James Don, b. 28 Dec. 1924.

**247. Clark<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Solomon<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-John D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Bellevue, Ohio, 15 Mch. 1858 and died Mch. 1926. He married Josephine Crippin and resided near Union City, Mich. Issue:

- a. Beryl, m. A. P. Gillette. Issue: Harold.
- b. Nettie, m. Edward Staten. Issue: Marietta.
- c. Solomon d. y.
- 368. d. Samuel.
- e. Maude, mar. Clarence Bellows.
- f. Geneva, d. y.
- g. Marie, mar. Robert Anderson. Issue: Robert and Gordon.
- h. Marietta, m. Owen Decker. Issue: Josephine, Shirley Jean, and Betty Ann.
- 369. i. Clark.

**248. Harry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Solomon<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-John D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born near Bellevue, Ohio, 13 May 1866.

He married Fannie —, is a wholesale produce dealer, and resides at Port Arthur, Ontario, Canada. Issue:

- a. Kenneth.
- b. Mary.
- c. Lucile.

249. **Harry Joseph<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Henry D.<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Kinderhook, Mich., 18 Oct. 1883. After completing a business education he engaged in farming. He married 28 Nov. 1912 Hazel, daughter of Loren A. and Caroline Root. Republican. Res. near Coldwater, Mich. Issue:

- a. Nellie Marjorie, b. 4 Mch. 1914.
- b. Elzie Madge, b. 2 Oct. 1917.
- c. Mary Caroline, b. 10 Dec. 1922.

250. **Elias Solomon<sup>7</sup> Knauss (James<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Erie Co., Ohio, 22 Feb. 1872. In 1891 he married Belle, daughter of John and Kirba Miller. She died 2 Feb. 1918 at Keeler, Mich. Mr. Knauss was a farmer at Kinderhook, Mich., where he died 4 Sept. 1892. Issue:

370. a. Claude D., b. 27 Mch. 1892.

251. **Elmer J.<sup>7</sup> Knauss (James<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 30 Jan. 1880 at Kinderhook, Mich. After completing a common school education he began farming. On 14 Apr. 1909 he married Blanche Laura, daughter of Oliver W. and Jennie B. (Peppiatt) Bussing, born 6 Sept. 1887 at Ovid, Mich. He is a Republican and a Protestant. Res. Kinderhook, Mich. Issue:

- a. Owen E., b. 20 Apr. 1911.
- b. Marjoria B., b. 13 Feb. 1914.
- c. Esther M., b. 16 Apr. 1919.
- d. Vernice I., b. 18 May 1924.
- e. Catharine J., b. 23 Apr. 1926.

252. **Shem<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Shem<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 10 Jan. 1859 in Union Co., Pa. He

married Catharine, daughter of Jacob and Melinda Steininger. He died 18 May 1925 and is buried at Milton, Pa. He was a machinist by trade, a member of the Lutheran Church and a Republican. Issue:

371. a. John D., b. 26 May 1892.  
 b. Margaret, b. 27 May 1895; m. Royce Geyer, b. 18 Dec. 1895, a machinist. Issue: Mary E., b. 27 Mch. 1917; Walter, b. 6 Aug. 1918; Ruth Valere, b. 23 Feb. 1920, d. 29 July 1922. Res. Emaus, Pa.  
 c. Walter Hauck, b. 23 Mch. 1898; a member of the Marines during the World War and was killed in action 4 Sept. 1918. He enlisted 8 Sept. 1916 in the 23d Co., 6th Machine Gun Battalion. Unmarried.

**253. Jacob Edwin<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Shem<sup>⑤</sup>-Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 26 Aug. 1860, married Anna Aikey and d. 10 May 1922. Res. Lewisburg, Pa. Issue:

372. a. Paul.  
 b. Ethel, mar. Melvin Knauss.  
 c. Miriam, mar. Amos Thomas.  
 d. Marion, mar. Russel Libby.  
 e. Fayaline.

**254. William<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Shem<sup>⑤</sup>-Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 2 Mch. 1862 in Union Co., Pa.; mar. Catharine Wert; res. Ambridge, Pa. Issue:

- a. Beatrice.  
 b. Stanley.  
 c. Endora.  
 d. Jean (adopted).

**255. Charles<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Shem<sup>⑤</sup>-Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 27 Dec. 1868; married Edith Kleckner. Res. Swengel, Pa. Issue:

- a. Elizabeth, mar. William Shipton. Issue: Edith Florence, Charles Alfred, and James William.  
 373. b. James, b. about 1900.  
 c. Irma.

- d. Anna Mary.
- e. Verna.
- f. Edith.
- g. Agnes.
- h. Sidney.
- i. Arabell.

**256. John E.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Elias<sup>⑥</sup>-Elias<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Lehigh Co., Pa., 10 Oct. 1860. He married Rachel M. Altic, born 9 Dec. 1863. Res. Frankford, Ind. Issue:

- a. Cosie M., b. 18 Sept. 1886; mar. Clarence Thatcher.
- b. Charles, b. 21 Oct. 1888; d. 20 Sept. 1899.
- c. Bessie, b. 21 Dec. 1890; d. 11 Mch. 1891.
- d. Ruth M., b. 12 May 1900; mar. John C. Martin 18 Oct. 1920. Issue: Annita M., b. 22 Oct. 1921; May F., b. 30 Jan. 1923, d. 21 Jan. 1930; Ruth M., b. 18 Apr. 1924; John C., b. 29 Nov. 1925; James W., b. 29 May 1929.
- e. Orville F., b. 1 Jan. 1902; mar. Eleanor Gerska 31 July 1925. Issue: Dorothy E., b. 18 Dec. 1926; d. 29 Mch. 1927; Herbert C., b. 18 Feb. 1928.

**257. George E.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Elias<sup>⑥</sup>-Elias<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 24 May 1865 in Upper Milford Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. He married 6 June 1891 Ida Bachman, b. 18 June 1867. He is a blacksmith by trade and resided at Hellertown and later at Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- a. — b. 9 Feb. 1898.
- b. — b. 12 Feb. 1900.
- c. Austin H., b. 1892; mechanic; mar. 2 July 1921 Pearl, daughter of Elmer J. and Clara (Becker) Dunkel, b. 1898 at Reading, Pa.

**258. Henry M.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Elias<sup>⑥</sup>-Elias<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Upper Milford Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., 4 Feb. 1867. He attended the township schools and learned the coachmaker's trade, which he followed eight years. On 16 Oct. 1890 he married Alice Esther, daughter of Amandus

J. Diefenderfer.<sup>68</sup> In the spring of 1893 he moved to Emaus, Pa., and opened a grocery store which he successfully conducted. In 1908 he erected the beautiful spacious store room and dwelling where he conducted his business. He is a director of the Emaus National Bank, a Democrat and a member of the Reformed Church of Western Salisbury which he has served as deacon, elder and trustee and a director of the Knauss Family Association. Mrs. Knauss was born about 1865 in Upper Milford Twp. and is a member of Solomons Reformed congregation, Macungie. Issue:

374. a. Vermond A., b. 10 June 1892.

375. b. Roy Aldon, b. 1 May 1894.

**259. Edward W.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Elias<sup>⑥</sup>-Elias<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Emaus, Pa., 26 June 1870. On 1 Sept. 1895 he married Ella M., daughter of William and Amanda (Stoneback) Saylor, b. 12 Nov. 1872. He was educated in the public schools of Lehigh County and is a dealer in meats and provisions. Politically he is a Democrat. He is a director of the Saucon Valley Trust Company and of the Best Made Hosiery Company, a member of the Reformed Church and of Lodge No.

---

<sup>68</sup> Alexander Diefenderfer, b. at Nersheim, Germany, arrived in Philadelphia in ship "William and Sarah" 18 Sept. 1727, settled in Milford Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., and was naturalized Sept. 1740. He d. 29 Nov. 1768 and his wife Gertrude d. 1789. They had five children: Anna Margaret, Godfrey, b. 1730, Gertrude, Alexander and John, d. 1782. Godfrey Diefenderfer, b. 19 Feb. 1730, m. 3 May 1753 Anna Margaret Mattern, b. 6 Oct. 1727, d. 6 Apr. 1801. He was a private in Capt. Greenmeyer's Company, First Battalion Northampton County Militia, commanded by Lieut.-Colonel Stephen Balliet in 1781. He d. 16 Apr. 1806. Issue: John, b. 25 Jan. 1754; Gertrude, b. 19 July 1757, d. 16 Oct. 1831; Jacob, b. 26 June 1759; Margaret (twin), b. 26 June 1759; Henry, b. 1764; Anna Elizabeth, m. David Scholl; and Philip, b. 3 Aug. 1772.

The third son, Henry, was b. 3 Feb. 1764, d. 24 Nov. 1846, m. Susan Jarrett, b. 17 June 1766, d. 24 July 1851. Issue: Lydia, b. 1788, Jacob, b. 1789, Henry, b. 1791, Godfrey, b. 1792, Isaac, b. 1794, John, b. 1795, Salome, b. 1797, Solomon, b. 1801, Benjamin, Moses, b. 1806 and Catharine, b. 1808.

Henry, son of Henry and Susan (Jarrett) Diefenderfer, b. 31 Mch. 1791, d. 24 July 1862, m. Elizabeth Koehler, b. 31 Mch. 1795, d. 1 Jan. 1842. He was a farmer in Macungie Twp. and had seven children: Rebecca; Hannah; Peter K.; Amandes J., m. Maria Stahler whose daughter, Alice Esther, is the wife of Henry M. Knauss; William H.; and Edwin S.

512, F. & A. M. Res. Quakertown, Pa. His portrait appears in the family album. Issue:

376. a. William E., b. 19 Aug. 1896.  
b. Martha (twin), b. 21 May 1901; graduate of Pierce Business College; mar. Raymond A., son of Edward C. and Emma (Fahrringer) Peters; res. Quakertown, Pa.  
c. Mae (twin), b. 21 May 1901; graduate of Pierce Business College; mar. Paul H., son of Francis C. and Carrie (Heft) Deaterly; res. Quakertown, Pa.

**260. Thomas B.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Elias<sup>⑥</sup>-Elias<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 26 July 1874 in Upper Milford Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. He married 7 Nov. 1896 Deborah, daughter of Enoch and Kate (Gross) Grube, b. 1877 in Haycock Twp., Bucks Co., Pa. Mr. Knauss was a cabinet maker in Emaus and died 27 Mch. 1924. Issue:

- a. Russell E., b. 27 Mch. 1897.  
b. Paul J., b. 8 Mch. 1898.  
c. Bertha L., b. 5 Sept. 1899; mar. 14 June 1919 Wilmer F., son of Amandus and Emma (Greasley) Moyer, b. 1895.

**261. Jacob C.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Bath, Pa., 26 June 1861. After completing his education in the grade schools he moved west where he became a farmer and stockman. On 26 May 1885 he married at Oregon, Ill., Lydia E., daughter of Samuel Shelly. She was b. at Catasauqua Pa., 16 Dec. 1864 and d. at Cozad, Nebr., 10 Apr. 1928. Mr. Knauss was a Republican and a member of the Christian Church. He d. at Cozad, Oct. 1921. Issue:

377. a. Charles G., b. 14 July 1890.  
378. b. Harry D., b. 13 May 1900.

**262. Daniel Gustavus<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Bath, Pa., 30 Dec. 1874. On 21 Aug. 1897 he married Anna M., daughter of Frank J. and Maria (Whitsell) Meyers, b. 28 Mch. 1878. Mr. Knauss is

a teacher of music and is the organist and choirmaster at St. Luke's Lutheran Church, Allentown, Pa. He is a member of Lodge No. 561, F. & A. M., and of Lehigh Consistory and Lehigh Lodge No. 83, I. O. O. F. Issue:

- a. Frank D., b. 17 Mch. 1898; d. 8 Mch. 1899; bur. at Snyder's Church, East Allen Twp.
- b. Helen M., b. 10 Apr. 1902; d. 15 Sept. 1905; bur. at Snyder's.
- c. Alice Grace, b. 2 Apr. 1907; graduate Beaver College; teacher.
- d. Frederick G., b. 20 Sept. 1909; m. Eleanor V., daughter of William and Ann Cole 23 Jan. 1926.
- e. Richard, b. Dec. 1913.

**263. Daniel Jonathan<sup>7</sup> Knauss (George<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 28 Sept. 1864. He married Sept. 1889 Kate Grinham, b. 8 Mch. 1869. Res. Maddock, N. Dak. Issue:

- a. Clyde, b. 16 May 1890.
- b. George, b. 8 Oct. 1891.
- c. Lily, b. 2 Sept. 1893.
- d. Kate, b. 31 Mch. 1895.
- e. Frederick, b. 30 Mch. 1897.
- f. Emma, b. 12 Feb. 1901.

**264. J. William<sup>7</sup> Knauss (George<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 28 Mch. 1867. He married 25 Oct. 1888 Frances Case, b. 3 Dec. 1871. Res. Crozier, N. Dak. Issue:

- a. Harvey Warren, b. 4 Feb. 1890.
- b. Ida Mae, b. 27 Nov. 1891.
- c. Olive Olivia, b. 19 Aug. 1895.
- d. Sarah L., b. 10 Jan. 1901.
- e. Thomas W., b. 14 Jan. 1903.

**265. Harry L.<sup>7</sup> Knauss (George<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 14 Aug. 1871 and married 21 Feb. 1892 Nellie F. Parker. Res. Crozier, N. Dak. Issue:

- a. Homer H., b. 29 Apr. 1894.
- b. Mary Eunice, b. 29 June 1896.

266. George<sup>7</sup> Knauss (George<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 14 Dec. 1879. He married 15 July 1900 to Mae Brown. Res. Hannaford, N. Dak. Issue:

- a. Ralph Chalmar, b. 24 Feb. 1902.
- b. Rachel, b. 21 July 1903.

267. Glenn W.<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Benjamin F.<sup>6</sup>-Levi<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Lima (now Howe), Ind., 13 Apr. 1882. He is a tradesman and resides in La Grange, Ind. On 19 June 1912 he married Oma M., daughter of Hartman D. and Alwilda Shoup. She was born near Topeka, Ind., 4 May 1890. Mr. Knauss is a Republican and a member of the Presbyterian Church. He is also affiliated with Meridan Sun Lodge No. 76, F. & A. M. Issue:

- a. Marilynn L., b. 19 Sept. 1915.

268. Benjamin Franklin<sup>7</sup> Knause (Joseph<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 16 Aug.; married Ollie Leming; died . Issue:

- a. George, b. d.
- b. Frederick C.; resides in California.
- c. Cedric; resides in Denver, Colo.

269. William Henry<sup>7</sup> Knause (Joseph<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 25 May; married Ida Miller; res. Tipton, Ind. Issue:

- a. Nellie mar. Lee C. Griffith.
- b. Hazel mar. William K. Marshall; res. Shanghai, China.

270. George Leither<sup>7</sup> Knause (Joseph<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 7 Feb.; married Emma Klotz; res. Peru, Ind. Issue:

- a. Chester.

271. Charles L.<sup>7</sup> Knause (Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 4 Mch. 1849 in Indiana.

He married at Newton, Ia., Miss Hattie Spencer and resides at Des Moines, Ia. He is a Democrat. Issue:

- a. Earl.
- b. Lillian.
- c. Charles.
- d. Orvil.

272. **Jacob Franklin<sup>7</sup> Knause (Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Greencastle, Ia., 14 Jan. 1859 and died at Wells, Minn., 28 Mch. 1928. He was married at Colfax, Ia., to Anna Bell, daughter of George and Rose Lacey in 1895. He was a farmer and a Republican and resided at Des Moines, Ia. Issue:

- a. Daniel G.
- b. Fannie, mar. Mr. Preston; res. Wells, Minn.

273. **John<sup>7</sup> Knause (Jacob<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** married Annie Kaiser and resides in Arcadia, Ind. Issue:

- a. Floyd, deceased.
- b. Catharine.
- c. Wilbur.
- d. Charles.

274. **Henry<sup>7</sup> Knause (Jacob<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** married Amanda Waltz; resided in Arcadia, Ind. Issue:

- a. Paul.

275. **Samuel<sup>7</sup> Knause (Jacob<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Christian<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** married, 1st, Maggie Wiggs; married, 2d, Rosa Limestahl. He resides in Ohio. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Rennie.
- b. Hugh.
- c. Sarah.

(By second wife)

- d. Esther.
- e. Irene.
- f. Bernice.
- g. Evelyn.

276. **Solomon Heinly<sup>7</sup> Knouse (Jesse<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in So. Whitehall Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 22 Apr. 1842. He learned the printer's trade with the *Lehigh Register* at Allentown, Pa., and then moved to Muscatine, Ia., where he engaged as proof reader in the office of the *Muscatine Journal*. On 6 Nov. 1856 he mar. Anna E., daughter of Edwin Ayers, b. 3 July 1845, d. 16 Nov. 1916. Mr. Knouse was a Lutheran and a Republican and during the Civil War was a member of the Second Iowa Cavalry, Co. G. He became blind in the service and died at Muscatine, Ia., 7 Nov. 1900. Issue:

379. a. Thomas J., b. 24 Nov. 1859.  
 b. Rebecca Olivia, b. at Muscatine, Ia., 30 Jan. 1862; mar. 29 Jan. 1880 Geo. H., son of Henry and Sarah Corwin; members of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Mr. Corwin is a grower and shipper of produce; res. Fruitland, Ia. Issue: 1. Elmer Prime, b. 15 July 1883, m. Jessie E. Smith and have children: Donald F., b. 29 Dec. 1910, and Majorie L., b. 1 Feb. 1914; 2. Anna Pearle, b. 19 Apr. 1889, m. Walter Hoyt 11 Nov. 1908 and have children: Gerald M., b. 5 Mch. 1911, and Lester G., b. 21 Feb. 1916; 3. George Raymond, b. 8 Aug. 1892, m. Maude Bishop 30 Dec. 1918.
380. c. Sylvester E., b. 4 Aug. 1866.  
 d. Sarah Ann, b. 28 Dec. 1871; mar. Mr. Nichols; res. Muscatine, Ia.  
 e. Minnie Susan, b. 2 Jan. 1876; mar. E. G. Beitel 9 May 1893; she d. 6 May 1924; res. St. Louis, Mo. Issue: Earl, Byron Bliss, Chas. Lester, and Mrs. C. J. Hein.  
 f. Nellie Idella, b. 14 June 1878; mar. Mr. Whittaker; res. Muscatine.

277. **Franklin S.<sup>7</sup> Knouse (Charles K.<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 16 Mch. 1844 in Cedarville, Lehigh Co., Pa. He was educated in the township schools and followed farming. Later he moved to Mountainville, near Allentown, continuing farming in connection with conducting

a milk route. He married Clara E., daughter of Edward and Elizabeth (Glick) George. She d. 26 Feb. 1929 of apoplexy, aged 82 years. He d. of pneumonia 20 Nov. 1910. They were members of the Evangelical Church and are bur. at Allentown. Issue:

- 381. a. Alpheus L., b. 11 Dec. 1871.
- b. Elmira R., b. 11 Sept. 1873, d. 17 Aug. 1894; seamstress; unmar.; bur. at Allentown.
- c. Mamie H., b. about 1885; res. Mountainville, Pa.; mar. 13 Aug. 1904 Chas. Althouse. Issue: Elwood, Pearl, Harold and Beatrice.
- d. Maggie, d. y.; bur. at Cedarville.

278. Tilghman J.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Charles K.<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 16 Mch. 1844 in Cedarville, Lehigh Co., Pa. He married Elizabeth Greenawald in 1875 and moved to Allentown, Pa., where he conducted a milk and dairy business and later started a bread and cake trade. He d. 8 Apr. 1875; member of the Evangelical Church. Issue:

- 382. a. Thomas F.
- 383. b. Harry J., b. about 1886.

279. James D.<sup>⑦</sup> Knouse (Charles K.<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born at Cetronia, Pa., 3 July 1850. He was educated in the township schools and the Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Business College. He became a member of the M. C. Ebbecke Hardware Co., Allentown, Pa., and later entered into partnership with Chas. Collum under the firm name of the Allentown Boiler Works, continuing in the business up to the time of his death 28 Mch. 1909. He was previously a member of the firm of Kocher & Knouse, grocers, up to 1890. He was a member of the Presbyterian Church, a Republican, a member of Lehigh Lodge No. 83, I. O. O. F., and of the Knights of Pythias. He married Ella Marie, daughter of Owen and Mary A. Clader, and died of apoplexy. Bur. in Union Cemetery, Allentown. Issue:

- a. George Harrington, b. 1877.
- b. Lillian, d. y.
- c. Beulah Mae, m. Ralph B., son of Austin E. and

Margaret Bush 15 Jan. 1907. She was b. 10 May 1881. Issue: James K. and Austin E.

280. William David<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (William K.<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 14 June 1854. He married Mattie Benshoof. Resides in Davenport, Ia. Issue:

- a. Raymond, b. 4 Sept. 1881.
- b. Maude, b. 18 Jan. 1885.
- c. Irving, b. 16 May 1891.

281. Joseph Thomas<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Jonathan K.<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born at Allentown, Pa., 1 May 1855. He married Emma Victoria, daughter of Joel and Eliza Ann Delaplaine. Mr. Knauss was a wheelwright, a Democrat and a member of the Reformed Church. He resided at Ruchsville, Pa., and died 29 June 1910. Issue:

- 384. a. Walter M., b. 26 Sept. 1877.
- b. Lewis Foster, b. 29 Aug. 1879; d. 29 Apr. 1898; bur. at Ringtown, Pa.
- c. Daisy Stella, b. 1 Jan.; mar. Geo. A. Smith; res. Brooklyn, N. Y.
- d. Amanda Matilda, b. 5 Mch.; mar. John Winsor Palmer; res. Washington, D. C.
- 385. e. Cyrus F., b. 16 Oct. 1888.
- f. Harry Paul, b. 27 Aug. 1898.
- g. Berlin Edgar, b. 6 June 1900.

282. Alvin Brobst<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Alexander F.<sup>⑥</sup>-Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Cetronia, Pa., 16 Apr. 1848. He married Alice A., daughter of Mrs. Louisa Balliet, nee Geiss, born 1849. He is a painter by trade, a member of the United Evangelical Church, a Republican and a member of the P. O. S. A. Res. Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Edgar R., b. 15 June 1873; bookkeeper.
- b. Alvin B., b. 27 May 1876; d. 4 Nov. 1885; bur. at Allentown.
- c. Charles A., b. 3 Aug. 1880; d. 8 July 1899.

283. Uriah A.<sup>⑦</sup> Knauss (Alexander F.<sup>⑥</sup>-Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 27 Feb. 1850 in Cedar-

ville, Pa. He moved to Bethlehem in 1870 and was first employed as a coachmaker and later became a wheelwright. On 24 May 1877 he mar. Alice C., daughter of Peter and Catharine Anna (Dech) Yeakel, b. 1856. Mr. Knauss was a member of the Reliance Fire Company for many years. He died 24 Dec. 1922; buried in Nisky Hill Cemetery, Bethlehem, Pa. Issue:

- a. Lottie M., b. 1880; mar. 29 June 1912 Harry P., son of Wilson H. and Martha Shafer, b. 1876. He is a printer.
- 386. b. Warren G., b. 16 Oct. 1882.
- c. Robert L., b. 1 Mch. 1883; died of injuries received in being thrown from a polo pony at Los Angeles, Calif., 30 July 1910. He was a moulder by trade; unmar.
- d. Elsie C., b. 10 Jan. 1885; mar. John W., son of C. C. Rosenberg June 1906. He was b. at Phillipsburg, N. J., 11 Feb. 1882, d. 26 Aug. 1911. On 9 Aug. 1916 she married Morris G. Snyder, a merchant tailor; res. Bethlehem, Pa.
- e. Mamie E., b. 1890.

**284. Theodore Franklin<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Daniel K.<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Cedarville, Pa., 16 Dec. 1839. He was a veteran of the Civil War, having served as a private in Co. G, 128th Penna. Volunteers, under Capt. Peter C. Huber. He early learned the carpenter's trade but later followed the trade of painter. At the close of the war he formed a partnership with Henry H. Keck under the firm name of Keck & Knauss and for 46 years enjoyed a prosperous business. He resided in Allentown and served in Common Council, the School Board, and the Board of Control and was a member of Yeager G. A. R. Post. He mar. 1st, Sarah, daughter of Daniel Weiss, b. 12 Oct. 1840, d. 17 May 1862; buried at Cetronia. He mar. 2d, Sarah, nee Kase, widow of Alvin Seip, b. 14 Apr. 1839, d. 28 Dec. 1906; bur. in West End Cemetery, Allentown. He d. at Orwigsburg, Pa., 30 Apr. 1911 of Bright's disease and dropsy. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Mary Emma, b. 14 May 1861, d. 4 June 1911; m. Alfred Erich, b. 14 May 1869; res. Allentown,

Pa. Issue: Minnie Irene, b. 28 Nov. 1876, m. Paul Laros; Theodore George, b. 14 June 1881; Charles William, b. 30 Nov. 1888; Earl Clinton, b. 18 Jan. 1890.

**285. Oscar Daniel<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Daniel K.<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 2 Oct. 1858 at Cedarville, Pa. He attended the Allentown Business College. After graduation he taught in the college and then accepted a position as bookkeeper until 1880. He then took up construction work in Denver, Col., returning to Allentown in 1891 when he became associated with Reuben Acker in various enterprises. In 1898 he was appointed attendance officer by the Board of Education. Mr. Knauss is a Republican, a member of Trinity Reformed Church, the I. O. O. F. and the Sons of Veterans. He married 19 Feb. 1898 Sarah E. Acker, b. 15 May 1871. Issue:

- a. Paul H., b. 25 June 1898.
- b. Esther Acker, b. 25 Jan. 1900; m. Byron G. V., son of John and Matilda (Haines) Brelsford of Freeland, Pa., 29 Dec. 1921, a silk weaver.
- c. James D., b. 30 Sept. 1902; painter; mar. 15 Apr. 1922 Elsie H., daughter of Oscar J. and Ida M. (Heimbach) Raub, b. about 1902.
- d. Margaret E., b. 7 Oct. 1906; mar. 25 Dec. 1925 Howard O., son of Theodore and Madeline (Carrel) Parker, b. 1907 at Seattle, Wash.; mechanic.

**286. William Henry<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Thomas W.<sup>6</sup>-Johann<sup>5</sup>-Ludwig<sup>4</sup>-John L.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Upper Mt. Bethel Twp., Northampton Co., Pa., 10 Mch. 1839. When a young man he went to Newark, N. J., and engaged in the clothing business, continuing until the outbreak of the Civil War when he enlisted in Co. G, Second New Jersey Infantry. At the battle of Fredericksburg, in 1863, he was shot through the cheek and forced to retire after about three year's service. Returning to Newark, he entered the real estate and contracting business. In 1868-9 he received a contract for an important part of the building of the first street railway in Kansas City. In 1896 he moved to Columbus, O., and engaged in the contracting and real estate business under the firm name of Knauss & Gamble. Col. Knauss was

a past commander of J. C. McCoy Post No. 1, G. A. R., a past national commander of the Union Veteran Legion, a past chancellor of Jos. Dowdall Lodge, K. of P., a Mason, an Elk and an Odd Fellow. He took an active part in patriotic occasions and is the author of a book, "The Story of Camp Chase," published in 1903. He mar. Margaret M. Lamb of Newark, who d. 1908. He died of Bright's disease. Issue:

- a. Martha, mar. O. W. Pletcher. Issue: William; Elizabeth.
- b. Nellie, died single.
- c. Elizabeth, mar. John T. Gamble. She died ——. Issue: Victor and Catharine.
- d. Benjamin, b. —; d. —.

287. **Thomas Emmanuel<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Thomas W.<sup>6</sup>-Johann<sup>5</sup>-Ludwig<sup>4</sup>-John L.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 30 Mch. 1848 at Mt. Bethel, Pa. He served in the Civil War and at its close moved to Gallia, O., where he secured a position as foundry superintendent in the shops of the Marietta & Cincinnati Railway Company. He mar. Lizzie, daughter of Watt Ranells, a farmer and a prominent man in the community. He afterwards located in Columbus, O., where for many years he was prominent as a manufacturer and also in real estate and finance. He died about 1915 and his wife d. about 1921. Issue:

- a. William H., a physician at Newark, O.
- b. Ranells, captain of the famous mounted troop B of the Ohio National Guard at Columbus, O.; unmar.
- c. Eva, mar. Hulse; res. Columbus, O.
- d. Thomas E., was killed in an automobile accident May 2, 1910, age 24 years; unmar.

288. **John Wesley<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Joseph<sup>6</sup>-Johann<sup>5</sup>-Ludwig<sup>4</sup>-John L.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Ross Twp., Monroe Co., Pa., 4 Feb. 1848. After receiving a public school education he learned the carpenter's trade. When a mere boy he served in the Civil War in the 213th Regt. Penna. Volunteers. After his return at the close of the war he married Eliza Jane, daughter of Samuel and Rebecca (Johnson) Black, b. 25 Dec. 1848 at Ashley, Pa. She d. at Binghampton, N. Y., July 1913. Mr. Knauss was a

Republican and a member of the Episcopal Church. He resided at Wilkes-Barre, Pa., and died 14 Apr. 1875. Issue:

387. a. Joseph W., b. 3 Oct. 1871.

388. b. Samuel M., b. 14 Mch. 1873.

c. Anna Lea, b. 9 May 1875, d. June 1905; unmar.

**289. Frank Vincent<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Joseph<sup>6</sup>-Johann<sup>5</sup>-Ludwig<sup>4</sup>-John L.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Rockport, Pa., 22 Dec. 1850. In 1869 he moved to Ohio where in Sept. 1872 he married Frances, daughter of John and Ann Beeching of Cincinnati. Mr. Knauss was a manufacturer of stoves and ranges, being president of the Portsmouth Stove and Range Co. of Portsmouth, O., which he organized in 1889. Fraternally, he was a member of all the Masonic bodies, both York and Scottish Rites, a Shriner and a member of the Y. M. C. A. of his city. Also a member of the Chamber of Commerce of the U. S. and of his city and a member both of the National and Ohio Stove Manufacturers' Associations. As a stalwart Republican he served the city in Council on two occasions and was a member of various Republican committees. He d. 11 June 1930. Issue:

a. Frank M., b. Aug. 1873; married Anna Dortch; no issue; res. Buena Vista, O.

389. b. John B., b. June 1876.

390. c. Harry A., b. July 1889.

**290. Louis Mansfield<sup>7</sup> Knauss (Joseph<sup>6</sup>-Johann<sup>5</sup>-Ludwig<sup>4</sup>-John L.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at White Haven, Pa., 19 Apr. 1853. He moved to Portsmouth, Ohio, in 1884 and died 27 Dec. 1919. He was a stove moulder and a Republican. He held membership in the Modern Woodmen and in Massie Lodge, K. of P., of which he was a past officer. On 8 Jan. 1890 he married Annie Laurie, daughter of David and Ann Jones. Mr. Knauss and family were members of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Issue:

a. Louis Mansfield, b. 7 Dec. 1890, d. 24 June 1892.

b. Katherine Marie, b. 13 Aug. 1895; mar. James Roy Lewis. Issue: Virginia Marie, b. 1 Jan. 1919.

c. Isabel, b. 22 Apr. 1897; mar. Francis W. Miller; res. Columbus, O.

d. Edna Elizabeth, b. 6 Jan. 1899, d. 27 Apr. 1912.

291. James Monroe<sup>8</sup> Knaus (William<sup>7</sup>-Henry<sup>6</sup>-Heinrich<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 18 Mch. 1859 in Otterville, Mo. He mar. Jane N. Neffendorf 28 May 1885. Issue:

a. Mayne, mar. George Ellis.

292. Lucius Moses<sup>8</sup> Knouse (Michael B.<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in Monroeville, Ind., 27 May 1880. He married Mary Sperry at Denver, Col., 2 Sept. 1902. He is a traveling salesman, a member of the Presbyterian Church and a Republican. He resides in Hollywood, Calif. Issue:

a. Lucius Sperry, b. 19 July 1907.

b. William Stanley, b. 8 June 1911.

293. Homer Virgil<sup>8</sup> Knouse (Michael B.<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Daniel<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born in Monroeville, Ind., 6 Dec. 1884. After leaving college he married Marjorie Lovine Long at Denver, Col. He is an electrical engineer, a Republican and a member of the Presbyterian Church. Res. Omaha, Neb. Issue:

a. Helen Ann, b. 6 Aug. 1913.

b. Homer Long, b. 27 Nov. 1914.

c. Robert Alfred, b. 19 June 1920.

294. Thomas N.<sup>8</sup> Knouse (John<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Conrad<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Liverpool, Pa., 30 Sept. 1859. He is a farmer. On 11 Mch. 1880 he married Priscilla, daughter of Andrew and Lydia (Martin) Limbert, b. at Oriental, Pa., 10 Feb. 1862, d. at Sunbury 24 July 1921. He mar. 2d, Hattie Erdman of Snyderstown, Pa., 19 Mch. 1927. He is a Republican and a Protestant. Res. Snyderstown, Pa. Issue:

(By first wife)

a. Delia, b. 8 May 1881, d. 7 May 1907; mar. John Strawser. Issue: Ruth, b. 8 Dec. 1902, m. Willard Hockenbrocht.

b. Laura, b. 31 Aug. 1883, d. 6 Dec. 1915; m. Daniel Strawser. Issue: Pearl, b. 10 Apr. 1906; Kathryn, b. 29 June 1908; Quiela, 8 July 1910, m. Franklin

- Pontius; Norman, b. 22 Mch. 1912; Esther, b. 23 Apr. 1915. Res. R. D. No. 1, Liverpool, Pa.
- c. Bertha, b. 22 June 1885; m. Chas. Murray. Issue: Merle, b. 19 Mch. 1913; Pauline, b. Oct. 1914; Robert, b. 4 Dec. 1916.
- d. Jacob, b. 22 Jan. 1888, d. Feb. 1897.
- e. Margaret, b. 13 July 1892; m. Grover Zimmerman. Issue: John, b. 9 Feb. 1919; Paul, b. 24 Nov. 1920, Dorothy, b. July 1922; Beatrice, b. 12 Aug. 1924.
- f. Emma, b. 30 Oct. 1894; m. Wilfred Boyer. Res. R. D. No. 2, Sunbury, Pa.
- g. Joseph, b. 19 Mch. 1897, d. Aug. 1898.
- h. Esther, b. 3 Sept. 1899; m. Ben Goodling. Issue: Thelma, b. 15 May 1921; Carl, b. 24 Dec. 1922.
391. i. Arlington, b. 6 Aug. 1902.

**295. Oliver Perry<sup>®</sup> Knouse (William H.<sup>⑦</sup>-Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Oriental, Pa., 15 Oct. 1871. After attending the public schools he pursued farming. On 16 Dec. 1895 he married Ada, daughter of Joseph and Jane Kauffman, b. 22 May 1873 at McAlisterville, Pa. He is a member of the Lutheran Church and a Democrat. Res. Centerville, Perry Co., Pa. Issue:

- a. Bertha, b. 16 Sept. 1897.
- b. Roy, b. 13 Aug. 1899.
- c. Mabel, b. 17 Jan. 1901.
- d. Carl, b. 5 June 1904.
- e. Laura, b. 18 Mch. 1907.
- f. Mervin, b. 5 Feb. 1909.
- g. Park, b. 24 Jan. 1911.
- h. Perry, b. 17 Mch. 1913.
- i. Harold, b. 22 May 1915.

**296. Mervin Louis<sup>®</sup> Knouse (William H.<sup>⑦</sup>-Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at McAlisterville, Pa., 28 May 1877. On 27 Dec. 1899 he married Nora E., daughter of William H. and Mary Oles Rannels, b. 19 Mch. 1877. Mr. Knouse is employed in government revenue work. He is a Democrat and a member of the Presbyterian Church. Issue:

- a. William Paul, b. 28 Feb. 1901.
- b. Laura Ruth, b. 3 Mch. 1903; mar. Jay R. Roush 29 July 1923. Issue: Janet Ruth, b. 5 Feb. 1925.
- c. Margaret Pauline, b. 15 Aug. 1906; mar. Clair Gingrich 19 Mch. 1926. Issue: Norine Claire, b. 9 July 1927.
- d. George Mervin, b. 25 Jan. 1909.

**297. George<sup>⑧</sup> Knouse (Christian<sup>⑦</sup>-Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Mt. Pleasant Mills, Pa., 11 Feb. 1868. He was a farmer. He married Ida Lucy Ramsey of Snyder Co., Pa., and died 7 Feb. 1894; buried at St. Thomas; res. Pfoutsvalley, Pa. Issue:

- a. Bertha Ida, mar. Mr. Bidleman; res. Bloomsburg, Pa.
- b. Holman George, b. at Meiserville, Pa., 23 Mch. 1894.  
After graduating from the Sunbury High School he entered Bucknell University at Lewisburg, Pa., and later the University of Pennsylvania Law School, Philadelphia, Pa. He enlisted as a private and was made a corporal during the World War. He is a Republican in politics, a member of the Evangelical Church, and was admitted to practice law in the City and County of Philadelphia. He was the orator at the 1927 Knauss Family Reunion and his portrait appears in the album. His office is at 1524 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**298. Amos<sup>⑧</sup> Knouse (Christian<sup>⑦</sup>-Daniel<sup>⑥</sup>-Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 31 May 1869 at Quaker Run, Pa. He attended the public schools and then followed the occupation of a farmer. On 3 Sept. 1892 he married Sarah S., daughter of Elias and Sarah Heityman of Northumberland Co., Pa., b. 30 Mch. 1875. He is a Republican and a member of the United Brethren Church. Res. Richfield, Pa. Issue:

- a. Susan, b. 12 Nov. 1893; m. S. G. Rhoads. Issue: two sons.
- b. Dora (twin), b. 6 June 1895; d. 9 Mch. 1901.
- c. Nora (twin), b. 6 June 1895; d. 8 June 1895.
- d. William, b. 25 Nov. 1896; d. 14 Mch. 1901.

- e. Stella, b. 13 Sept. 1898; d. 17 Mch. 1901.
- f. Emma, b. 22 Mch. 1900; mar. G. D. Schrawder. Issue: daughter.
- g. Franklin, b. 31 Jan. 1902; mar. Ruth Schull. Issue: son d. y.
- h. Minerva, b. 29 Oct. 1904; mar. Howard Kerstetter. Issue: son.
- i. Lerie, b. 10 Mch. 1906; mar. C. C. Arnold.
- j. Earl, b. 26 Mch. 1907.
- k. Mae, b. 11 June 1908; mar. W. D. Minium.
- l. Sallie, b. 18 Oct. 1909.
- m. Violet, b. 4 Sept. 1911.
- n. Mertie, b. 30 May 1913.

**299. Jonathan<sup>8</sup> Knouse (Christian<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Conrad<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Richfield, Pa., 28 Mch. 1871. He married 27 Mch. 1899 Lizzie, daughter of John and Catharine Dressler. He is a merchant and a member of the United Brethren Church in Christ. Res. Bunkertown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Lena Mae, b. 6 Jan. 1902; mar. F. F. Walker. Issue: Mae, b. about 1925.

**300. James G.<sup>8</sup> Knouse (Christian<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Conrad<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 22 Dec. 1874 at Knousetown, Perry Co., Pa. After receiving a common school education he took to farming. On 15 Apr. 1900 he married Lydia L., daughter of Joseph and Mary Boyer, born at Oriental, Pa., 14 Aug. 1878. He is a member of the United Brethren Church in Christ and resides at Liverpool, Pa. Issue:

- a. Mary L., b. 17 Oct. 1900.
- b. Minnie M., b. 29 Mch. 1907.

**301. Levi G.<sup>8</sup> Knouse (Christian<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Conrad<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Knousetown, Pa., 18 Nov. 1876. He was educated in the rural school. On 11 Mch. 1899 he married Cassa Miah, daughter of Isaac and Esther Wagner, b. in Hunter, Pa., 26 Dec. 1866. He took up farming but was later engaged as a laborer. He is a Republican and a Protestant. Res. near Sunbury, Pa. Issue:

- a. Esther Louisa, b. 22 Sept. 1899; mar. 5 Jan. 1927  
Chas. W., son of Lawrence and Mary App, b. 25  
Aug. 1889.
- b. Joseph Daniel, b. 2 May 1901; d. 25 Dec. 1915.
- c. Cora Jane, b. 14 Dec. 1903; mar. 19 Mch. 1924 at  
Irish Valley, Pa., Joseph J., son of Robert and  
Sarah Lewis, b. 2 June 1905. Issue: Robert Levi,  
b. 7 Oct. 1924; James Eugene, b. 11 Jan. 1927.
- 392. d. Ralph E., b. 19 Mch. 1907.

**302. Newton G.<sup>8</sup> Knouse (Christian<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-  
Conrad<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 13 Dec. 1882  
at Knousetown, Pa. He married Amanda S., daughter of Eman-  
uel and Louisa Shaeffer, born at Oriental, Pa., 12 Apr. 1880. He  
is a farmer and a member of the United Brethren Church and  
of the P. O. S. A. Res. Aline, Pa. Issue:

- a. John S., b. 25 Aug. 1904; member of P. O. S. A.
- b. William, b. 6 Oct. 1906; member of P. O. S. A.
- c. Lee, b. 26 Jan. 1908; d. 28 June 1919.
- d. Mabel L., b. 8 Apr. 1910; mar. Howard Feltman.
- e. Charles C., b. 11 Sept. 1912.
- f. Paul, b. 5 July 1915.
- g. Norman, b. 3 Jan. 1918.

**303. Amos Levan<sup>8</sup> Knouse (James S.<sup>7</sup>-Amos A.<sup>6</sup>-Henry<sup>5</sup>-  
Henry<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 21 Mch. 1871  
and married 19 Sept. 1896 Mary E. Hoffert. Res. North Wales,  
Pa. Issue:

- a. Elizabeth, b. 8 Aug. 1900.

**304. James Hiltebeitel<sup>8</sup> Knause (James S.<sup>7</sup>-Amos A.<sup>6</sup>-  
Henry<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in New  
Hanover Twp., Montgomery Co., Pa., 9 July 1873. He was  
educated in the public schools after which he learned the trade  
of a baker. He is a member of the P. O. S. A., Independent  
Order of Americans, Knights of Golden Eagle and the Reformed  
Church. He is a Democrat. On 31 Dec. 1898 he married Susan  
F., daughter of Daniel and Matilda Mertz. Res. Pottstown, Pa.  
Issue:

- a. Winifred Christina, b. 20 Aug. 1903. She is a public school teacher at Pottstown.
- b. Daniel Linwood, b. 16 Dec. 1906.
- c. Virginia May, b. 24 Sept. 1911.

305. William Thomas<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Harrison<sup>7</sup>-Thomas<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Paul<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 18 May 1857 at Bath, Pa. He married Emma O., only child of Thomas and Annie Maria (Dech) Spangler, 26 Dec. 1877. He resided at Bath until about 1894 when he removed to Bethlehem, Pa., where he followed his trade as pattern maker. His wife was born 30 Apr. 1860 near Bath, Pa., died 22 Apr. 1912; buried at Hometown, Pa. Mr. Knauss is a member of the Reformed Church. Issue:

393. a. Floyd H., b. 15 Aug. 1885.

306. Edward Leslie<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Harrison<sup>7</sup>-Thomas<sup>6</sup>-John<sup>5</sup>-Paul<sup>4</sup>-Gottfried<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Bath, Pa., 3 Aug. 1861. He studied in the Bath public schools and a year at Lafayette College. He spent several years at Bethlehem in the merchant tailor business, later locating at Easton under the partnership of Knauss & Heil. After two years Mr. Knauss purchased the entire business, selling out in 1914. He is a Republican, a member of the Reformed Church, Dallas Lodge, F. & A. M., the Chapter, Council, and Commandery in Masonry and the B. & P. O. Elks. He mar. Eleanor Jane, daughter of Wm. and Jane (Stuart) Bartholomew, b. 15 May 1861 and bur. at Easton, Pa. Issue:

- a. Stuart Russell, b. 26 June 1884; studied at Nazareth Hall Military Academy, Easton Academy, and Lafayette College. In 1899 he entered the Art Students' League in New York City for one year, returning to Easton as draughtsman; now engaged with Cameron Pump Works. He mar. Elsie Elizabeth, daughter of Elmer E. Ruth, 17 Nov. 1920. No issue.

307. Carlos Norwood<sup>8</sup> Knouse (Samuel F.<sup>7</sup>-Josiah<sup>6</sup>-Michael<sup>5</sup>-Michael<sup>4</sup>-Johann H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 22 Mch. 1888. Res. Sandy Run, Pa. Issue:

- a. Harold.
- b. Dorothy.
- c. Florence.

308. Walter E.<sup>⑧</sup> Knouse (Samuel F.<sup>⑦</sup>-Josiah<sup>⑥</sup>-Michael<sup>⑤</sup>-Michael<sup>④</sup>-Johann H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 3 Apr. 1893. He is a graduate of Lehigh University, class 1923; married. Res. Philadelphia, Pa. Issue:

- a. Walter.
- b. Doris.

309. Harold Bertram<sup>⑧</sup> Knouse (Samuel F.<sup>⑦</sup>-Josiah<sup>⑥</sup>-Michael<sup>⑤</sup>-Michael<sup>④</sup>-Johann H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 5 Dec. 1894. Issue:

- a. Betram.
- b. Melvin.
- c. Harold.

310. Reuben W.<sup>⑧</sup> Knause (Ephraim H.<sup>⑦</sup>-Charles<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) married Melissa E. Haupt. She died 16 Dec. 1921 of cancer. He was a carpenter by trade and resided in Bath, Pa. Issue:

- a. Florence E., b. 16 July 1872 in Bath, Pa.; mar. 16 June 1895 Dr. Chas. W., son of Chas. S. and Mary M. (Scholl) Laciard, b. 16 July 1871, d. 9 Sept. 1919. He was a graduate of the College of Physicians and Surgeons at Baltimore, Md. Res. Bethlehem, Pa. Issue: Albert, b. 11 Aug. 1896; Margaret, b. 13 Sept. 1898.
- b. Lottie, b. 1875, m. 14 Sept. 1898 Jos., son of Jas. M. and Kate Shollenberger, b. 1875 in Pattenburg, N. J.; res. Allentown.
- c. Arthur R., b. 1878; mar. Kate H. Miller Nov. 1904; silk weaver. Res. Pennsburg, Pa.
- d. Charles W., b. 1881; d. age 21 years.

311. Charles William<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Ephraim H.<sup>⑦</sup>-Charles<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Hecktown, Pa., 15 Jan. 1846. He mar. 1st, Caroline, daughter of Nicholas and Mary Balliet, b. 31 Aug. 1848, d. 20 Apr. 1889. He

mar. 2d, Mary M., daughter of Harrison Wagner, 15 Oct. 1895. She was born at Emaus, Pa., 1866. Mr. Knauss is a railroader and resides at Allentown, Pa. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Joseph B., b. 14 Aug. 1869; mar. 27 Apr. 1869 Anna M., daughter of Leopold Kern; she d. 25 Jan. 1895; he d. 16 Nov. 1920. Both buried in Fairview Cemetery, Allentown. He mar. 2d, Esther S. Schiffert 17 Sept. 1898. He was connected with the local post office 31 years, was a member of F. O. E., and of Lecha Wonk Tribe No. 201, I. O. R. M. He was cornetist of note, was a member of the Pioneer Band and for a number of years conducted one of the finest orchestras in the Lehigh Valley.
- b. Harry B.
- c. Minnie M., b. about 1878; m. 22 Oct. 1904 Wm. Wiggines, b. about 1879 in Philadelphia, Pa.
- d. John H., b. about 1880; mar. Lillian, daughter of Henry and Susan Diller 15 Sept. 1900.
- e. Leroy, b. 26 Aug. 1888; d. 24 Jan. 1889.
- f. Sabina, mar. Chas. D. Kutz.
- g. daughter, mar. Daniel Weber.

312. William Albert<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Tillman<sup>7</sup>-Charles<sup>6</sup>-Henry<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Emaus, Pa., 20 Oct. 1859. He married 27 May 1880 Katharine, daughter of Levi and Katharine (Weisel) Leidy, born in Hilltown, Bucks, Co., Pa., 10 Jan. 1859. Her father was a hotel proprietor at Lexington, Pa. Mr. Knauss was a cigar manufacturer, a supporter of the Democratic party and a member of the Lutheran Church. He died of consumption 17 Apr. 1923 and is buried at Tohicken, Pa. Issue:

- a. Lillie May, b. 19 Dec. 1881, d. 26 July 1882; bur. at Tohicken.
- 394. b. Charles W., b. 8 Mch. 1883.
- c. Lottie J., b. 13 Aug. 1886; mar. Walter Hixson; bur. at Quakertown, Pa. Issue: Doris and Walter.

395. d. Edward L., b. 27 Sept. 1888.  
 e. Florence May, b. 28 Oct. 1892, d. 15 Aug. 1895; bur.  
 at Tohicken.  
 f. Bessie B., b. 15 Sept. 1896; mar. Russel Nace; res.  
 Pleasantville, N. J.  
 396. g. Russel R., b. 3 Dec. 1899.

**313. Jacob U. O.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (William H.<sup>⑦</sup>-Henry<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born near Emaus, Pa., about 1853. During his earlier years he was a school teacher. He married Eliza Shankweiler. He was a member of Lodge No. 13, I. O. O. F., and for a number of years was a school director and officiated in that capacity up to the time of his death. He died 13 Sept. 1913 of kidney trouble. Res. Emaus, Pa. Issue:

- a. Myrtle A., b. 1878; mar. 6 Apr. 1895 Victor H. Hauser, b. about 1875. He and his wife were former school teachers. Issue: Lillian, b. 17 May 1896, m. Harold Rahn; Gladys, b. 5 Nov. 1899; Stanley, b. 3 Nov. 1902; Clarence, b. 29 Mch. 1906. Res. Kutztown, Pa.  
 b. Blanche H., b. 18 May 1882; m. 2 May 1903 Jonathan R. Deischer, b. 11 Sept. 1878 at Hereford, Pa. Issue: Claude K., b. 14 Oct. 1903; Howard K., b. 31 Jan. 1906; Irene Eliza, b. 21 Nov. 1907; Clara Maria, b. 23 Aug. 1911; Albert K., b. 9 Jan. 1915.

**314. Allen P.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (John<sup>⑦</sup>-Henry<sup>⑥</sup>-Henry<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born about 1866. He married 28 Apr. 1888 Emma J., daughter of Jonas Held, b. about 1868. He is a moulder and resides at Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Clarence J., b. 1892; bookkeeper; mar. 12 Nov. 1914 Esther O., daughter of George A. and Olympia (Eckert) Neumoyer of Catasauqua, Pa. She was b. 1889.  
 b. Arthur J., b. 30 Oct. 1893.  
 c. James A., b. 6 July 1899; d. 31 July 1899; bur. at Allentown, Pa.

**315. Wilson E.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Herman S.<sup>⑦</sup>-Heinrich<sup>⑥</sup>-Jacob<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Lehigh

Co., Pa., 19 Feb. 1864. On 27 Nov. 1886 he married Emma E. Becker, b. about 1868, and resided in Salisbury Township, Lehigh Co., Pa., where he followed the occupation of cigar maker. Issue:

- a. Ella S., b. 23 Sept. 1887; mar. 13 Apr. 1902 Eugene S., son of Frank and Anna Hollenbach, b. 1873; mar. 2d, Samuel F., son of Bernard J. and Sadie O'Keefe, 22 Jan. 1910, born 1877.
- b. Kate S., b. 2 Oct. 1889; mar. 27 Nov. 1909 Harry M., son of Geo. and Emma Neitz, b. 1873 at Breinigsville, Pa.
- 397. c. Oliver H., b. 13 Mch. 1891.
- d. Carrie, b. 1893; d. 15 Sept. 1901 of blood poison; bur. at Emaus, Pa.
- 398. e. Cloyd J., b. 17 Apr. 1900.

**316. James H.<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Herman S.<sup>7</sup>-Heinrich<sup>6</sup>-Jacob<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 19 Oct. 1865. On 16 Aug. 1890 he mar. Elmira J., daughter of Amon and Amanda E. (Reinbold) Erdman, b. about 1871. He is a cigar manufacturer and resides in Emaus, Pa. Issue:

- a. Florence M., b. 27 Feb. 1891; m. Edward H., son of Oliver E. and Mary (Kichel) Buss, 4 June 1910. He was b. 19 Dec. 1888 and is a silk worker.
- b. Edwin H., b. 28 Feb. 1893; m. Josephine E., daughter of Wm. and Mary (Wallace) Reagan, 3 Apr. 1915; a silk worker.
- c. Robert H., b. 3 Mch. 1895; m. Estella M., daughter of Samuel H. and Clara (Hunsberger) Bartholomew, 21 June 1915; a silk worker.
- d. Frederick W., b. 22 Feb. 1897; m. 29 Nov. 1919 Annie E., daughter of John N. and Emma (Miller) Kline; a silk worker.
- e. William J., b. 11 Feb. 1899; m. 12 Mch. 1921 Florence H., daughter of James L. and Cora (Schoenly) Angstadt, b. 1900 at Emaus; moulder; res. Emaus, Pa.
- f. Samuel P., b. 1907; m. 31 Dec. 1925 Viola H., daughter of Milton R. and Flossie (Bittner) Heil, b. 1908.

317. **Howard N.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Herman S.<sup>⑦</sup>-Heinrich<sup>⑥</sup>-Jacob<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 11 July 1869 in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. On 13 Aug. 1892 he married Emma E., daughter of William Trump, born about 1869. He is a laborer and resides in Emaus, Pa. Issue:

- a. Mamie Ruth, b. 12 Mch. 1893.
- b. Ruby K., b. 11 Feb. 1899; mar. 28 June 1919 Raymond W., son of Wm. and Adline (Mohr) Diehl, b. 1897; silk worker.
- c. Henry W., b. 24 Aug. 1901.

318. **Charles R.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Herman S.<sup>⑦</sup>-Heinrich<sup>⑥</sup>-Jacob<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 11 June 1872 in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. He married 22 Dec. 1895 Elmira, daughter of Samuel Christman, born 1873. Mr. Knauss is an iron worker and res. in Emaus, Pa. Issue:

- a. Lovine Henry, b. 22 Mch. 1897; mar. 1 Aug. 1919 Bessie E., daughter of Howard and Martha (Werman) Wieder, b. 1899, d. 7 Feb. 1920. He mar. 2d, Dorothy I., daughter of Geo. and Kathryn Harpel, 7 Sept. 1921, b. 1898.
- b. Ruth Rebecca, b. 20 Sept. 1899, d. 7 Feb. 1903; bur. Emaus.
- c. Hattie J., b. 10 Mch. 1902; mar. 30 Aug. 1919 Edgar S., son of Geo. and Cora A. (Rohrbach) Miller, a chemist.
- d. Dorothy V., b. 1906; mar. Leo J. De Long 16 Sept. 1926, b. 1905.
- e. daughter, b. & d. 4 Jan. 1904.
- f. Elizabeth.
- g. Salome.

319. **Clarence D.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (John D.<sup>⑦</sup>-David<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 25 Mch. 1875. He is a member of the Lutheran Church, P. O. S. A., Jr. Order Mechanics, Fraternal Order of Eagles and a Republican. He mar. first, Laura Willever who d. 14 June 1906, age 39 years, and second, Louisa Swink. He is a silk worker and resides in Phillipsburg, N. J. Issue:

(By first wife)

a. Pearl M., b. 21 Sept. 1899.

b. Laura M., b. 2 June 1906.

(By second wife)

c. John Clarence.

320. **Harry J.<sup>8</sup> Knauss (John D.<sup>7</sup>-David<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 2 June 1877. He is a member of the Lutheran Church, Knights of Pythias and the Jr. Order of Mechanics. He married Lottie M. Raub, b. 8 Feb. 1879. He is a warper; resides in Phillipsburg, N. J. Issue:

a. Lester R., b. 16 Dec. 1903; graduate Phillipsburg High School, class 1921.

b. Ruth E., b. 12 July 1905; graduate Phillipsburg High School, class 1922.

321. **Charles Henry<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Oliver J.<sup>7</sup>-Christian L.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Egypt, Pa., 1 July 1879. He married 16 Oct. 1900 Susanna, daughter of John R. and Susanna (Stitzer) Stutzman, b. 12 Nov. 1875 in Locust Dale, Schuylkill Co., Pa. He is a salesman, a member of the Evangelical Church and a Republican. Res. Allentown, Pa. Issue:

a. Violetta R. E., b. 9 Apr. 1902; mar. Samuel A. Stuck 6 Aug. 1921; res. Allentown, Pa. Issue: Samuel Addis, b. 8 May 1928.

b. Evelyn C., b. 16 Feb. 1905; mar. Carl S. Moyer 2 Feb. 1919; res. Northampton, Pa. Issue: Walter, b. 1920, and Geraldine, b. 1925.

c. Jennie G. H., b. 10 Sept. 1906; mar. Earl V. Moyer 31 Dec. 1927, b. about 1899 at Emerald, Pa.

d. Anna M., b. 3 Mch. 1908; mar. Arthur Lewis Leopard 23 Apr. 1924. Issue: Lewis Charles, b. 18 Aug. 1925, and Clyde, b. Mch. 1927.

e. Willard C., b. 23 July 1909.

f. Edyth L., b. 21 July 1911.

g. Oliver J., b. 22 Nov. 1912.

h. Marvelene b. 5 Dec. 1915.

322. **Charles Christian<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Cornelius M.<sup>7</sup>-Charles L.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)**, born at

Bethlehem, Pa., 6 Sept. 1860, was educated in the Moravian Parochial School and at Abraham Beck's School at Lititz, Pa. He was superintendent of the Bethlehem Foundry & Machine Company, later resided in Philadelphia and in Maryland and then went into the hardware business at Port Deposit, Md., where he d. 12 July 1924; bur. in Nisky Hill Cemetery, Bethlehem, Pa. He mar. Blanche Brown of Memphis, Tenn. Issue:

- a. Douglas Stanley, b. 14 Feb. 1890; educated in Moravian Parochial School and University of Illinois; employed by United Gas & Improvement Co. at Philadelphia; accidentally killed 12 Oct. 1915; bur. at Bethlehem.
- b. Marjory Breckenridge, b. 12 May 1892; mar. Dr. Clarence I. Benson of Port Deposit, Md., 11 Feb. 1914; d. 15 Dec. 1922; bur. at Bethlehem; educated in Moravian Parochial School and at New Haven, Conn., Physical Cultural school; teacher at Port Deposit.
- c. Robert.

**323. Theodore Gladstone<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Charles L.<sup>⑦</sup>-James E.<sup>⑥</sup>-Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Logansport, Ind., 6 May 1878. He is a graduate of Purdue University, class 1899, in mechanical engineering. On 27 Aug. 1903 he married at Johnstown, Pa., Emily, daughter of James and Emma (Jeavons) Bache, b. at Straffordshire, England, 28 May 1880. Mr. Knauss is a blast furnace designer for the Carnegie Steel Company, a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church and a Republican. Res. Homestead Park, Pa. Issue:

- a. Frederick Charles, b. 1 Dec. 1914.

**324. Charles Leonard<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Charles L.<sup>⑦</sup>-James E.<sup>⑥</sup>-Christian<sup>⑤</sup>-Leonard<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Logansport, Ind., 20 Nov. 1882. He married 1 Oct. 1911 Hazel D., daughter of J. W. and Laura (Dunning) Izor, born 5 Nov. 1887. He is an automobile dealer and holds membership in the Presbyterian Church and the F. & A. M. Res. Winona Lake, Ind. Issue:

- a. Virginia Grace, b. 4 Feb. 1913.
- b. Jean Louisa, b. 12 Oct. 1923.

## COMMANDER KNAUSS, REAR ADMIRAL NAVY OFFICER

*on Destroyers During  
—Twice Assistant Judge  
Advocate General*

ONADO, Calif., Jan. 2 (AP).—  
Rear Admiral Harrison E. Knauss,  
United States Navy officer  
and twice assistant judge advocate  
at Washington, died of a  
heart ailment in his home here last  
night. His age was 52.  
Born in Easton, Pa., Commander  
Knauss entered the United States  
Naval Academy in 1903 and, after  
graduation, attended George Wash-  
ington University, specializing in  
naval service. His naval service included de-  
puty duty during the World War  
in which he received a special let-  
ter of commendation.  
Survivors are his widow, Mrs.  
Bertha Knauss, and a son, Rich-  
ard.  
Funeral services will be held to-  
morrow. Burial will take place here  
at the Rosecrans National Ceme-

haps, of thwarting ambition. ambition is often good in more than anything else, he said.

"Intellectual resource" is one of four fundamental requirements for leadership in the church today, Dr. Covert continued.

"Personality is another resource," he said. "That indescribable thing which no one can define, which every one can recognize, should have a greater premium placed upon it."

He referred to the attractiveness of Dwight L. Moody and his success in winning devotion.

#### Scholarship Also Needed

"Joined to intellectual capacity and personality I add scholarship. By scholarship I do not mean 'bookishness' or academic heaviness. I mean that our ministers should be the legatees of a genuine culture. No longer, regretfully, should the best educated minister the best educated man in the community. He is not wrong at fault, however. Pastors have had to become business managers and the exhaustive routine of their activities brings them to the point of being mentally fagged and bodily exhausted. It is no wonder that their messages sound vacuous. There is no propulsive power in an empty mind, and pastors' minds are empty."

325. **George Dexter<sup>8</sup> Knauss (James H.<sup>7</sup>-James E.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Chicago, Ill., 31 Oct. 1876. He married Della Liston 31 Aug. 1915, born 21 Sept. 1885. Res. Odgen, Utah. Issue:

a. Mary Ellen, b. 29 May 1919.

326. **Kenneth Robert<sup>8</sup> Knauss (James H.<sup>7</sup>-James E.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Odgen, Utah, 24 July 1895; married Bernice Stead 15 Nov. 1917. She was b. 1899. Res. Odgen, Utah. Issue:

a. Marion, b. 15 Aug. 1918.

b. Elsie Jean, b. 31 Mch. 1927.

327. **Maxwell Roeney<sup>8</sup> Knauss (James H.<sup>7</sup>-James E.<sup>6</sup>-Christian<sup>5</sup>-Leonard<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Ogden, Utah, 18 Feb. 1897. He married Thelma Garside, born 2 Apr. 1895. Res. Ogden, Utah. Issue:

a. Maxwell, Jr.

328. **Charles Edward<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Harrison E.<sup>7</sup>-Charles<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Bath, Pa., 4 Aug. 1863. At an early age he became organist of Christ Reformed Church at Bath. In 1882 the family moved to Easton where he served for years as organist for the Brainerd Union Presbyterian Church and director of music at Lafayette College. He later moved to Philadelphia where he became organist and choirmaster of the Second Presbyterian Church besides teaching privately. He was a member of the Zerwer Conservatory of Music, Philadelphia, and organized the Mendelsohn Club of Philadelphia and the Orpheus Oratorio Society of Easton. In his early days, Mr. Knauss was a member of the Blue Mountain Rangers, the company being one of like military organizations formed throughout Northampton County. He served under Capt. Leander Ernst. He d. 6 Sept. 1926 due to an automobile accident and is buried at Bath, Pa. Issue:

a. Harrison Edward, b. 26 Mch. 1884 at Easton; graduate of Nazareth Hall Military Academy, class 1899; entered Lafayette College in 1900; appointed midshipman to U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis,

Md., 1903 and has served as ensign on U. S. S. armored cruiser "North Carolina," as lieutenant on U. S. S. S. "Mayflower," and later in command of U. S. S. "Sylph," private yacht of former President Woodrow Wilson, now in Judge Advocate's office, U. S. Navy; mar. 18 Mch. 1914 Katherine Rector Dickman, daughter of Col. Dickman, U. S. A.; res. Washington, D. C.

**329. Alfred Henry<sup>®</sup> Knauss (James O.<sup>⑦</sup>-John P.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Farmersville, Pa., 18 July 1858. He married Ann Jeanette Andres who died 11 Apr. 1908. He attended the public schools, Keystone State Normal School at Kutztown, Pa., and the Allentown Business College. He taught for a number of years, served as bookkeeper and clerk in several business places, was in the wholesale ice cream business for some years and also served as assessor for the fourth ward, Allentown, Pa., where he resided. He was affiliated with Livingston Castle No. 258, K. G. E., Co. E., 2d Regt. Sons of Union Veterans, Constantine Lodge No. 111, I. O. O. F., and Lecha Wona Tribe No. 221, I. O. R. M., in all of which he was a past officer. He was also a member of the Lehigh County Historical Society. Issue:

- a. Mary Edna, b. 26 Jan. 1878; mar. Morris W., son of Wm. H. and T. Matilda Knauss.
- b. Alfred Harry, b. 20 Aug. 1884, d. 15 Mch. 1888.
- 399. c. Charles A., b. 11 Oct. 1887.
- d. James Owen, b. 29 Dec. 1889, d. 12 Mch. 1890.
- e. Ida Leanna, b. 29 June 1893, d. 21 Aug. 1904; bur. in Allentown.

**330. Morris W.<sup>®</sup> Knauss (William H.<sup>⑦</sup>-John P.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 22 Oct. 1876. He attended the township schools and the Allentown Business College. He is a silk weaver by occupation. On 21 Aug. 1899 he married Mary Edna, daughter of Alfred H. and Anna J. (Andres) Knauss, b. 26 Jan. 1878. He was a private in Co. D, 4th Regt., N. G. P., was later promoted to corporal, serving in the Spanish-American War. He is a

member of the Lutheran Church and resides in Allentown, Pa.  
Issue:

- a. Ann Jeanette Myrtle, b. 23 Oct. 1901; mar. Arthur F. Bechtel, b. 30 May 1894. Issue: John Morris, b. 4 July 1919; Joyce Margaret, b. 15 July 1920, d. 27 Dec. 1920; Geraldine Louisa, b. 23 Dec. 1923; Dolores May, b. 20 Nov. 1925.
- b. J. Paul, b. 9 Feb. 1904, d. 28 May 1923 in a motorcycle accident.

**331. James Owen<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Thomas W.<sup>7</sup>-John P.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Passer, Bucks Co., Pa., 19 Oct. 1885. He taught in the public schools in Springfield Twp. four years, attended the Perkiomen Seminary during vacations and secured a teacher's permanent state certificate. From Lehigh University he received the B.A. degree in 1910 and the M.A. degree at Harvard in 1913; taught in Catasauqua, Pa., High School, 1910-1912, and professor in History and Political Science at Florida State College for Women, 1921-. He is the author of "Social conditions among the Penna. Germans in the 18th Century" and "Territorial Florida Journalism." He mar. Adelaide Stuart. Issue:

- a. James Stuart, b. 1 Dec. 1927.

**332. William Harry<sup>8</sup> Knauss (James T.<sup>7</sup>-William T.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 28 Feb. 1864 and died 20 Mch. 1898. On 31 Mch. 1886 he married Alice Markley, b. 27 Nov. 1867. Res. Easton, Pa. Issue:

- a. Helen Markley, b. 28 Oct. 1886; mar. Joseph P. Mulvihill 10 Aug. 1911.
- b. William Harry, b. 23 Feb. 1893.

**333. Walter E.<sup>8</sup> Knauss (George F.<sup>7</sup>-Aquila<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Macungie, Pa., 26 Mch. 1870. He is a printer, having learned his trade from his uncle, Oscar P. Knauss, for whom he worked for twenty-three years. He married 1 Mch. 1891 Hannah S., daughter of Amandus Diefenderfer, b. about 1868. He is a member of Friendly Lodge No. 85, I. O. O. F. Res. Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- a. May Audella, b. 23 Nov. 1891; mar. Norman T. Gilbert.
- 400. b. Niles A., b. 12 Oct. 1893.
- c. Veta Olive, b. 25 July 1895; mar. Richard O. Werley, a member of the 57th Heavy Artillery in the World War, 27 Mch. 1921.
- d. Eva Anna Maria, b. 16 Oct. 1897; mar. — Troxell.

**334. William A.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (George F.<sup>⑦</sup>-Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 25 May 1873 in Macungie, Pa. On 23 Dec. 1893 he married Laura M., daughter of Henry F. and Caroline (Bortz) Hinkle, b. 1875. He is a member of Friendly Lodge No. 85, I. O. O. F., and is an electrician employed at the power house of the Emaus furnace. Res. E. Macungie, Pa. Issue:

- a. Lillie C., b. 18 May 1894; mar. Norman E. Snyder; res. Macungie.
- 401. b. Paul S., b. 19 May 1898.
- c. Helen A., b. 1917.

**335. Howard A.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (George F.<sup>⑦</sup>-Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at East Macungie, Pa., 14 Oct. 1877. He was chief chemist for the Crane Iron Works at Catasauqua, Pa., promoted to Assistant Superintendent and later Superintendent of the same concern, continuing for eight years. He then accepted the position of superintendent of the Northern Iron Company's furnaces at Standish, N. Y., and in 1909 of the Reading Iron Company's furnaces at Emaus, Pa. On 18 Jan. 1896 he mar. Addie S., daughter of Nathan S. and Elnora (Bastian) Gery, b. 1877. He is a member of the Lutheran Church, Catasauqua Lodge No. 269, I. O. O. F., Emaus Encampment No. 15, I. O. O. F., Porter Lodge No. 284, F. & A. M., Catasauqua Chapter No. 278, Allen Commandery No 20, Knights Templar, Rajah Temple A. A. O. N. M. S., Continental Castle No. 61, K. G. E., and Woodmen of the World No. 250. He was the first Republican burgess of Emaus and was president of the Catasauqua Town Council for two years. Issue:

- a. Howard L., b. 7 June 1896; graduate of Nazareth Hall Military Academy, class 1912; mar. Grace

H., daughter of Henry J. and Katharine (Carey) Baker, 1 Aug. 1921, b. 1898.

b. Eleanor Ada, b. 24 June 1904; mar. Clayton Keiser; res. Standish, N. Y.

**336. Milton Oscar<sup>8</sup> Knauss (George F.<sup>7</sup>-Aquila<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born at Macungie, Pa., 19 Feb. 1885. He received a public school education and in 1898 secured a position in the laboratory of the Crane Iron Works at Catasauqua, Pa. Later he became superintendent of the Macungie furnaces of the Empire Steel & Iron Co., being the youngest superintendent of blast furnaces in the United States. He is at present General Manager of the Davies & Thomas Foundry at Catasauqua. He has served on the Board of Health for some years, been a member of the School Board for six years and president of town council for a term. On 24 Sept. 1904 he mar. Ada A., daughter of Tilghman and Angelina (Fenstermacher) De Long of Topton, Pa. They are members of the Lutheran Church. Fraternally he is a member of Macungie Lodge No. 85, I. O. O. F., Star Encampment No. 15, Porter Lodge No. 284, F. & A. M., Catasauqua Chapter No. 278, Rajah Temple A. A. O. N. M. S., Lehigh Consistory A. A. S. R., and Continental Castle No. 61, K. G. E. He is President of the Knauss Family Association. His portrait appears in the family album. Issue:

- a. Ada, b. & d. Jan. 1, 1908.
- b. Mabel Isabella, b. 4 May 1908 (adopted).
- c. Rhea, b. 9 Apr. 1913; d. 9 Jan. 1916.
- d. Jean O., b. 1918.
- e. son, b. & d. 17 Nov. 1920.

**337. Ralph O.<sup>8</sup> Knauss (George F.<sup>7</sup>-Aquila<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-John<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 21 Sept. 1887 in Macungie, Pa. On 14 Apr. 1906 he mar. Mabel E., daughter of Oscar and Isabella Eisenhower of Rockland, Berks Co., Pa., b. about 1889, d. May 1908 of peritonitis. He was assistant chemist for the Crane Iron Company, later employed by the Lehigh Valley Transit Company, was Freight Agent for the Reading Railway Company for eight years and is at present the post master at Topton, Pa. During the World War he was a private in Co. C, 109th Machine Gun Battalion, A. E. F. Issue:

- a. Rachel, b. 16 July 1907.
- b. Mabel I., b. 4 May 1908; adopted by her uncle, Milton O. Knauss.

**338. Nelson Weiler<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Oliver J.<sup>⑦</sup>-Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Macungie, Pa., 18 Apr. 1879. On 15 Jan. 1903 he married Effie, daughter of John and Ida Rems, b. 1904. He is a tower man and operator for the Reading Railway, secretary of the Board of Health, a member of the Reformed Church, I. O. O. F. and P. O. S. A. Issue:

- a. Dorothy E.

**339. Raymond Oliver<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Oliver J.<sup>⑦</sup>-Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)**, born in Macungie, Pa., 19 May 1886; mar. 24 Aug. 1913 Kate S., daughter of Rasbin and Elizabeth Neitz, b. 1887. He is assistant cashier of the Macungie National Bank. Issue:

- a. Donald.

**340. Harold Weiler<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Oliver J.<sup>⑦</sup>-Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)**, b. 2 Oct. 1898 at Macungie, Pa.; mar. Marian, daughter of Adam Neumeyer. He is a plumber, Lutheran, Odd Fellow and member P. O. S. A.; res. Macungie, Pa. Issue:

- a. Mary Margaret, b. 18 Feb. 1925.

**341. Edward Weiler<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Albert W.<sup>⑦</sup>-Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 22 May 1881 in Macungie, Pa. He is a plumber. On 3 Nov. 1904 he married Carrie Jane, daughter of Joseph and Elemina (Neff) Kistler, b. 27 June 1883. She was b. 11 Nov. 1921 and is buried in Union Cemetery, Allentown, Pa. Mr. Knauss holds membership in Franklin Chamber No. 9, Knights of Friendship, and is a Republican. Issue:

- a. Leon Alfred, b. 27 June 1906; bookkeeper; res. Detroit, Mich.

**342. Fred Grant<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Albert W.<sup>⑦</sup>-Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Macungie, Pa., 23 July 1885. On 29 Oct. 1907 he married Flora Irene,

daughter of George and Sallie Schatz, b. in Boyertown, Pa., about 1888. For some time he resided in Wilmington, Del., where he was engaged as an upholsterer. Later he moved to Allentown, Pa., and is now a member of the firm of M. C. Ebbecke Hardware Company. He is a member of the Lutheran Church. Issue:

- a. Albert G., b. 1909.
- b. Irene E., b. 1910.
- c. Christine Flora, b. 1917.
- d. Richard Fred, b. 1922.

**343. Robert F.<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Franklin T.<sup>⑦</sup>-John T.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Scranton, Pa., 7 July 1889. On 15 Feb. 1913 he married Sophia Wilma Miller, born 1890. Res. Cleveland, O. Issue:

- a. Robert Milton, b. 1915.

**344. Winfield Scott<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Edward E.<sup>⑦</sup>-John T.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 11 Oct. 1883; married Mabel Trimmer and resides at York, Pa. Issue:

- a. Roger M., b. 1911.

**345. Edward E.<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Edward E.<sup>⑦</sup>-John T.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 30 Oct. 1886. He married Florence H. Wolf. Res. Harrisburg, Pa. Issue:

- a. Katharine Wolf.
- b. Sarah Elizabeth.

**346. Albert Henry<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (Charles H.<sup>⑦</sup>-Joseph A.<sup>⑥</sup>-Jacob<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 17 Jan. 1876. Issue:

- a. Gertrude, married.
- b. Catharine Leona, res. Lyon, N. Y.

**347. Francis Eugene<sup>⑥</sup> Knauss (William E.<sup>⑦</sup>-Joseph A.<sup>⑥</sup>-Jacob<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Clifton Springs, N. Y., 14 Apr. 1888. He attended the high school and on 4 Oct. 1918 enlisted in the United States Army as a painter and was sent to Fort Hayes, Columbus, O. On 11 Nov. following he was placed with the medical attachment and until 19 June 1919 served as ward master in Debarkation Hospital No. 3 in New

York City. He is now engaged in the restaurant business. On 20 June 1917 he married Jennie M., daughter of Frank L. and Anna B. Maclyn, b. 18 Apr. 1893. He is a member of J. J. Dricoll Post, American Legion, and she is a member of the auxiliary. Res. Clifton Springs, N. Y. Issue:

a. Frances Jean, b. 5 Sept. 1920.

**348. Wesley<sup>8</sup> Knaus (William<sup>7</sup>-George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 19 Apr. 1866. He married Sallie Givens 8 Nov. 1888 at Stanton, Kan. Res. Cornell, Mich. Issue:

402. a. Karl, b. 12 July 1890.

403. b. Burr, b. 6 July 1893.

404. c. Scott, b. 15 Jan. 1897.

d. Grey, b. 24 Aug. 1907.

**349. Joseph Loucks<sup>8</sup> Knaus (William<sup>7</sup>-George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 11 May 1877 at Roper, Kan. He married Gertrude Brinkby 23 Feb. 1902 and died 22 Aug. 1905 at Roswell, N. Mex. Issue:

405. a. Charles L., b. 13 Dec. 1902.

**350. Sydney Arlington<sup>8</sup> Knaus (John<sup>7</sup>-George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 22 Aug. 1872. He married, first, Carrie Orendorf 9 Sept. 1896. She d. 23 Nov. 1913. He married, second, Fannie Bonnell 18 Nov. 1914. He d. 15 Jan. 1918 at Eldorado, Kan. Issue:

(By first wife)

406. a. Elwood Lynn, b. 24 Nov. 1900.

(By second wife)

b. Alton Russell, b. 5 Oct. 1915.

c. Richard Clair, b. 5 Aug. 1917.

**351. George Manford<sup>8</sup> Knaus (Joseph<sup>7</sup>-George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born 12 Apr. 1881. He married Mabel Ireland 3 June 1911. Res. Kansas City, Mo. Issue:

a. Floyd Manford, b. 4 Oct. 1914.

b. Robert Joseph, b. 25 Mch. 1917.

c. George Myron, b. 4 July 1926.

352. Earl Maxwell<sup>8</sup> Knaus (James L.<sup>7</sup>-George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 8 Nov. 1879; married Alice Corwin 11 June 1902. Res. Orlando, Fla. Issue:

- a. Dorothy, b. 20 June 1903.
- b. Earl Maxwell, b. 14 Jan. 1907.

353. Paul<sup>8</sup> Knaus (James L.<sup>7</sup>-George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 26 Nov. 1886; d. 12 Apr. 1930. He married Bessie Weil 6 Aug. 1908. Res. Chicago, Ill. Issue:

- a. Teya, b. 29 Sept. 1917.
- b. Robert A., b. 27 Apr. 1920.

354. Walton Holmes<sup>8</sup> Knaus (James L.<sup>7</sup>-George J.<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 14 July 1896. He married Ina M. Stowell 28 Dec. 1917 and died 28 Apr. 1921 at Kansas City, Mo. Issue:

- a. James Lewis, 2d, b. 11 Nov. 1918.
- b. Walton Holmes, Jr., b. 13 Dec. 1920.

355. Clarence M.<sup>8</sup> Knaus (Emmet C.<sup>7</sup>-William<sup>6</sup>-Johannes<sup>5</sup>-Joseph<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Chilli-cothe, Mo., 26 Oct. 1898. He is an accountant and a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church. On 10 Mch. 1923 he married Ruth, daughter of James and Elizabeth McDonald, born at Herrington, Kan., 30 May 1901. Mr. Knaus is a Republican and a member of the Modern Woodmen of America, the Oklahoma City Association of Credit Men, the Retail Merchants Association and the Enid Chamber of Commerce. He resides in Enid, Okla.

356. Owen W.<sup>8</sup> Knauss (William H.<sup>7</sup>-Owen<sup>6</sup>-Lewis<sup>5</sup>-Abraham<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born about 1877 in Pleasant Valley, Bucks Co., Pa. He was a farmer and resided in Lower Saucon Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. He married 6 Sept. 1900 Ella M., daughter of George M. and Mary Ruch, born about 1878 in Lower Saucon Twp. Issue:

- a. Beulah Eda, b. 26 Jan. 1901; d. of peritonitis 27 July 1914; bur. in Hellertown, Pa.
- b. Austin.
- c. Warren Lester, b. 12 Feb. 1912.

**357. Edgar L.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Monroe<sup>⑦</sup>-Edward<sup>⑥</sup>-Lewis<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 8 Mch. 1869. He married Emma Cramer. He is a carriage trimmer and resided in Seipstown, Pa., and later in Detroit, Mich. Issue:

- a. Clyde, b. 4 Feb. 1894, veteran of World War.
- b. Leland, veteran of World War.
- c. Marion, mar. Max Pawlick. Issue: Wanda.

**358. William Martin<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Monroe<sup>⑦</sup>-Edward<sup>⑥</sup>-Lewis<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Seipstown, Lehigh Co., Pa., 2 Oct. 1872. He attended the public schools and graduated in 1893 from Palms Business College, Philadelphia. He subsequently attended Lebanon Valley College for a year and then moved to Allentown where he opened a drug store. After four years he took charge of a drug store in Pottstown, remaining five years. He then entered the real estate business in Allentown. He married Mary A. Geiger 7 Nov. 1897 and died 10 Oct. 1926. Issue:

- a. Carl J., b. 2 May 1898; mar. Florence A., daughter of Frederick A. and Ruth M. (Marsden) Betge, 23 Nov. 1927. She was b. 1896. He is a teacher.

**359. Henry Franklin<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Monroe<sup>⑦</sup>-Edward<sup>⑥</sup>-Lewis<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)**, born in Weisenburg Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 19 Mch. 1875. On 25 Dec. 1899 he married Martha L., daughter of John Leibold,<sup>69</sup> b. about 1879 in Albany Twp., Berks Co., Pa. Mr. Knauss was a carriage trimmer and formerly resided in Seipstown, Pa. He is now a salesman. Res. Allentown, Pa. Issue:

---

<sup>69</sup> John George Leibold was born in Oberamt Marbach, Reilinghaus, Germany, 11 May 1803, came to America at the age of thirty and settled in Berks Co., Pa. He married Maria C., daughter of Heinrich and Salome Gesi of Switzerland and died 17 Apr. 1892. She was b. 8 Aug. 1810 and d. 5 May 1875. Issue: Mary, mar. Daniel Snyder; John; Henry; Catharine, mar. Cyrus Dreis; and Elizabeth, mar. John Boyd. John, son of John George Leibold, b. 30 Mch. 1838, like his father, was a shoemaker. He mar. Mary A. Steigerwald, b. 24 Feb. 1845, d. 20 Oct. 1882. He served in the Civil War in Co. G, 167 Pa. Vol. Infantry, and d. 4 Nov. 1906. Issue: Amandus A.; Messina, mar. Elmer Lutz; Frank G.; Frederick; William H.; Annie, mar. James O. Shears; Alice, mar. Wm. A. Bauscher; Charles E.; and Martha L., wife of Henry F. Knauss.

- a. Harold P., b. 12 July 1900; mar. 4 Sept. 1928 Dorothy, daughter of Jas. N. and Isola (Hecker) Schelly. He is a teacher.
- b. Homer C., b. 15 Apr. 1912; student at Muhlenberg College.

360. Charles J.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Austin R.<sup>⑦</sup>-Abraham M.<sup>⑥</sup>-John<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 5 Jan. 1884 in Hanover Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa. He married 14 Jan. 1905 Mabel A., daughter of Albert C. and Catharine J. Giersch, b. 17 Aug. 1882 in Bushkill Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. He is a clerk and resides at Nazareth, Pa. Issue:

- a. Martha Catharine, b. 15 July 1905.
- b. Theodosia M., b. 27 Sept. 1909; mar. Morris Searles 1 Feb. 1930.
- c. Thelma L., b. 16 Mch. 1913.
- d. Albert R., b. 7 Jan. 1915.
- e. Cynthia, b. 29 Aug. 1918.

361. Oliver Theodore<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Austin R.<sup>⑦</sup>-Abraham M.<sup>⑥</sup>-John<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 3 Nov. 1889 in Lower Nazareth Twp., Northampton Co., Pa. On 16 Oct. 1913 he married Anna Florence, daughter of Frank and Martha J. (Reinhard) Huth. She was born about 1887. Res. Nazareth, Pa. Issue:

- a. Austin R., b. 23 Mch. 1918.

362. John L. E.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (John C.<sup>⑦</sup>-Abraham M.<sup>⑥</sup>-John<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 9 Oct. 1900 near Weaversville, Pa. On 21 Oct. 1922 he married Pearl A., daughter of Robert and Annie S. (Marsh) Schlosser. He is a milk dealer, a member of Snyder's Reformed Church and of Manoquesy Lodge, No. 413, F. & A. M., of Bath, Pa. Issue:

- a. John Robert, b. 5 Aug. 1924.

363. Russell J.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (John C.<sup>⑦</sup>-Abraham M.<sup>⑥</sup>-John<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Hanover Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 10 Sept. 1906. On 10 Apr. 1926 he married Helen M., daughter of Emanuel and Kate (Fenster-

macher) Sechler, b. 1907. He is a farmer and a member of the Reformed Church. Res. Coplay, Pa. Issue:

a. Russell Warren, b. 8 Jan. 1928.

**364. Francis Alonzo<sup>®</sup> Knauss (James A.<sup>⑦</sup>-Reuben F.<sup>⑥</sup>-John<sup>⑤</sup>-Abraham<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in New York City 21 Feb. 1887. In 1917 he married Margaret Lenard. He spent 19 years in the United States Navy and during the World War was in command of a U boat, taking same across to the other side, at which time he was transferred to the U. S. S. "Ork." He retired in 1922 with rank of Lieutenant. Issue:

a. Daniel L.

**365. John William<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Henry S.<sup>⑦</sup>-William<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Bellevue, Ohio, 7 Feb. 1880 and died 22 Jan. 1914. He was a conductor. On 20 Oct. 1909 he married Edith May, daughter of John and Anna Redd, born 19 May 1887. He was a member of the Reformed Church and a Republican. Res. Fremont, O. Issue:

a. Florence Anna, b. 13 May 1911.

**366. Alfred Jay<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Amos C.<sup>⑦</sup>-William<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Bellevue, Ohio, 30 Sept. 1884. After attending the public schools, he entered Carleton College and later engaged in farming. On 15 June 1904 he married Lulu Elizabeth, daughter of William and Sarah Coffey at Farmington, Mo. He is a Republican and a member of the Reformed Church. Res. Bellevue, O. Issue:

a. William Amos, b. June 1905.

b. Franklin Le Roy, b. 23 Sept. 1910.

c. Laura Elizabeth, b. 26 Oct. 1918.

**367. James Lester<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Frank<sup>⑦</sup>-Charles<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-Johan D.<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Jefferson Co., Ill., 2 June 1898. When quite young he moved with his parents to Lawrence Co., Ark., where he completed his education and took to farming. On 5 Oct. 1919 he married Myrtle F., daughter of I. P. and Fannie Frisbee, b. 13 Apr. 1903 in Lawrence Co.,

Ark. Mr. Knauss is a Republican, a member of Lodge No. 598, I. O. O. F., and of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Issue:

- a. Freda Marie, b. 5 Aug. 1920.
- b. Cleda Agnes, b. 30 Dec. 1923.

368. Samuel<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Clark<sup>7</sup>-Solomon<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-John D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) married Mabel Lymans. Issue:

- a. Lyman.
- b. Florence.
- c. Darrel.

369. Clark<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Clark<sup>7</sup>-Solomon<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-John D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) married Rose Brown. Issue:

- a. Mary Marie.

370. Claude Darrell<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Elias S.<sup>7</sup>-James<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-John D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Kinderhook, Mich., 27 Mch. 1892. On 16 May 1920 he married Rose C., daughter of Herman O. and Dagmer Johnson of Glasgow, Mont., born 3 Apr. 1896 at Chicago, Ill. She is a member of Degree of Honor Lodge No. 36. He is a conductor on the Great Northern Ry., a member of Lodge No. 272, Order of Railway Conductors, and a Methodist. Res. Williston, N. Dak. Their group picture appears in the family album. Issue:

- a. Geraldine Lubella, b. 6 July 1925.
- b. Edward James, b. 2 Nov. 1926.

371. John Daniel<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Shem<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Shem<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born 26 May 1892. He married Valere McCutcheon. Res. Ambridge, Pa. Issue:

- a. Elean, mar. Dean Daniel.

372. Paul<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Jacob E.<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Shem<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) married Dorothy Fox. Issue:

- a. Franklin Edwin.
- b. Ethel Evelyn.

373. James<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Charles<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Shem<sup>5</sup>-Johan D.<sup>4</sup>-

**Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born about 1900. He married Mildred Gutelius; res. Mifflinburg, Pa. Issue:

a. Dorothy Jane.

✓ **374. Vermond Addison<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Henry M.<sup>⑦</sup>-Elias<sup>⑥</sup>-Elias<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 10 June 1892 in Emaus, Pa. He was educated in the public schools, in the Dana School of Music in Ohio, and studied privately under the noted Alexander Selner in New York City. He has been connected with various musical organizations—Lehigh Valley Symphony Orchestra, Liberatta and the Kilties Band—and has conducted various operas. In Oct. 1912 he mar. Anna Sullivan. In 1924 he founded the Vermond Knauss School of Organ Playing which has enrolled students from various parts of the United States. Res. Allentown, Pa. His portrait appears in the family album. No issue.

✓ **375. Roy Aldon<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Henry M.<sup>⑦</sup>-Elias<sup>⑥</sup>-Elias<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Emaus, Pa., 1 May 1894. After graduation from Emaus High School, class 1909, he attended the Gilland School of Music in Ohio. He subsequently travelled with various musical organizations and is now with the Little Symphony Orchestra at Chicago. On 30 May 1920 he mar. Myrtle, daughter of John Kasper and Lina Johnson of Chicago. During the World War he enlisted as a private in the medical department 24 May 1917 at Jefferson Barracks, Mo.; was promoted to Sgt., Med. Dept., 15 Apr. 1918; and to 2d Lieut., Sanitary Corps, 24 Oct. 1918. Res. Chicago, Ill. Issue:

a. Jean, b. 10 Apr. 1922.

**376. William Elias<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Edward W.<sup>⑦</sup>-Elias<sup>⑥</sup>-Elias<sup>⑤</sup>-Jonathan<sup>④</sup>-Daniel<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Quakertown, Pa., 19 Aug. 1896. He mar. 27 June 1920 Florence May, daughter of Walter T. and Addie M. (Deiley) Tice, b. 1896. She was a school teacher. He was educated at Mercersburg Academy. In the World War he was a member of Eras Ambulance Co. 79, 31st Division. He is now a dealer in meats and provisions. He holds membership in the Chamber of Commerce, Lodge No. 512, F. & A. M., the Lutheran Church and in Kiawanis International. Issue:

a. Donald T., b. 18 Mch. 1926.

377. Charles G.<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Jacob C.<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Cozad, Neb., 14 July 1890. On 22 June 1910 he married Vernie Harrington. He is a farmer and stockman, a Scottish Rite Mason and resides at Cozad, Neb. Issue:

a. Harold La Verne, b. 5 Aug. 1912.

b. Leah Marie, b. 20 Nov. 1914.

c. Howard Elwood, b. 16 June 1916.

d. Helen Claire, b. 9 Oct. 1918.

e. Robert Donald, b. 16 Jan. 1920.

378. Harry D.<sup>8</sup> Knauss (Jacob C.<sup>7</sup>-Daniel<sup>6</sup>-Daniel<sup>5</sup>-Jonathan<sup>4</sup>-Daniel<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Cozad, Neb., 13 May 1900. He married Dorothy York. He is a member of the Masonic fraternity and resides at Pasadena, Calif. Issue:

a. Billy, b. 2 Dec. 1923.

b. Kathryn Nadine, b. 19 May 1927.

379. Thomas Jefferson<sup>8</sup> Knouse (Solomon H.<sup>7</sup>-Jesse<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Muscatine, Ia., 24 Nov. 1859 and died 6 May 1925. He was a railroader. Issue:

a. Ethel, mar. Mr. Kirch; res. Terre Haute, Ind.

b. James.

c. Harry.

d.

380. Sylvester Edwin<sup>8</sup> Knouse (Solomon H.<sup>7</sup>-Jesse<sup>6</sup>-Solomon<sup>5</sup>-George F.<sup>4</sup>-John G.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>) was born at Moscow, Ia., 4 Aug. 1866. After receiving a common school education he has followed railroad work the greater part of his life. For thirty-seven years he was conductor and trainmaster. On 9 Sept. 1909 he married Atta I., daughter of J. T. and Eliza Perry. She was b. at Salina, Ia., 29 Apr. 1873 and d. 27 Oct. 1927 after an operation for goitre. For 12 years she was postmistress at Fruitland, Ia., and since her death Mr. Knouse has been acting postmaster. He is a Methodist and a Republican. Issue:

a. Delores Maxim, b. 7 Aug. 1919.

✓ 381. **Alpheus L.<sup>⑧</sup> Knouse (Franklin S.<sup>⑦</sup>-Charles K.<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Cetronia, Pa., 11 Dec. 1871. On 2 Nov. 1902 he married Pauline, daughter of Christian Deshner who came to America from Germany in 1851. She was b. 17 Jan. 1872. Mr. Knouse was a painter by trade and a well-known musician, being a leader of the Hellertown Band. He was a member of Bethlehem Lodge, L. O. O. M., and of Opponmanyhook Tribe, I. O. R. M. He died of diabetes 24 June 1924; buried at Friedensville. Res. Bethlehem, Pa. Issue:

a. Walter Franklin, b. 31 Mch. 1906.

382. **Thomas F.<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Tilghman J.<sup>⑦</sup>-Charles K.<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** married Maggie, daughter of Uriah L. and Hannah (Mertz) Hartzell. Res. Allentown, Pa. Issue:

a. Fred.

383. **Harry Jacob<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Tilghman J.<sup>⑦</sup>-Charles K.<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born about 1886 in Allentown, Pa. On 22 May 1906 he married Minnie Laura, daughter of Benjamin F. and Henrietta Kieffer of Cata-sauqua, Pa., born about 1886, d. Sept. 1921. On 7 Feb. 1925 he married, second, Elsie E., daughter of William and Christiana Wiley, b. about 1891. He is a member of the Allentown police force. Issue:

(By first wife)

a. son.

384. **Walter Maurice<sup>⑧</sup> Knauss (Joseph T.<sup>⑦</sup>-Jonathan K.<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** born at Zion Grove, Pa., 26 Sept. 1877; graduate of State Normal School, Bloomsburg, Pa., class 1898; teacher; member of P. O. S. A. and Lutheran Church. He married 8 Aug. 1901 Erda Jennie, daughter of Beneval and Ella Stauffer, b. at Nuremburg, Pa., 29 Nov. 1875. Res. Center Valley, Pa. Issue:

a. daughter, b. & d. 20 Jan. 1904.

b. Charlotte R., b. 3 Apr. 1906; m. Raymond Buchecker Feb. 1924. Issue: son, b. 11 Nov. 1927.

c. Paul W., b. 30 July 1909.

**385. Cyrus Franklin<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Joseph T.<sup>⑦</sup>-Jonathan K.<sup>⑥</sup>-Solomon<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Zion Grove, Pa., 16 Oct. 1888. On 18 Oct. 1911 he married Viola Maude Kent at Stroudsburg, Pa. She was born at Analomink, Pa., 27 Feb. 1888. He is a salesman, a member of the German Reformed Church and a Republican. He also belongs to Henry Disston Lodge No. 8, I. O. O. F. Issue:

a. Helen Louise, b. 17 Aug. 1915.

b. Doris Charlotte, b. 10 May 1919.

c. Lucy Emma, b. 17 Dec. 1923; d. 24 Dec. 1923.

d. Sarah Irene, b. 14 May 1925.

**386. Warren G.<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Uriah A.<sup>⑦</sup>-Alexander F.<sup>⑥</sup>-Daniel<sup>⑤</sup>-George F.<sup>④</sup>-John G.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born in Bethlehem, Pa., 16 Oct. 1882. He married Annie E. Jacoby 28 June 1907. She was b. 10 Oct. 1882. He is a clerk. Issue:

a. Evelyn M., b. 24 May 1908.

b. R. A., b. 12 Feb. 1911.

c. William, b. 28 May 1912.

d. Albert E., b. 26 May 1916.

e.

**387. Joseph Wesley<sup>®</sup> Knauss (John W.<sup>⑦</sup>-Joseph<sup>⑥</sup>-Johann<sup>⑤</sup>-Ludwig<sup>④</sup>-John L.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Ashley, Pa., 3 Oct. 1871. After completing his public school education he entered the Atlantic College of Osteopathy at Wilkes-Barre, Pa., from which he graduated, and is now an osteopathic physician. He and family are members of the Methodist Episcopal Church. He is a Republican and a member of the Masonic Fraternity. On 28 Feb. 1893 he mar. at Sayre, Pa., Ada, daughter of Cyrus and Frances (Zehner) Marcy, b. 16 July 1871, d. Apr. 1894. He married again, 26 Jan. 1898, Lulu, daughter of Llewellyn and Florence Isedore (Price) Kern, b. at Pittston, Pa., 21 Mch. 1878. She is a member of the Eastern Star Chapter at Oswego, N. Y., where the family reside. Issue:

(By first wife)

- a. Ada Helen, b. 11 Apr. 1894 at Ashley, Pa.; graduate of Oswego State Normal June 1916; member of Order of Eastern Star at Kinderhook, N. Y., and Akron, O., Chapter, D. A. R.

(By second wife)

- b. Florence Elizabeth, b. 29 Dec. 1898 at Ashley, Pa.; graduate of Chaffee Business College; mar. Earl D. Brown 25 June 1925; Methodist; res. Oswego, N. Y.
- c. Edna Lois, b. 25 May 1904 at Ashley, Pa.; graduate of Oswego State Normal School, class 1926; member Eastern Star; res. Oswego, N. Y.

✓ 388. Samuel Mansfield<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (John W.<sup>⑦</sup>-Joseph<sup>⑥</sup>-Johann<sup>⑤</sup>-Ludwig<sup>④</sup>-John L.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born at Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 14 Mch. 1873. After completing an academic and collegiate education he entered the medical profession, locating at Montpelier, Vt. Here he married Ellen Josephine, daughter of Frank E. and Izona Grout, 5 Dec. 1905. She was born at Elmore, Vt., 10 Apr. 1878. He is a member of the Episcopal Church and at present located at Jersey City, N. J., where for many years he has been a successful osteopathic physician. He is a member of the Masonic Fraternity, Elks, Shrine, Chamber of Commerce, Kiwanis Club, Masonic Club, Union League Club and for the past eight years Chairman of the Under-Privileged Child Committee of the Kiwanis Club of Jersey City. His portrait appears in the Family Album. Issue:

- a. Katherine, b. 17 July 1908; member of the senior class in Beaver College, Jenkintown, Pa.

389. John Beeching<sup>⑤</sup> Knauss (Frank V.<sup>⑦</sup>-Joseph<sup>⑥</sup>-Johann<sup>⑤</sup>-Ludwig<sup>④</sup>-John L.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>), b. in Ohio June 1876; mar. 14 Feb. 1897 Alice Sarah Hyland. He is Vice-President and Treasurer of the Portsmouth Stove & Range Co. Resides at Portsmouth, O. Issue:

- a. John B., b. 20 May 1898; mar. Helen Maude Kehrler.
- b. Frances E., b. 8 Feb. 1900; mar. 1st, Lee B. Smith; mar. 2d, Joseph Coburn.

- c. Philip A., b. 16 Feb. 1902.
- d. Charles A., b. 16 Aug. 1905; mar. Mary Willey.
- e. William H., b. 9 Feb. 1908.

390. Harry Alfred<sup>®</sup> Knauss (Frank V.<sup>⑦</sup>-Joseph<sup>®</sup>-Johann<sup>®</sup>-Ludwig<sup>④</sup>-John L.<sup>⑧</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>), b. July 1889; physician; mar. 1st, Dorothy Robertson; mar. 2d, Kitty Masterson; res. Newark, N. J. Issue:

(First marriage)

- a. Elizabeth.
- b. Dorothy.
- c. Frank.

(Second marriage)

- d. Florence.

391. Arlington<sup>®</sup> Knouse (Thomas N.<sup>®</sup>-John<sup>⑦</sup>-Daniel<sup>®</sup>-Christian<sup>®</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>®</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 6 Aug. 1902 at Snyderstown, Pa. He married Grace Herman and resides near Sunbury, Pa. Issue:

- a. Mildred, b. Sept. 1922.

392. Ralph Eugene<sup>®</sup> Knouse (Levi G.<sup>®</sup>-Christian<sup>⑦</sup>-Daniel<sup>®</sup>-Christian<sup>®</sup>-Conrad<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>®</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born at Sunbury, Pa., 19 Mch. 1907. On 23 Jan. 1925 he married Edith, daughter of Agnes Hummel, b. 9 Mch. 1908. Issue:

- a. Olivia Emma, b. 17 Sept. 1925.

393. Floyd Harry<sup>®</sup> Knauss (William T.<sup>®</sup>-Harrison<sup>⑦</sup>-Thomas<sup>®</sup>-John<sup>®</sup>-Paul<sup>④</sup>-Gottfried<sup>®</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born at Bath, Pa., 15 Aug. 1885. He married Sarah Laura, daughter of August H. and Amanda J. (Daniels) Snyder of Bethlehem, 30 Dec. 1906. He is a piano tuner and also conducts a shop for general auto repairs. They are members of the Reformed Church. Res. Bethlehem, Pa. Issue:

- a. Mabel Emily, b. 15 Apr. 1907, d. 27 Jan. 1908.
- b. Harrison William Floyd, b. 14 June 1914.
- c. Pierce Augustus, b. 7 May 1919.

394. Charles Winfield<sup>®</sup> Knauss (William A.<sup>®</sup>-Tillman<sup>⑦</sup>-Charles<sup>®</sup>-Henry<sup>®</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>®</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>), b.

at Perkasio, Pa., 8 Mch. 1883. He was a cigar maker by trade. On 26 Dec. 1907 he married Cora, daughter of Thomas (Hetrick) Jacoby, b. 19 July 1885 in Milford Twp., Bucks Co., Pa.; members Reformed Church. He d. 8 May 1930. Res. Quakertown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Leroy, b. 13 Nov. 1909.
- b. George, b. 13 Aug. 1911.
- c. Clyde Lamar, b. 26 Jan. 1917; d. 8 May 1920.
- d. Doris Helene, b. 24 Dec. 1925.

**395. Edward Leidy<sup>9</sup> Knauss (William A.<sup>8</sup>-Tillman<sup>7</sup>-Charles<sup>6</sup>-Henry<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Philadelphia, Pa., 27 Sept. 1888. He married 15 Aug. 1915 Elizabeth, daughter of Warren K. and Rosa (Stoudt) Gougler, b. 5 Sept. 1895. He is a stoker at the Bethlehem Steel Works and a member of the L. O. O. M. Res. Freemansburg, Pa. Issue:

- a. Vincent Stanley, b. 17 Feb. 1916; d. 23 Feb. 1929.
- b. Marion Rose, b. 24 Oct. 1919.
- c. Jean Elizabeth, b. 4 Apr. 1925.
- d. Dorothy Claire, b. 18 Mch. 1927.

**396. Russell Randolph<sup>9</sup> Knauss (William A.<sup>8</sup>-Tillman<sup>7</sup>-Charles<sup>6</sup>-Henry<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in South Perkasio, Pa., 3 Dec. 1899; educated in the public schools and the Bethlehem Business College. He is engaged as a clerk, is a member of the Evangelical Church, and a Republican. On 27 Feb. 1922 he mar. Hazel, daughter of Henry and Clara Becht, b. at Camden, N. J., 16 Sept. 1901. Res. Quakertown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Russell William, b. 16 Nov. 1922.
- b. Anna Marie, b. 9 Jan. 1925.

**397. Oliver H.<sup>9</sup> Knauss (Wilson E.<sup>8</sup>-Herman S.<sup>7</sup>-Henrich<sup>6</sup>-Jacob<sup>5</sup>-Henry<sup>4</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>3</sup>-Ludwig<sup>2</sup>-Lukas<sup>1</sup>)** was born in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 13 Mch. 1891; mar. Alice M. Folk 22 Aug. 1908. He is a railroader and after his marriage lived in Emaus and later in Allentown, Pa. Issue:

- a. Arthur, died age 4 years.

398. Cloyd J.<sup>⑨</sup> Knauss (Wilson E.<sup>⑧</sup>-Herman S.<sup>⑦</sup>-Henrich<sup>⑥</sup>-Jacob<sup>⑤</sup>-Henry<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Salisbury Twp., Lehigh Co., Pa., 17 Apr. 1900. On 18 Apr. 1920 he married Ethel G. Kremser, b. 1901. He is a fireman and resides in Emaus, Pa. Issue:

a. Harold, b. 1921.

b. Thelma, b. 1924.

399. Charles Andres<sup>⑨</sup> Knauss (Alfred H.<sup>⑧</sup>-James O.<sup>⑦</sup>-John P.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Allentown, Pa., 11 Oct. 1887. On 12 Jan. 1911 he married Charlotte E., daughter of Morris E. and Emma Reed, b. in Schuylkill Haven, Pa., about 1886. He is a member of Livingstone Castle No. 258, K. G. E. Res. Philadelphia, Pa. Issue:

a. Alfred M. O., b. 4 July 1912.

400. Niles Amandes<sup>⑨</sup> Knauss (Walter E.<sup>⑧</sup>-George F.<sup>⑦</sup>-Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Macungie, Pa., 12 Oct. 1893; graduated from Macungie High School, class 1909; mar. Lucy Hartman and resides in Macungie, Pa. Issue:

a. Niles A., b. May 1922.

401. Paul Stanley<sup>⑨</sup> Knauss (William A.<sup>⑧</sup>-George F.<sup>⑦</sup>-Aquila<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-John<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born in Macungie, Pa., 19 May 1898. On 4 Oct. 1924 he married Laura J., daughter of Levi G. Funk. He is a silk worker. Res. Macungie, Pa. Issue:

a. Gladys Marie, b. 20 May 1926.

402. Karl<sup>⑨</sup> Knaus (Wesley<sup>⑧</sup>-William<sup>⑦</sup>-George J.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Joseph<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>) was born 12 July 1890 at Benedict, Kan. He graduated from the Kansas State Agricultural College, class 1914, with degree B.S. in agriculture. On 25 Nov. 1915 he mar. Amy Inez Savage of Miltonvale, Kan. He accepted a position as County Agent in 1916 and the following year was assistant County Agent Leader (Asst. Prof. Agr. Extension), Kansas State Agricultural College, advancing to County Agent Leader in 1920. In 1923 he became County Agent for

Menominee County, Mich., and in 1925 Supt. of the Menominee Agricultural School. Mrs. Knaus was b. 13 Dec. 1886 and is a graduate of the Kansas State Agricultural College, class 1914. Issue:

- a. Howard Ralph, b. 31 Oct. 1916.
- b. Dean Rex, b. 27 Aug. 1919, d. 24 Nov. 1919.

**403. Burr<sup>⑨</sup> Knaus (Wesley<sup>⑧</sup>-William<sup>⑦</sup>-Geo. J.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Joseph<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 6 July 1893; mar. Ada Varner 4 Apr. 1917. Res. near Benedict, Kan. Issue:

- a. Lois Louise, b. 18 Jan. 1921.

**404. Scott<sup>⑨</sup> Knaus (Wesley<sup>⑧</sup>-William<sup>⑦</sup>-Geo. J.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Joseph<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 15 Jan. 1897; married Carrye Harris 18 Aug. 1919. Res. Neodesha, Kan. Issue:

- a. Dorothy May, b. 16 Apr. 1920.
- b. Dorris Betty, b. 22 Jan. 1922.

**405. Charles Lawrence<sup>⑨</sup> Knaus (Joseph L.<sup>⑧</sup>-William<sup>⑦</sup>-George J.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Joseph<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born at Roper, Kan., 13 Dec. 1902. On 23 Mch. 1923 he married Ruth Agnes, daughter of Frank R. and Anna E. Oerman. He is a civil engineer. Res. Boulder, Colo. Issue:

- a. Charles Lawrence, b. 26 Dec. 1923.
- b. Frank Joseph, b. 15 Jan. 1926.

**406. Elwood Lynn<sup>⑨</sup> Knaus (Sydney A.<sup>⑧</sup>-John<sup>⑦</sup>-George J.<sup>⑥</sup>-Johannes<sup>⑤</sup>-Joseph<sup>④</sup>-Sebastian H.<sup>③</sup>-Ludwig<sup>②</sup>-Lukas<sup>①</sup>)** was born 24 Nov. 1900; married Madeline Mary Harding 21 Dec. 1925. Issue:

- a. Elwood Lynn, b. at New London, Conn., 16 July 1926.

## INDICES



## INDEX TO SURNAMES

- |                                             |                                |                                        |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Absher, 165                                 | Bartholomew, 72, 115, 189, 193 | Billmeyer, 68, 69                      |
| Achenbach, 55                               | Barton, 154                    | Bingaman, 110                          |
| Acker, 30, 68, 75, 181                      | Bassler, 55                    | Bishop, 21, 62, 177                    |
| Adams, 118, 139                             | Bastian, 200                   | Bitting, 30                            |
| Addis, 48                                   | Bateman, 132                   | Bittner, 193                           |
| Adrain, 138                                 | Bates, 88                      | Black, 182                             |
| Aikey, 170                                  | Baughman, 140                  | Blackford, 114                         |
| Albright, 24, 89, 99                        | Baumgartner, 32                | Blank, 23, 74, 120                     |
| Allender, 87                                | Bauscher, 206                  | Bleich, 120                            |
| Allers, 129                                 | Bealer, 125                    | Bock, 30                               |
| Althouse, 178                               | Beam, 98                       | Boeckel, 34, 35                        |
| Altic, 171                                  | Bear, 31, 82                   | Boehler, 59                            |
| Ammerman, 113                               | Beard, 165                     | Bogert, 75                             |
| Anderson, 100, 102, 168                     | Becht, 216                     | Bonnell, 204                           |
| Andreas, 14, 15, 198                        | Bechtel, 51, 199               | Borger, 41                             |
| Andrews, 119, 145                           | Becker, 159, 171, 193          | Bortz, 99, 200                         |
| Angstadt, 193                               | Beeching, 183                  | Bowen, 111                             |
| Antes, 70                                   | Beisel, 23, 25                 | Bowman, 89                             |
| App, 188                                    | Beitel, 19, 88, 177            | Boyd, 145, 206                         |
| Appel, 54                                   | Bell, 96, 143                  | Boyer, 26, 69, 106, 114, 159, 185, 187 |
| Applebach, 53                               | Bellows, 168                   | Boyl, 72                               |
| Arendt, 25                                  | Benay, 15                      | Brandall, 113                          |
| Arndt, 46, 134                              | Bender, 145                    | Brant, 26                              |
| Arner, 58, 96                               | Benfer, 164                    | Breckenridge, 100                      |
| Arnold, 163, 187                            | Benshoof, 179                  | Brelsford, 181                         |
| Ashley, 81                                  | Benson, 196                    | Brenner, 73, 129                       |
| Ayers, 68, 177                              | Berger, 32, 74                 | Brightbill, 90                         |
|                                             | Bergstresser, 75, 98, 106      | Brinkby, 204                           |
| Bache, 196                                  | Bernhard, 62                   | Briscoe, 60                            |
| Bachman, 171                                | Berry, 95                      | Brobst, 123                            |
| Baer, 130, 134                              | Bertine, 151                   | Brockman, 143                          |
| Baker, 111, 142, 201                        | Bertoloit, 91                  | Brookman, 165, 166                     |
| Balliett, 25, 29, 33, 85, 97, 136, 179, 190 | Bertram, 135                   | Brong, 72                              |
| Barber, 146                                 | Bertsch, 95                    | Brotzman, 66                           |
| Barbour, 120                                | Betge, 206                     | Brown, 64, 72, 175, 196, 209, 214      |
| Barnhard, 69                                | Bettes, 87                     | Broyles, 158                           |
| Barnum, 109                                 | Beyl, 47                       | Bruckecker, 213                        |
| Barr, 62                                    | Bickert, 104                   | Brunk, 104                             |
| Barris, 100                                 | Bidelman, 186                  | Brunner, 14, 23, 97, 141               |
| Barry, 77                                   | Bierman, 120                   | Bulkley, 108                           |
| Barth, 118                                  | Biery, 23, 24, 62, 65          | Burk, 87                               |
| Barthold, 72                                | Bigoney, 75, 122               |                                        |

- Burkhalter, 24  
 Burkhart, 78  
 Burns, 165  
 Bush, 121, 179  
 Buss, 147, 193  
 Bussing, 169  
 Butner, 35  
 Butts, 125  
 Butz, 29, 44, 75, 137, 150  
 Byars, 111  
 Byers, 112  
  
 Campbell, 129  
 Carey, 201  
 Carrell, 181  
 Case, 174  
 Chapin, 128  
 Cherrington, 77  
 Childers, 128  
 Chiseom, 168  
 Christ, 31, 32, 34, 88, 137, 138  
 Christman, 91, 194  
 Chubb, 82  
 Church, 113  
 Clader, 48, 178  
 Clapp, 75  
 Clark, 133, 165  
 Clauser, 75  
 Clauss, 141  
 Clem, 81  
 Clement, 153  
 Cleveland, 112  
 Clewell, 19, 34, 142  
 Clugston, 118  
 Coburn, 156, 214  
 Coffey, 208  
 Coffin, 92  
 Cole, 119, 174  
 Combes, 200  
 Connolly, 133  
 Conser, 25  
 Conver, 118  
 Cook, 75  
 Cooper, 87  
 Corwin, 177, 205  
 Cottinger, 88  
  
 Cox, 128, 157  
 Cramer, 206  
 Crawford, 85, 106, 163  
 Crews, 79, 80  
 Cribles, 100  
 Crippin, 168  
 Cristy, 108  
 Cross, 90  
 Custer, 140  
  
 Daniel, 209  
 Daniels, 215  
 Darlington, 87  
 Davidson, 49, 123  
 Davies, 158  
 Davis, 99, 154  
 Day, 116, 167  
 Deaterly, 173  
 Dech, 180, 189  
 Decker, 143, 168  
 Deemer, 67, 105  
 Deiley, 210  
 Deischer, 192  
 Delaplaine, 179  
 Delbaugh, 82  
 De Long, 194, 201  
 Dengler, 51, 75  
 Depler, 103  
 Derr, 69  
 Derringer, 19  
 Des Ermia, 69  
 Deshler, 41, 97, 99  
 Deshner, 212  
 De Turk, 149  
 Detweiler, 122  
 Dewalt, 77  
 Dewey, 112  
 Dexter, 144  
 Dickensied, 53  
 Dickman, 198  
 Dickover, 119  
 Dickson, 64  
 Diefender, 152, 172, 199  
 Dieffenbach, 113  
 Diehl, 45, 89, 112, 141, 194  
 Dieter, 94, 144  
 Dilcher, 115  
  
 Dill, 136  
 Dillard, 128  
 Diller, 191  
 Dizinger, 142  
 Doll, 14, 31  
 Donley, 62  
 Dortch, 183  
 Dorworth, 62  
 Dove, 167  
 Downing, 118  
 Doyle, 105  
 Drake, 112  
 Dreis, 206  
 Dreisbach, 67, 72, 125  
 Dressler, 187  
 Druckenmiller, 98  
 Dufresne, 144  
 Dunkel, 171  
 Dunning, 196  
 Durn, 105  
 Dutt, 48  
  
 Ealer, 52  
 Eberhard, 44, 53  
 Ebert, 75, 133  
 Eberts, 21  
 Eck, 20  
 Eckert, 192  
 Eckrich, 129  
 Edelman, 115  
 Edmonds, 38  
 Egge, 150  
 Eggert, 142  
 Eggler, 140  
 Egner, 149  
 Ehler, 52, 53  
 Ehrenhardt, 18, 30, 57  
 Eisenbrown, 142  
 Eisenhardt, 14  
 Eisenhower, 201  
 Elebarger, 118  
 Ellis, 100, 129, 184  
 Elsie, 95  
 Ely, 60  
 Engler, 54  
 Ent, 69  
 Epler, 132  
 Erb, 137

- Erdman, 36, 184, 193  
 Erich, 180  
 Ernst, 18, 164  
 Eroh, 55, 85  
 Erwin, 98  
 Eschenbach, 91, 124  
 Ettwine, 19  
 Evans, 64, 155  
 Everitt, 14, 33, 42, 61, 128  
 Ewert, 144  
 Exline, 157  
  
 Faaser, 13  
 Faber, 14  
 Fahringer, 192  
 Fair, 117  
 Fairchild, 126  
 Farrer, 72  
 Fatzinger, 45  
 Faust, 47  
 Fegely, 40  
 Fehnel, 117  
 Fehr, 55, 104, 105, 106  
 Feltman, 188  
 Fenker, 164  
 Fenstermacher, 201, 207  
 Fester, 68  
 Fetter, 91  
 Fielding, 145  
 Fillman, 133  
 Fink, 31, 123  
 Fish, 77  
 Fisher, 152  
 Focht, 75  
 Fogel, 59, 90, 107, 134  
 Foley, 76  
 Folk, 216  
 Forrest, 130  
 Foster, 49  
 Foust, 73  
 Fox, 70, 209  
 Frace, 104  
 Frank, 29  
 Frantz, 59  
 Frederick, 24, 53, 70, 117, 140  
 Freeman, 163  
  
 Freemeyer, 154  
 French, 111  
 Frey, 36, 75, 76, 116  
 Freytag, 91  
 Fried, 31  
 Fries, 107  
 Frisbee, 208  
 Frost, 166  
 Fry, 88, 137  
 Fuehrer, 30  
 Fuhr, 33  
 Fukam, 135  
 Funk, 91, 217  
 Furry, 56  
  
 Gaines, 157  
 Galbraith, 102  
 Gamber, 96  
 Gamble, 182  
 Gangle, 114  
 Gardner, 164  
 Garland, 91  
 Garside, 197  
 Gascho, 73  
 Gearing, 162  
 Geck, 74  
 Gehman, 99  
 Geidner, 14  
 Geiger, 206  
 Geiss, 179  
 Gellock, 140  
 Gelnett, 131  
 George, 76, 178  
 Gerhard, 138  
 Gerlach, 12  
 Gerska, 171  
 Gery, 200  
 Gesi, 206  
 Getz, 106  
 Geyer, 170  
 Giering, 14, 31, 41, 42, 61, 62, 92  
 Giersch, 207  
 Giffin, 94  
 Gilbert, 137, 150, 200  
 Gillespie, 120  
 Gillette, 168  
 Gingrich, 186  
  
 Ginther, 38  
 Givens, 204  
 Glat, 35  
 Glick, 40, 178  
 Goldman, 118  
 Golme, 55  
 Goodling, 185  
 Goranfloe, 121  
 Gorr, 37, 56  
 Gostenberger, 35  
 Gougler, 216  
 Gouts, 131  
 Grady, 103  
 Graff, 58  
 Graham, 152  
 Graves, 70  
 Greasley, 173  
 Greenawald, 137, 178  
 Gressley, 81  
 Griesemer, 16, 23, 27, 60  
 Griffith, 175  
 Grim, 51  
 Grinham, 174  
 Groman, 54, 60  
 Gross, 104, 173  
 Grout, 214  
 Groviette, 168  
 Grube, 173  
 Guetter, 141  
 Gunther, 14  
 Gutelius, 210  
 Guth, 45  
  
 Haack, 43  
 Haas, 76, 82, 88, 90  
 Hackman, 58  
 Hagenbuch, 28, 47  
 Hahn, 55  
 Haines, 48, 181  
 Halfpenny, 113  
 Hall, 167  
 Halstead, 143  
 Halteman, 160  
 Haman, 21  
 Hamman, 139  
 Hamilton, 63, 114, 119  
 Haney, 86

- |                             |                         |                                    |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Harbach, 91                 | Hess, 73                | Izor, 196                          |
| Harding, 218                | Hetche, 85              | Jacobs, 95                         |
| Harmony, 123                | Hetrick, 216            | Jacobus, 151                       |
| Harpel, 194                 | Heyer, 63               | Jacoby, 64, 87, 213, 216           |
| Harrington, 211             | Heyl, 54                | James, 155                         |
| Harris, 122, 128, 218       | Heyman, 111             | Jameson, 95                        |
| Harrison, 159               | Hilbert, 26             | Jarrett, 34, 98, 172               |
| Hartman, 105, 217           | Hillegas, 84            | Jeavons, 196                       |
| Hartzell, 84, 212           | Hiltebeitel, 132        | Jenkins, 62                        |
| Harvey, 157                 | Hinkle, 99, 123, 200    | Jersey, 164                        |
| Hassenplug, 110             | Hirst, 146              | Johnson, 182, 209, 210             |
| Hauck, 113                  | Hiskey, 48, 58, 125     | Jones, 162, 183                    |
| Haupt, 190                  | Hittle, 148             | Jopp, 110                          |
| Hauser, 14, 35, 59, 60, 192 | Hixson, 191             | Jordan, 71, 86, 164                |
| Hawk, 110                   | Hoch, 110               | Judd, 72                           |
| Hay, 46                     | Hochlander, 70          |                                    |
| Headings, 110               | Hochstettler, 34, 98    | Kain, 50                           |
| Heath, 157                  | Hockenbrocht, 184       | Kaiser, 176                        |
| Heberling, 59               | Hodge, 129              | Kase, 180                          |
| Heberly, 95                 | Hoffert, 188            | Kauffman, 43, 54, 70, 73, 119, 185 |
| Hecker, 207                 | Hoffman, 42, 90         | Keck, 44, 54, 56, 74               |
| Heebner, 134                | Hohensheld, 126         | Kehm, 61                           |
| Heft, 173                   | Holland, 146            | Kehrer, 214                        |
| Heil, 193                   | Hollenbach, 193         | Keichley, 24                       |
| Heimbach, 72, 181           | Hollis, 152             | Keiper, 67, 74                     |
| Hein, 27, 177               | Holt, 63                | Keiser, 201                        |
| Heine, 66                   | Horn, 54                | Keiss, 56                          |
| Heinly, 121                 | Hosfeld, 149            | Keller, 102, 132                   |
| Heiser, 116                 | Hottel, 74, 120         | Kellock, 145                       |
| Heisler, 76                 | Hottenstein, 90         | Kelly, 64                          |
| Heist, 57, 61               | Houck, 151              | Kemmerer, 75, 85, 124, 126, 150    |
| Heistand, 71                | Hower, 28               | Kent, 213                          |
| Heityman, 186               | Howertes, 131           | Kern, 13, 32, 191, 213             |
| Held, 192                   | Hoy, 109                | Kerr, 70, 132                      |
| Helfrich, 12, 93            | Hoyt, 177               | Kerschner, 163                     |
| Heller, 86, 121, 161        | Huber, 36, 57, 115, 161 | Kerstetter, 187                    |
| Helriegel, 138              | Hudson, 167             | Kessler, 52                        |
| Helvig, 136                 | Hufford, 107            | Kichel, 52, 193                    |
| Hendricks, 82               | Hulse, 182              | Kidd, 161                          |
| Henninger, 40, 71, 141      | Hummel, 62, 215         | Kieffer, 212                       |
| Herb, 66                    | Hunsberger, 193         | Kilbury, 100                       |
| Herbach, 38                 | Hurxthal, 64            | Killup, 128                        |
| Herbein, 27                 | Huth, 207               | King, 67                           |
| Hergesheimer, 57            | Hyland, 214             | Kinsey, 102                        |
| Herman, 215                 |                         | Kirby, 51                          |
| Herrick, 81                 | Illick, 67              |                                    |
| Hersh, 84, 148              | Iobst, 57, 60, 62       |                                    |
|                             | Ireland, 204            |                                    |

- Kirch, 211  
 Kistler, 141, 202  
 Kleckner, 58, 70, 71, 170  
 Kleder, 89  
 Klein, 43, 45  
 Kline, 40, 41, 56, 69, 84, 85, 95, 193  
 Klotz, 53, 175  
 Knabb, 27  
 Knappenberger, 41  
 Knauff, 121  
 Knecht, 88, 100  
 Knechtel, 161  
 Knerr, 75, 107, 159  
 Knestrick, 38  
 Kniester, 38  
 Knipp, 120  
 Knox, 162  
 Koch, 55, 56, 73, 147, 151  
 Koehler, 21, 160, 172  
 Kohl, 83  
 Kohler, 58  
 Kohr, 37  
 Kolp, 93  
 Konig, 67  
 Koons, 126  
 Koplin, 140  
 Kramer, 78, 90, 91, 95, 159  
 Krause, 72  
 Krebs, 114  
 Kreider, 14, 32, 37, 53, 77  
 Kremser, 217  
 Kressley, 150  
 Kriner, 103  
 Kroman, 54  
 Krumbine, 100  
 Kuester, 35  
 Kuhns, 76, 97  
 Kunkler, 19  
 Kuntz, 151  
 Kutz, 191  
  
 Lacey, 176  
 Laciari, 190  
 Lamb, 109, 182  
 Lambert, 54, 85, 138  
 Landis, 71, 162  
 Lane, 108  
 Langner, 132  
 Laros, 72, 181  
 Lasemby, 112  
 Laub, 91  
 Laubach, 34, 42, 89  
 Laudahn, 81  
 Laudenslager, 152, 162  
 Lawall, 62  
 Lazarus, 52  
 Lee, 167  
 Lehman, 91  
 Lehnert, 32  
 Lehr, 134  
 Leibensperger, 52  
 Leibert, 30, 34, 61, 92  
 Leibold, 206  
 Leidy, 191  
 Leisering, 54  
 Leiter, 50  
 Leming, 175  
 Lenard, 208  
 Leopard, 195  
 Leotzow, 103  
 Lerch, 13, 66  
 Leshner, 98  
 Lewis, 125, 141, 162, 183, 188  
 Libby, 170  
 Lichtenthaeler, 32, 33  
 Lichtenwalner, 151  
 Lichtenwalter, 40  
 Limbert, 184  
 Limestahl, 176  
 Lindel, 152  
 Linderman, 77  
 Liston, 197  
 Little, 78  
 Lloyd, 79, 129  
 Long, 80, 82, 184  
 Longacre, 81  
 Luckenbach, 133  
 Lucus, 63  
 Ludwig, 75, 123  
 Lu Vere, 62  
 Lutz, 206  
  
 Lymans, 209  
 Lynn, 65, 86, 108  
  
 Maas, 63  
 Mac Collum, 127  
 Mac Cracken, 84  
 Mack, 35  
 Mackley, 55  
 Maclyn, 204  
 Mahan, 119  
 Major, 98  
 Malsberger, 133  
 Mansfield, 126  
 Marcks, 71  
 Marcy, 213  
 Marion, 144  
 Markley, 199  
 Marks, 23  
 Marquart, 51  
 Marr, 69  
 Marsden, 61, 206  
 Marsh, 207  
 Marshall, 175  
 Marsteller, 125  
 Martin, 53, 171, 184  
 Martz, 60  
 Master, 100  
 Masterson, 215  
 Mattern, 172  
 Mauchsummer, 145  
 Maurer, 52  
 Maxwell, 155  
 Mayberry, 96  
 Mayer, 21, 41  
 Mc Cawley, 164  
 Mc Cutcheon, 209  
 Mc Donald, 118, 205  
 Mc Hose, 78, 125  
 Mc Kee, 73  
 Mc Keever, 91  
 Mc Kenney, 153  
 Mc Kenzie, 128  
 Mc Minn, 143  
 Mc Mullen, 73  
 Meckley, 30  
 Medlar, 75  
 Meirer, 39  
 Mellick, 84

- |                                                                                                 |                       |                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mensh, 65                                                                                       | Nehs, 34              | Pendell, 111                    |
| Merrill, 126                                                                                    | Neilly, 100           | Peppiatt, 169                   |
| Mertz, 30, 122, 188, 212                                                                        | Neimeyer, 75          | Perrin, 69                      |
| Metler, 50                                                                                      | Neitz, 193, 202       | Perry, 211                      |
| Meyer, 18, 35, 129                                                                              | Nelson, 88            | Peter, 50, 123                  |
| Meyers, 38, 110, 136, 173                                                                       | Neumoyer, 192, 202    | Peters, 72, 131, 173            |
| Michael, 14, 85                                                                                 | Newhard, 24, 59, 78   | Peterson, 74                    |
| Mickey, 130                                                                                     | Nichols, 126, 177     | Pfister, 110                    |
| Mickley, 30, 125                                                                                | Nickum, 48            | Philbert, 18                    |
| Middaugh, 104                                                                                   | Niess, 34             | Phillips, 131, 156              |
| Miksch, 19, 39, 68, 109                                                                         | Noble, 145            | Phipps, 154                     |
| Milchsach, 19                                                                                   | Noel, 62              | Pierce, 100, 113                |
| Mill, 120                                                                                       | Noething, 35          | Pierson, 159                    |
| Miller, 13, 66, 72, 82, 97,<br>109, 119, 120, 135, 139,<br>169, 175, 183, 190, 193,<br>194, 203 | Nonnemacher, 52       | Pixley, 165                     |
| Mills, 119                                                                                      | Norton, 165           | Pletcher, 182                   |
| Minium, 187                                                                                     | Nungesser, 116        | Plummer, 65                     |
| Mink, 23                                                                                        | Nuss, 67              | Ponias, 82                      |
| Minnich, 36, 64                                                                                 | Oberly, 108           | Pontius, 82, 185                |
| Mitchell, 113                                                                                   | Oberdorff, 50         | Pownall, 142                    |
| Mohr, 40, 69, 147, 194                                                                          | Ochs, 54              | Preston, 176                    |
| Moll, 40                                                                                        | Oerman, 218           | Pretz, 84                       |
| Monroe, 79                                                                                      | Oerter, 32            | Price, 103, 213                 |
| Montgomery, 127                                                                                 | Oglesby, 128          | Purcell, 101                    |
| Moore, 106, 139                                                                                 | Ohl, 54               | Rahn, 192                       |
| Morgan, 112                                                                                     | O'Keefe, 193          | Rake, 131                       |
| Morris, 103                                                                                     | Opp, 47               | Ramsey, 186                     |
| Morrison, 162                                                                                   | Orendorf, 204         | Ranells, 182                    |
| Morrow, 81                                                                                      | Orner, 138            | Rannells, 185                   |
| Moses, 130                                                                                      | Ortt, 88              | Raub, 181, 195                  |
| Moss, 63                                                                                        | Orvis, 152            | Rayer, 118                      |
| Moyer, 59, 75, 123, 161,<br>173, 195                                                            | Osenbach, 89          | Raymond, 153                    |
| Mueller, 31                                                                                     | Osman, 98             | Reagan, 193                     |
| Mulvihill, 199                                                                                  | Ossauld, 68           | Redd, 208                       |
| Mumbauer, 125                                                                                   | Ott, 58               | Reed, 26, 102, 105, 122,<br>217 |
| Munster, 17                                                                                     | Overmier, 85          | Reese, 72                       |
| Murdock, 101                                                                                    | Paddock, 102          | Reeves, 38                      |
| Murray, 185                                                                                     | Palmer, 143, 179      | Reichard, 79                    |
| Myer, 36                                                                                        | Parker, 116, 174, 181 | Reichenbach, 97                 |
| Myers, 91                                                                                       | Patscke, 96           | Reichman, 38                    |
| Nace, 42, 192                                                                                   | Patteiger, 73         | Reinbold, 193                   |
| Nauman, 71, 104                                                                                 | Paul, 47              | Reinhard, 207                   |
| Neff, 202                                                                                       | Paulus, 133           | Reinhart, 94                    |
| Neffendorf, 184                                                                                 | Pawlick, 206          | Reinke, 146                     |
|                                                                                                 | Pearson, 136          | Reish, 70                       |
|                                                                                                 | Pease, 151            | Remaly, 160                     |
|                                                                                                 | Peddycoart, 63        | Remfer, 130                     |
|                                                                                                 |                       | Rems, 202                       |

- Renninger, 105  
 Rhoads, 51, 53, 63, 186  
 Richards, 87, 117  
 Richardson, 63  
 Riegel, 19, 105  
 Riem, 91  
 Rieman, 119  
 Ritchie, 113  
 Rittenhouse, 93  
 Ritter, 25, 41, 57, 99, 132  
 Robert, 141  
 Roberts, 101, 135  
 Robertson, 215  
 Robinson, 113  
 Rockel, 65  
 Rockey, 70  
 Rodgers, 141  
 Roebuck, 67  
 Roeder, 16  
 Rohrbach, 35, 164, 194  
 Romig, 14, 18, 19, 29, 33, 83  
 Root, 169  
 Rosenberg, 180  
 Ross, 91, 100  
 Rossell, 152  
 Roth, 19, 24, 43, 59, 137, 142, 147  
 Rothermel, 96  
 Rothrock, 35, 57, 86  
 Roush, 186  
 Rowe, 140  
 Royer, 113  
 Ruch, 19, 21, 105, 205  
 Ruffin, 129  
 Ruhe, 48  
 Ruhl, 70, 71  
 Rumfelt, 131  
 Rupert, 68  
 Ruth, 148, 189  
  
 Saasamanhausen, 20  
 Sacks, 84, 85  
 Saeger, 43, 44, 75  
 Sandt, 134  
 Sassaman, 52  
 Savage, 217  
  
 Saylor, 172  
 Schaadt, 40, 48, 123  
 Schaeffer, 94, 96, 126, 137, 158  
 Schaible, 121  
 Schatz, 203  
 Scheirer, 90  
 Schelly, 207  
 Schiffert, 57, 162, 191  
 Schilling, 105, 106  
 Schlicker, 137  
 Schlosser, 28, 207  
 Schlotter, 29  
 Schmehl, 96  
 Schmick, 114  
 Schmidt, 32, 76  
 Schmoyer, 99  
 Schneck, 141  
 Schneider, 21  
 Schoenly, 193  
 Schofroth, 75  
 Scholl, 172, 190  
 Schrawder, 187  
 Schull, 187  
 Schulz, 31  
 Schultz, 134  
 Schumaker, 46  
 Schuman, 134  
 Schumers, 111  
 Schutt, 106  
 Schwaninger, 60  
 Schwartz, 34, 115  
 Schwarze, 81  
 Schweitzer, 93  
 Schweyer, 50, 83  
 Scott, 101  
 Seaber, 58  
 Seagreaves, 54  
 Searles, 207  
 Sechler, 208  
 Seeger, 90  
 Seems, 42  
 Seip, 60, 180  
 Seiple, 93  
 Sellers, 124  
 Senseman, 143  
 Sewitz, 56  
 Shafer, 161, 163, 180  
  
 Shaffer, 95, 103, 188  
 Shankweiler, 192  
 Shannon, 139  
 Sharpstene, 153  
 Shaw, 39  
 Shearer, 150  
 Shears, 206  
 Sheetz, 56, 74  
 Sheffield, 167  
 Shelly, 173  
 Sherer, 160  
 Shimer, 46  
 Shindecker, 159  
 Shingler, 150  
 Shinn, 103  
 Shinner, 106  
 Shipley, 120  
 Shipton, 170  
 Shively, 100  
 Shoemaker, 46, 61, 62, 77, 128  
 Shollenberger, 96, 190  
 Shoup, 175  
 Shuler, 41  
 Siegfried, 28, 29, 33, 42, 135, 141  
 Singmaster, 56, 158  
 Sivage, 84  
 Slotterbeck, 21  
 Small, 128  
 Smith, 30, 33, 59, 69, 70, 80, 82, 113, 114, 131, 138, 154, 162, 177, 179, 214  
 Smoyer, 161  
 Sneary, 158  
 Snider, 12  
 Snyder, 20, 40, 44, 65, 71, 114, 116, 138, 180, 200, 206, 215  
 Sobers, 126  
 Soliday, 138  
 Solt, 42, 161  
 Spach, 35  
 Spangler, 189  
 Spencer, 176  
 Sperry, 184  
 Spiegelmeier, 40, 70

- Springer, 69  
Stahler, 172  
Stalker, 73, 120  
Staples, 116  
Starr, 100  
Staten, 168  
Stauffer, 212  
Stead, 197  
Stebbins, 110  
Steckel, 115  
Stecker, 165  
Steich, 159  
Steifel, 145  
Steigerwald, 206  
Stein, 137  
Steiner, 14, 19  
Steininger, 170  
Stem, 46, 48  
Stern, 80  
Stettler, 40, 109  
Stevenson, 73  
Stewart, 122  
Stiff, 97  
Stipes, 79  
Stitzer, 70, 71, 195  
Stocker, 68  
Stoneback, 172  
Stonecipher, 167  
Stotz, 91  
Stoudt, 71, 72, 216  
Stovar, 114  
Stowell, 205  
Strauss, 31, 85  
Straw, 50  
Strawser, 184  
Stroup, 82  
Stuart, 189, 199  
Stuck, 195  
Stutzman, 195  
Sullivan, 210  
Suydam, 144  
Swain, 129  
Swartz, 121  
Sweitzer, 141  
Swink, 194  
Sybert, 49  
Tauber, 16  
Taylor, 38, 39, 52  
Teal, 120  
Terrill, 103  
Teufel, 129  
Texter, 140  
Thatcher, 171  
Thomas, 79, 92, 162, 170  
Thompson, 62  
Thornton, 162  
Tice, 34, 210  
Tintle, 162  
Titlow, 151  
Tomes, 120  
Tompkins, 162  
Tool, 31, 56, 60  
Tottingham, 166  
Townsend, 34  
Tracey, 110, 118  
Transue, 17, 93  
Trexler, 33  
Trimmer, 203  
Tripp, 153  
Troxell, 44, 200  
Trump, 194  
Uhler, 108, 109  
Vanatta, 162  
Van Buskirk, 81  
Vance, 49  
Vandyne, 61, 100  
Van Lehn, 102, 157  
Van Rith, 26  
Van Runk, 145  
Van Why, 139  
Varner, 218  
Verner, 129  
Vetter, 91  
Vogel, 67  
Vogenitz, 19  
Volz, 35  
Wagener, 47  
Wagner, 187, 191  
Walbert, 97  
Walker, 187  
Wallace, 193  
Walter, 60, 159  
Walters, 49, 108  
Waltman, 96  
Walton, 63  
Waltz, 73, 117, 120, 176  
Ward, 55, 102  
Wasser, 158  
Weary, 114  
Weaver, 33, 57, 60, 72, 95, 116  
Weber, 134, 191  
Weeter, 100  
Weider, 98  
Weierbach, 158  
Weil, 205  
Weiler, 96, 98, 149  
Weirich, 85  
Weisel, 191  
Weiser, 17, 95  
Weisman, 56  
Weiss, 147, 180  
Weitzel, 34  
Weller, 113  
Wells, 50  
Wendling, 97  
Wenner, 24, 55, 61  
Wentz, 84  
Werley, 20, 139, 200  
Werman, 194  
Werner, 38, 67  
Werst, 104, 106  
Wert, 170  
Wescoe, 97  
Wesley, 62  
Westerfield, 84  
White, 157  
Whitebread, 55  
Whitesell, 133, 173  
Whittaker, 177  
Whytock, 116  
Wickert, 75  
Widrig, 56  
Wieder, 30, 194  
Wiggs, 176  
Wiggines, 191  
Wilcox, 88  
Wildman, 151  
Wiley, 215  
Wilhelm, 21, 133

- |                  |                 |                         |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Willever, 194    | Woodson, 129    | Young, 28               |
| William, 96      | Worman, 78      | Yundt, 16, 24           |
| Williams, 68, 81 | Wray, 81        |                         |
| Williamson, 160  | Wuchter, 91     | Zehner, 213             |
| Wilson, 96       | Wunch, 14       | Zellers, 50, 82         |
| Wilt, 50, 95     | Wuensch, 58, 62 | Zellner, 87             |
| Winsor, 179      |                 | Zerfass, 24             |
| Wisser, 41       | Yeakel, 180     | Zettlemoyer, 131        |
| Witman, 34       | Yearich, 109    | Ziegenfuss, 57          |
| Witmer, 32       | Yehl, 59        | Ziegler, 14, 31         |
| Wolf, 203        | Yoder, 148, 160 | Zimmerman, 35, 46, 140, |
| Wolford, 118     | Yohe, 114       | 153, 185                |
| Woodring, 66     | York, 211       |                         |

## INDEX TO GIVEN NAMES

- |                           |                           |                          |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Aaron L., 80              | Allen, 78, 79, 117        | Anna F., 207             |
| Abigail, 75, 117          | Allen P., 138, 192        | Anna J., 19, 32, 35, 198 |
| Abraham, 19, 29, 33, 35,  | Allen R., 167             | Anna K., 12, 13          |
| 72, 116, 117              | Alpheus A., 86, 137       | Anna L., 135, 166, 183   |
| Abraham M., 65, 106       | Alpheus L., 178, 212      | Anna M., 11, 12, 14,     |
| Ada, 185, 201, 213, 218   | Alsis, 80                 | 18, 20, 23, 26, 28, 30,  |
| Ada A., 201               | Alton R., 204             | 31, 34, 35, 36, 41, 43,  |
| Ada H., 214               | Alton W., 149             | 54, 56, 57, 58, 60, 61,  |
| Adalaide, 137, 199        | Alvin B., 124, 179        | 65, 70, 72, 76, 86, 89,  |
| Adaline, 48, 76, 84, 87,  | Amanda, 72, 87, 90, 105,  | 90, 94, 102, 105, 107,   |
| 110                       | 114, 125, 137, 176        | 108, 142, 148, 171, 173, |
| Adam, 17                  | Amanda F., 128            | 191, 216                 |
| Addie, 86                 | Amanda J., 124            | Anna R., 37              |
| Addie S., 200             | Amanda M., 179            | Anna S., 31, 63          |
| Agnes, 131                | Amanda S., 188            | Anna T., 56              |
| Agnes H., 98, 171         | Ambrose J., 148           | Annabella, 83            |
| Alavesta T., 94           | Amelia, 82, 114           | Anne S., 136             |
| Albert A., 141            | Amelia C., 108            | Annetta, 87              |
| Albert E., 213            | Amelia M., 99             | Annie, 75, 85, 176       |
| Albert G., 80, 129, 203   | Amos, 106, 131, 132,      | Annie C., 96, 109, 158   |
| Albert H., 152, 203       | 159, 186                  | Annie E., 122, 141, 143, |
| Albert R., 207            | Amos A., 51, 83           | 159, 193, 213            |
| Albert S., 168            | Amos C., 109, 165         | Annie L., 164, 183       |
| Albert W., 98, 150        | Amos L., 132, 188         | Annie M., 99, 138, 149,  |
| Alcinda, 68               | Amy, 105                  | 152, 195                 |
| Alexander, 91             | Amy F., 165               | Ansel L., 129            |
| Alexander F., 76, 123     | Amy I., 217               | Anthony, 36, 65          |
| Alfred H., 147, 198       | Amy R., 160               | Antoinetta M., 92        |
| Alfred J., 87, 165, 208   | Andreas, 11               | Aquila, 61, 96           |
| Alfred M. O., 217         | Andrew J., 89             | Arabell, 171             |
| Alfred S., 149            | Angeline, 78              | Ariel G., 161            |
| Alice, 72, 120, 123, 131, | Angelina M., 90           | Arlington, 185, 215      |
| 140, 159, 199             | Angelina T., 95           | Arthur, 216              |
| Alice A., 138, 147, 164,  | Ann J. M., 199            | Arthur J., 192           |
| 179                       | Anna, 11, 28, 65, 70, 86, | Arthur L., 165           |
| Alice C., 124, 180        | 109, 113, 118, 139, 140,  | Arthur R., 190           |
| Alice E., 151, 171        | 144, 153, 170, 183, 210   | Atta I., 211             |
| Alice G., 174             | Anna B., 14, 30, 176      | Auddra, 118              |
| Alice J., 102             | Anna C., 17, 27, 35, 105  | August U., 167           |
| Alice M., 115, 160, 216   | Anna D., 127              | Augustus J., 99          |
| Alice R., 149             | Anna E., 11, 12, 13, 15,  | Austin, 205              |
| Alice S., 106, 214        | 22, 29, 38, 57, 77, 84,   | Austin H., 171           |
| Alida, 102                | 177                       | Austin R., 106, 160, 207 |

- Barbara, 24, 25, 55, 138  
 Barbary, 50  
 Beata, 35  
 Beatrice, 170  
 Belle, 169  
 Benjamin, 13, 40, 42, 48, 61, 68, 86, 99, 101, 182  
 Benjamin F., 72, 109, 117, 118, 165, 175  
 Benjamin L., 90, 140  
 Benjamin M., 111, 166  
 Berlin E., 179  
 Bernice, 176, 197  
 Bert, 160  
 Bertha, 185  
 Bertha A., 129  
 Bertha I., 186  
 Bertha L., 173  
 Bertram, 190  
 Beryl, 168  
 Bessie B., 123, 171, 205  
 Bessie B., 192  
 Betsy, 46, 49  
 Beulah E., 205  
 Beulah M., 178  
 Billy, 211  
 Blanche, 128, 196  
 Blanche H., 192  
 Blanche L., 158, 169  
 Bryon H., 107  
 Burr, 204, 218
- Calvin A., 162  
 Calvin M., 90, 140  
 Carl, 164, 185  
 Carl J., 206  
 Carlos N., 135, 189  
 Carolina, 62, 76, 87, 88, 98, 190  
 Carolina A., 59, 141  
 Carolina C., 99  
 Carolina F., 142  
 Carolina M., 122  
 Caroline J., 163  
 Caroline S., 142  
 Carrie, 129, 193, 204  
 Carrie A., 140
- Carrie J., 202  
 Carrie M., 144, 151  
 Carrye, 218  
 Cassa M., 187  
 Catharine, 18, 21, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 41, 50, 52, 60, 67, 74, 77, 78, 79, 82, 84, 86, 105, 113, 123, 132, 138, 140, 152, 159, 170, 176  
 Catharine A., 126  
 Catharine J., 169  
 Catharine L., 203  
 Catharine M., 56  
 Cecilia, 108, 134, 164  
 Cecilia M., 66  
 Cederic, 175  
 Celesta E., 147  
 Charles, 27, 52, 53, 56, 60, 68, 69, 86, 94, 103, 110, 114, 119, 137, 170, 171, 176  
 Charles A., 131, 165, 179, 198, 215, 217  
 Charles C., 142, 144, 188, 195  
 Charles E., 119, 138, 146, 197  
 Charles E. A., 121  
 Charles G., 173, 211  
 Charles H., 54, 79, 85, 92, 100, 141, 142, 152, 195  
 Charles J., 160, 207  
 Charles K., 75, 121  
 Charles L., 59, 64, 91, 93, 104, 119, 143, 144, 154, 175, 196, 204, 218  
 Charles M., 122  
 Charles O., 167  
 Charles P., 114  
 Charles R., 139, 194  
 Charles S., 89  
 Charles W., 121, 136, 158, 190, 191, 215  
 Charlotte, 20, 101, 140, 154  
 Charlotte B., 21
- Charlotte E., 157, 217  
 Charlotte M., 102  
 Charlotte R., 213  
 Chester, 175  
 Christian, 13, 20, 26, 32, 42, 43, 50, 59, 72, 82, 131  
 Christian C., 94, 145  
 Christian L., 58, 90  
 Christiana, 66  
 Christina, 28, 75, 89  
 Christine F., 203  
 Clara, 106, 113, 128, 130, 155  
 Clara A., 110  
 Clara B., 166  
 Clara E., 161, 178  
 Clara K., 139  
 Clara M., 84, 94, 119  
 Clara R., 162  
 Clarence A., 151  
 Clarence D., 140, 194  
 Clarence J., 145, 192  
 Clarence M., 158, 205  
 Clarissa, 88, 122  
 Clark, 111, 168, 209  
 Claude D., 169, 209  
 Claude R., 151  
 Claudine, 155  
 Cleda A., 209  
 Clementina, 65  
 Clifton S., 165  
 Cloyd J., 193, 217  
 Clyde, 174, 206  
 Clyde L., 216  
 Conrad, 16, 26, 50  
 Constance B., 156  
 Cora, 129, 135, 159, 216  
 Cora E., 114  
 Cora F., 118  
 Cora J., 188  
 Cornelia, 153  
 Cornelia H., 93  
 Cornelius M., 92, 141  
 Cosie M., 171  
 Culy E., 115  
 Cynthia, 207  
 Cynthia R., 168

- Cyrus F., 179, 213  
 Cyrus L., 109, 163  
  
 D. Nelson, 82  
 Daisy S., 179  
 Daniel, 14, 16, 20, 24,  
     25, 26, 31, 40, 42, 43,  
     44, 49, 50, 64, 70, 71,  
     73, 75, 79, 80, 81, 82,  
     113, 115, 119, 130, 131  
 Daniel E., 152  
 Daniel G., 116, 173, 176  
 Daniel H., 111, 116, 166  
 Daniel J., 116, 132, 174  
 Daniel K., 76, 124  
 Daniel L., 189, 208  
 Daniel W., 107, 162  
 Darrel, 209  
 David, 16, 28, 42, 50, 58,  
     62, 72, 89, 100, 117  
 David M., 135  
 David S., 80, 129  
 Dean R., 218  
 Deborah, 173  
 Delia, 184  
 Delia P., 129  
 Della, 197  
 Della L., 112  
 Delores, 212  
 Dianna, 89  
 Dinah, 100  
 Donald, 202  
 Dora, 110 165, 186  
 Dora A., 118  
 Dora B., 167  
 Doris, 190  
 Doris B., 218  
 Doris C., 213  
 Doris H., 216  
 Dorothy, 190, 205, 207,  
     209, 211, 215  
 Dorothy C., 216  
 Dorothy E., 202  
 Dorothy I., 194  
 Dorothy J., 210  
 Dorothy M., 218  
 Dorothy V., 194  
 Douglas S., 196  
  
 Earl, 176, 187  
 Earl E., 151  
 Earl F., 166  
 Earl M., 155, 205  
 Eddie G., 132  
 Edgar L., 159, 206  
 Edgar R., 179  
 Edith, 170, 171, 215  
 Edith M., 208  
 Edna, 160  
 Edna E., 183  
 Edna I., 120  
 Edna L., 214  
 Edward, 48, 65, 74, 78,  
     83, 85, 101, 105, 131,  
     157, 160  
 Edward A., 159  
 Edward C., 136  
 Edward E., 99, 151, 152,  
     203  
 Edward J., 100, 153, 209  
 Edward L., 134, 189,  
     192, 216  
 Edward W., 113, 136,  
     151, 172, 202  
 Edwin, 86  
 Edwin H., 193  
 Edyth L., 195  
 Effie, 141, 202  
 Effie S., 153  
 Elde E., 149  
 Elean, 209  
 Eleanor, 171  
 Eleanor A., 201  
 Eleanor J., 189  
 Eleanor V., 174  
 Eleanora, 57  
 Eleanora C., 95  
 Elemina J., 141  
 Elevina, 90  
 Eli, 82, 131  
 Elias, 42, 71, 96, 114  
 Elias D., 72  
 Elias S., 113, 169  
 Eliza, 53, 55, 58, 78,  
     79, 82, 192  
 Eliza A., 65, 69, 136  
 Eliza C., 51  
  
 Eliza J., 95, 110, 120,  
     136, 182  
 Eliza M., 130, 132  
 Elizabeth, 11, 16, 18, 21,  
     22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28,  
     30, 32, 35, 36, 42, 43,  
     44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50,  
     54, 55, 56, 68, 70, 73,  
     75, 79, 81, 84, 88, 100,  
     103, 104, 106, 108, 115,  
     127, 128, 129, 136, 146,  
     148, 154, 158, 159, 162,  
     170, 178, 182, 188, 194,  
     215, 216  
 Elizabeth C., 128  
 Elizabeth F., 152  
 Elizabeth I., 151  
 Elizabeth J., 111  
 Elizabeth R., 105  
 Elizabeth S., 66, 106,  
     111  
 Ella, 131, 152, 166  
 Ella C., 129  
 Ella E., 137  
 Ella F., 110  
 Ella M., 172, 178, 205  
 Ella S., 193  
 Ella V., 151  
 Ellen, 56, 68, 87, 88,  
     109, 117, 162  
 Ellen A., 120  
 Ellen J., 84, 214  
 Ellen M., 139  
 Ellen T., 97  
 Ellen V., 107  
 Elmer J., 113, 169  
 Elmira, 98, 194  
 Elmira J., 193  
 Elmira R., 178  
 Elmira S., 149  
 Elsie C., 180  
 Elsie E., 189  
 Elsie H., 181  
 Elsie J., 197  
 Elsie M., 161  
 Elvira, 68  
 Elwood H., 115  
 Elwood L., 204, 217

- Elzie M., 169  
 Emeline, 77  
 Emeline M., 126  
 Emily, 196  
 Emily E., 94  
 Emily F., 133  
 Emily J., 145  
 Emily M., 146, 149  
 Emma, 72, 78, 79, 86, 98,  
     109, 116, 136, 175, 185,  
     187, 206  
 Emma A., 102, 174  
 Emma C., 105, 115  
 Emma E., 193, 194  
 Emma I., 153  
 Emma J., 84, 141, 192  
 Emma M., 124  
 Emma O., 189  
 Emma R., 120, 125  
 Emma S., 87  
 Emma V., 179  
 Emmett C., 103, 158  
 Endora, 170  
 Ephraim, 56, 88, 105,  
     138, 159  
 Ephraim H., 86, 136  
 Ephraim J., 53, 84  
 Erda J., 212  
 Ervin J., 126  
 Estella, 101  
 Estella M., 163, 193  
 Esther, 41, 51, 55, 71,  
     176, 185  
 Esther A., 148, 181  
 Esther L., 188  
 Esther M., 169  
 Esther O., 192  
 Esther S., 191  
 Ethel, 170, 211  
 Ethel E., 209  
 Ethel G., 217  
 Etta, 109  
 Eugene A., 144  
 Eugene H., 94, 146  
 Eugene P., 150  
 Eugenia, 146, 157  
 Eujane E. R., 85  
 Eula O., 149  
 Eva, 25, 26, 57, 182  
 Eva A. M., 200  
 Eva C., 16, 24, 26  
 Eva D., 11, 13  
 Eve R., 115  
 Evelyn, 176  
 Evelyn C., 195  
 Evelyn M., 213  
 Fannie, 119, 169, 176,  
     204  
 Fayaline, 170  
 Ferdinand, 55  
 Fianna, 82, 91, 123  
 Fietta, 100  
 Flora, 99  
 Flora I., 202  
 Flora P., 144  
 Florence, 133, 190, 209,  
     215  
 Florence A., 206, 208  
 Florence B., 143  
 Florence E., 190, 214  
 Florence H., 193, 203  
 Florence K., 140  
 Florence M., 192, 193,  
     210  
 Floyd, 176  
 Floyd H., 189, 215  
 Floyd M., 204  
 Frances, 58, 120, 174,  
     183  
 Frances E., 100, 214  
 Frances J., 204  
 Frances M., 100  
 Francis, 16, 24, 25, 59  
 Francis A., 163, 208  
 Francis E., 154, 167, 203  
 Francis W., 92, 142  
 Francisco A., 97  
 Franciscus C., 107  
 Frank, 68, 79, 88, 109,  
     111, 130, 167, 215  
 Frank D., 174  
 Frank J., 218  
 Frank M., 108, 183  
 Frank S., 129  
 Frank V., 127, 183  
 Franklin, 78, 90, 187  
 Franklin E., 209  
 Franklin J., 53  
 Franklin L., 208  
 Franklin S., 121, 177  
 Franklin T., 98, 151  
 Frantz, 24  
 Fred, 212  
 Fred G., 151, 202  
 Fred M., 165  
 Freda M., 135, 209  
 Frederick, 29, 54, 87,  
     109, 174  
 Frederick C., 175, 196  
 Frederick G., 174  
 Frederick W., 193  
 Geneva, 168  
 George, 11, 16, 19, 21,  
     25, 28, 49, 52, 56, 68,  
     72, 83, 86, 87, 88, 103,  
     116, 125, 131, 138, 157,  
     174, 175, 186, 216  
 George A., 76, 100, 120,  
     125, 153  
 George B., 119  
 George B. Mc., 107  
 George D., 144, 197  
 George E., 114, 171  
 George F., 21, 24, 43,  
     44, 73, 74, 97, 148  
 George H., 178  
 George J., 35, 64, 101,  
     149  
 George L., 84, 118, 134,  
     139, 175  
 George M., 144, 155,  
     186, 204  
 George S., 106  
 George T., 129  
 George W., 87, 138  
 Geraldine L., 209  
 Gerdrutta, 12  
 Gertrude, 203, 204  
 Gertrude T., 163  
 Gladys M., 217  
 Glenn W., 118, 175  
 Gotho Grodus, 15

- Gottfried, 13, 15, 16, 22, 23  
 Grace, 215  
 Grace H., 200  
 Grey, 204  
 Grover C., 129  
  
 Hannah, 24, 25, 40, 52, 60, 74, 78, 86, 96, 104, 131, 137  
 Hannah L., 145  
 Hannah M., 29, 40  
 Hannah S., 121, 199  
 Harner H., 141  
 Harold, 185, 190, 217  
 Harold B., 135, 190  
 Harold L., 211  
 Harold P., 207  
 Harold W., 150, 202  
 Harriet, 66, 139  
 Harriet E., 119  
 Harriet N., 143  
 Harrison, 84, 133  
 Harrison B., 152  
 Harrison E., 99, 146, 197  
 Harrison W. F., 215  
 Harry, 73, 111, 168, 211  
 Harry A., 108, 183, 215  
 Harry B., 191  
 Harry D., 173, 211  
 Harry J., 112, 140, 178, 195, 212  
 Harry L., 116, 174  
 Harry P., 179  
 Harry T., 138  
 Harry W., 109, 135, 164  
 Harvey, 117  
 Harvey J., 140  
 Harvey W., 174  
 Hattie, 137, 176, 184  
 Hattie J., 194  
 Hattie M., 100  
 Hazel, 169, 175, 216  
 Hazel D., 196  
 Helen, 130, 160  
 Helen A., 184, 200  
 Helen C., 211  
 Helen L., 213  
 Helen M., 135, 174, 199, 207, 214  
 Helena, 142  
 Henrietta, 57, 62, 100, 158  
 Henrich, 12, 14, 26, 41, 49, 57, 88  
 Henry, 13, 16, 18, 26, 27, 30, 34, 49, 50, 56, 72, 78, 79, 83, 86, 117, 119, 166, 176  
 Henry A., 160  
 Henry C., 167  
 Henry D., 70, 111  
 Henry F., 159, 206  
 Henry J., 57  
 Henry M., 114, 171  
 Henry S., 109, 164  
 Henry W., 128, 132, 194  
 Herman, 50, 82, 83  
 Herman S., 88, 138  
 Hester, 73, 118  
 Hettie, 104, 149  
 Holman G., 186  
 Homer C., 207  
 Homer H., 174  
 Homer L., 184  
 Homer V., 130, 184  
 Horace P., 149  
 Howard A., 149, 200  
 Howard E., 211  
 Howard F., 136  
 Howard L., 200  
 Howard N., 139, 194  
 Howard R., 218  
 Howard W., 149  
 Hugh, 176  
  
 Ida, 98, 108, 116, 132, 135, 171  
 Ida A., 161  
 Ida F., 102  
 Ida G., 167  
 Ida L., 112, 134, 186, 198  
 Ida M., 85, 161, 174  
 Ida V., 136  
 Ina M., 205  
 Irene, 176  
 Irene E., 203  
 Irma, 170  
 Irving, 179  
 Isabel, 101, 127, 157, 183  
 Isabella, 97, 120  
 Ivan E., 165  
  
 J. Paul, 199  
 J. William, 116, 174  
 Jacob, 13, 19, 27, 31, 34, 37, 38, 49, 56, 61, 73, 80, 111, 119, 167, 185  
 Jacob A., 105, 158  
 Jacob C., 71, 115, 116, 173  
 Jacob D., 168  
 Jacob E., 113, 170  
 Jacob F., 119, 176  
 Jacob H., 61  
 Jacob S., 93, 144  
 Jacob U. O., 137, 192  
 James, 56, 70, 86, 99, 113, 160, 170, 209, 211  
 James A., 108, 162, 192  
 James D., 121, 168, 178, 181  
 James E., 59, 92, 143, 144, 162, 165  
 James F., 104  
 James G., 131, 187  
 James H., 93, 133, 139, 144, 188, 193  
 James L., 102, 155, 167, 205, 208  
 James M., 111, 128, 165, 184  
 James O., 95, 146, 148, 198, 199  
 James S., 83, 132, 199  
 James T., 96, 148  
 James W., 114  
 Jane, 61, 92, 123, 131  
 Jane A., 94, 106  
 Jane N., 184  
 Jane S., 107

- Jean, 170, 210  
 Jean E., 216  
 Jean L., 196  
 Jean O., 201  
 Jeminia, 112  
 Jennie A., 107, 145  
 Jennie E., 141, 156  
 Jennie G. H., 195  
 Jennie L., 112, 149  
 Jennie M., 204  
 Jeremiah, 113  
 Jesse, 75, 121  
 Jesse C., 165  
 Johan, 22, 46, 77  
 Johann D., 20, 39  
 Johann H., 11, 12, 13, 14, 16  
 Johann K., 11, 12  
 Johann L., 11, 12  
 Johann P., 11, 12, 13  
 Johann W., 11, 12  
 Johanna, 24, 90  
 Johanna S., 31, 32  
 Johannatha P., 11  
 Johannes, 12, 27, 32, 33, 35, 45, 47, 57, 59, 63  
 John, 16, 17, 18, 28, 29, 33, 36, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 64, 65, 74, 79, 80, 82, 84, 87, 88, 91, 99, 101, 102, 103, 119, 130, 134, 137, 154, 157, 176  
 John B., 183, 214  
 John C., 106, 160, 195  
 John D., 89, 107, 139, 170, 209  
 John E., 61, 109, 114, 171  
 John F., 50  
 John G., 14, 21  
 John H., 23, 29, 54, 65, 106, 107, 162, 191  
 John J., 58  
 John L., 14, 19, 22, 37  
 John L. E., 161, 207  
 John M., 126  
 John McM., 144  
 John O., 132  
 John P., 34, 60, 61, 95  
 John R., 207  
 John S., 188  
 John T., 61, 98  
 John W., 67, 99, 127, 128, 165, 182, 208  
 John Y., 116  
 Jonas, 28, 53  
 Jonathan, 20, 24, 41, 42, 47, 48, 55, 71, 73, 79, 115, 120, 131, 187  
 Jonathan K., 75, 123  
 Joseph, 13, 18, 31, 34, 45, 48, 57, 63, 73, 77, 101, 102, 118, 126, 155, 185  
 Joseph A., 61, 99, 152  
 Joseph B., 191  
 Joseph D., 188  
 Joseph E., 153  
 Joseph F., 134  
 Joseph H., 80, 106  
 Joseph L., 127, 154, 204  
 Joseph T., 99, 123, 129, 179  
 Joseph W., 183, 213  
 Josephine, 168  
 Josephine A., 96  
 Josephine E., 193  
 Josiah, 55, 85  
 Josie, 99  
 Judith, 38, 55, 72  
 Julia, 68, 119  
 Julia A., 58, 69  
 Julia M., 153  
 Julianna, 85, 95  
 Julianna M., 16, 23  
 Justina, 36  
 Karl, 204, 217  
 Kate, 49, 55, 106, 131, 174  
 Kate A., 133  
 Kate M., 132  
 Kate S., 193, 202  
 Katharine, 49, 73, 120, 191, 198, 214  
 Katharine A., 118  
 Katharine E., 106  
 Katharine M., 183  
 Katharine N., 211  
 Katharine R., 132  
 Katharine W., 203  
 Kenneth, 169  
 Kenneth K., 167  
 Kenneth R., 144, 197  
 Kitty, 215  
 Laura, 115, 132, 165, 184, 185, 194  
 Laura A., 141, 167  
 Laura E., 208  
 Laura J., 217  
 Laura L., 107  
 Laura M., 195, 200  
 Laura R., 186  
 Laretta C., 140  
 Leah, 82, 98, 151  
 Leah M., 211  
 Leanna, 114  
 Lee, 188  
 Leland, 206  
 Lena M., 187  
 Leon A., 202  
 Leonard, 18, 31  
 Leota J., 165  
 Lerie, 187  
 Leroy, 191, 216  
 Lery, 83  
 Leslie, 162  
 Lester R., 195  
 Levi, 42, 72, 73  
 Levi G., 131, 187  
 Levi J., 72, 118  
 Lewis, 22, 36, 38, 64, 65  
 Lewis F., 167, 179  
 Lillian, 119, 167, 176, 178, 191  
 Lillian I., 137, 163  
 Lillian M., 162  
 Lillian S., 141  
 Lillie C., 116, 200  
 Lillie M., 191  
 Lillie O., 116  
 Lilly, 119, 174

- Lizzie, 106, 127, 182, 187  
 Lois L., 218  
 Lominda, 129  
 Lottie, 190  
 Lottie J., 191  
 Lottie M., 180, 195  
 Lou, 119  
 Louis A., 116  
 Louis M., 127, 183  
 Louisa, 14, 58, 62, 82, 102, 166, 194  
 Louisa B., 131  
 Louisa C., 64, 141  
 Louisa T., 99  
 Louisanna, 68  
 Lovania, 73  
 Lovine H., 194  
 Luciann, 52, 76  
 Lucile, 83, 169  
 Lucius M., 130, 184  
 Lucius S., 184  
 Lucy, 45, 101, 217  
 Lucy A., 94, 102, 160  
 Lucy E., 213  
 Ludwig, 11, 12, 22, 45  
 Luella, 113  
 Lukas, 11  
 Lulu, 213  
 Lulu E., 208  
 Luther B., 165  
 Luther S., 111  
 Lydia, 41, 55, 61, 79, 89, 140  
 Lydia A., 141  
 Lydia E., 111, 173  
 Lydia J., 90  
 Lydia L., 120, 187  
 Lydia R., 51  
 Lyman, 209  
 Lynn E., 164  
  
 Mabel, 185, 203, 204, 209  
 Mabel A., 207  
 Mabel E., 144, 201, 215  
 Mabel I., 201, 202  
 Mabel J., 167  
 Mabel L., 188  
 Mabel M., 143  
 Madeline M., 218  
 Madina, 91  
 Mae, 173, 175, 187  
 Magdalena, 14, 19, 27, 31, 33, 34, 35, 40, 48, 50, 61, 68, 82  
 Maggie, 166, 176, 178, 212  
 Mahlon M., 72  
 Malinda, 76, 125  
 Malinda J., 87  
 Malinda R., 83  
 Mamie C., 116  
 Mamie E., 180  
 Mamie H., 178  
 Mamie R., 194  
 Margaret, 13, 18, 21, 27, 44, 46, 50, 68, 71, 113, 130, 155, 170, 185, 208  
 Margaret E., 181  
 Margaret J., 168  
 Margaret M., 182  
 Margaret P., 186  
 Margaretha, 42  
 Maria, 29, 47, 51, 52, 58, 72, 74, 80, 99, 105, 136, 140  
 Maria A., 67  
 Maria C., 14, 21, 54  
 Maria E., 11, 45, 48, 53, 89, 92, 114  
 Maria M., 24, 29, 43, 73, 74  
 Maria T., 60  
 Marie, 168  
 Marie L., 133  
 Marietta, 88, 96, 117, 168  
 Marilynn L., 175  
 Marian, 202  
 Marion, 170, 197, 206  
 Marion R., 216  
 Marjoria B., 169  
 Marjorie L., 184  
 Marjory B., 196  
 Martha, 119, 173, 182  
 Martha C., 207  
 Martha E., 128  
 Martha J., 160  
 Martha L., 209  
 Martin, 17, 61, 89, 105  
 Martin V. B., 139  
 Marvelene, 195  
 Mary, 27, 43, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56, 59, 67, 71, 78, 81, 84, 102, 114, 118, 125, 131, 159, 162, 169, 215  
 Mary A., 48, 63, 69, 79, 84, 85, 87, 88, 100, 132, 159, 184, 206  
 Mary A. L., 58, 123  
 Mary B., 75, 129  
 Mary C., 116, 148, 169  
 Mary E., 104, 106, 114, 120, 125, 128, 134, 138, 144, 157, 162, 174, 180, 188, 197, 198  
 Mary I., 107  
 Mary J., 120, 133  
 Mary L., 84, 103, 109, 115, 187  
 Mary M., 37, 38, 43, 44, 45, 96, 141, 146, 191, 202, 209  
 Mary O., 168  
 Mary P., 166  
 Mary S., 115, 167  
 Mary W. E., 95  
 Matilda, 89, 119, 120, 147  
 Matilda A., 123, 133  
 Matilda L., 91  
 Matilda M., 142  
 Matilda S., 123  
 Mattie, 179  
 Mattie G., 164  
 Maude, 168, 179  
 Maurice C., 92  
 Maxwell, 197  
 Maxwell R., 144, 197  
 May, 129  
 May A., 200  
 Mayne, 184  
 Melissa E., 190

- Melvin, 170, 190  
 Melvina F., 128  
 Mertie, 187  
 Mervin, 185  
 Mervin L., 130, 185  
 Michael, 17, 29, 55  
 Michael A., 55  
 Michael B., 81, 130  
 Mildred, 210, 215  
 Millie M. J., 150  
 Milton, 99  
 Milton H., 84, 135  
 Milton O., 149, 201  
 Milton W., 108, 163  
 Minerva, 187  
 Minnie, 108, 161  
 Minnie E., 149  
 Minnie L., 212  
 Minnie M., 187, 191  
 Minnie S., 177  
 Miriam, 170  
 Miron O., 115  
 Monroe, 105, 159, 160  
 Morris W., 148, 198  
 Moses, 131  
 Myrtle, 165, 210  
 Myrtle A., 192  
 Myrtle F., 208
- Nancy, 57, 70, 130  
 Nancy E., 165  
 Nancy M., 128  
 Nannie A., 80  
 Nellie, 129, 175, 182  
 Nellie A., 153  
 Nellie E., 112  
 Nellie F., 174  
 Nellie I., 177  
 Nellie M., 169  
 Nelson W., 149, 202  
 Nettie, 118, 168  
 Nettie E., 113  
 Newton G., 131, 187  
 Niles A., 200, 217  
 Nora, 186  
 Nora B., 113  
 Nora E., 185  
 Norman, 188
- Norman L., 152
- Olive M., 164  
 Olive O., 174  
 Oliver H., 193, 216  
 Oliver J., 91, 98, 141, 149, 195  
 Oliver P., 130, 185  
 Oliver T., 160, 207  
 Olivia, 132  
 Olivia E., 215  
 Ollie, 175  
 Oma M., 175  
 Orvil, 176  
 Orville F., 171  
 Oscar, 160  
 Oscar D., 125, 181  
 Oscar L., 141  
 Oscar P., 98, 150  
 Oscar S., 107, 161  
 Owen, 53, 65, 105  
 Owen E., 169  
 Owen W., 158, 205
- Park, 185  
 Parmelia L., 112  
 Paul, 16, 23, 27, 28, 53, 135, 155, 170, 176, 188, 205, 209  
 Paul H., 181  
 Paul J., 173  
 Paul S., 200, 217  
 Paul W., 213  
 Pauline, 212  
 Pauline L., 61  
 Pearl, 154, 171  
 Pearl A., 207  
 Pearl M., 195  
 Peggy, 46  
 Peninnah B., 116  
 Perry, 185  
 Perry J., 152  
 Peter, 13, 44, 48, 76  
 Peter W., 79  
 Philip, 13, 14, 21, 35, 44  
 Philip A., 215  
 Philipinna, 12  
 Phoebe, 54
- Pierce A., 215  
 Polly, 46, 55, 78, 88  
 Polly B., 94  
 Priscilla, 117, 184
- Quintus, 105
- R. A., 213  
 Rachael, 64, 85, 127, 171, 175, 202  
 Ralph, 167  
 Ralph C., 175  
 Ralph E., 188, 215  
 Ralph O., 149, 201  
 Ranells, 182  
 Raymond, 153, 179  
 Raymond O., 149, 166, 202  
 Reba M., 156  
 Rebecca, 74, 76, 83, 88, 121  
 Rebecca O., 177  
 Regina, 77  
 Regina L., 15  
 Regina M., 108  
 Remedias, 162  
 Rennie, 176  
 Reuben, 48, 53, 78, 104, 125  
 Reuben F., 65, 107  
 Reuben W., 136, 190  
 Rhea, 201  
 Rhoda, 158  
 Richard, 174  
 Richard A., 163  
 Richard C., 204  
 Richard F., 203  
 Richard H., 164  
 Richard M. J., 89  
 Robert, 98, 134  
 Robert A., 184, 205  
 Robert D., 211  
 Robert F., 107, 151, 203  
 Robert H., 193  
 Robert J., 204  
 Robert L., 148, 180  
 Robert M., 203  
 Robert S., 148

- Robert T., 84  
 Roger M., 203  
 Rosanna, 101  
 Rosa, 164, 176  
 Rosa A., 129  
 Rosa C., 159  
 Rose, 119, 157  
 Rose C., 209  
 Roxanna J., 130  
 Roy, 185  
 Roy A., 172, 210  
 Ruby K., 194  
 Rufus, 102, 157  
 Russell E., 173  
 Russell J., 161, 207  
 Russell R., 192, 216  
 Russell W., 208  
 Ruth, 187, 205  
 Ruth A., 218  
 Ruth E., 195  
 Ruth M., 171  
 Ruth N., 145  
 Ruth R., 194  
  
 Sabina, 191  
 Sadie C., 145  
 Sadie E., 108, 150  
 Salome, 20, 21, 23, 41, 43, 45, 194  
 Salome E., 59  
 Sallie, 49, 114, 116, 138, 187, 204  
 Sallie A., 116  
 Sallie H., 128  
 Sally A., 55, 71  
 Samuel, 19, 27, 38, 40, 50, 51, 55, 58, 62, 67, 70, 88, 100, 101, 104, 112, 119, 168, 176, 209  
 Samuel A., 136  
 Samuel C., 111  
 Samuel F., 86, 135  
 Samuel J., 166  
 Samuel L., 59, 92  
 Samuel M., 183, 214  
 Samuel P., 193  
 Samuel R., 132  
 Sarah, 25, 48, 50, 53, 54, 64, 65, 69, 78, 82, 84, 86, 90, 104, 117, 119, 120, 137, 176, 180  
 Sarah A., 38, 52, 64, 71, 74, 90, 94, 104, 111, 116, 117, 177  
 Sarah C., 105, 168  
 Sarah E., 58, 105, 106, 139, 152, 158, 160, 166, 181, 203  
 Sarah G., 143  
 Sarah H., 132  
 Sarah I., 213  
 Sarah J., 113, 160  
 Sarah L., 66, 96, 109, 150, 174, 215  
 Sarah M., 68, 101, 102, 103, 110, 126  
 Sarah S., 186  
 Scott, 204, 218  
 Sebastian, 30  
 Sebastian H., 13, 17  
 Sebastian R., 61  
 Senia R., 125  
 Shem, 40, 70, 113, 169  
 Sidney, 171  
 Simon W., 81, 130  
 Solomon, 40, 43, 44, 45, 49, 50, 68, 70, 74, 82, 111, 120  
 Solomon H., 121, 168, 177  
 Sophia, 15, 51, 65, 88, 129  
 Sophia W., 203  
 Stanley, 146, 170  
 Stella, 161, 187  
 Stephen S., 57, 74, 120  
 Stewart, 159  
 Stuart R., 189  
 Sumner, 140  
 Susan, 49, 134, 186  
 Susan A., 154, 168  
 Susan F., 188  
 Susan M., 93  
 Susan T., 135  
 Susanna, 21, 27, 28, 30, 38, 39, 55, 58, 62, 70, 100, 116, 195  
 Susanna M., 54, 95  
 Sydney, 99  
 Sydney A., 154, 204  
 Sylvester, 121  
 Sylvester E., 177, 211  
  
 T. Matilda, 147  
 Tevilla M., 150  
 Teya, 205  
 Thelma, 197, 217  
 Thelma L., 207  
 Theodore A., 106  
 Theodore F., 125, 180  
 Theodore G., 144, 196  
 Theodore O., 89  
 Theodosia M., 207  
 Thomas, 31, 38, 49, 53, 55, 57, 83, 87, 88, 90  
 Thomas B., 115, 173  
 Thomas E., 126, 182  
 Thomas F., 66, 178, 212  
 Thomas J., 136, 177, 211  
 Thomas N., 130, 184  
 Thomas R., 79  
 Thomas W., 77, 95, 125, 148, 174  
 Tilghman, 106, 160  
 Tilghman J., 99, 121, 152, 178  
 Tillman, 86, 136  
 Tillie M., 147  
 Titus M., 159  
 Tivilia E., 147  
  
 Uriah A., 124, 179  
 Ursula M., 152  
  
 Valere, 209  
 Vera E., 167  
 Vermadella R., 122  
 Vermond A., 172, 210  
 Verna, 171  
 Vernie, 211  
 Vernice I., 169  
 Veta O., 200  
 Victoria E., 152

- Vincent S., 216  
 Viola H., 193  
 Viola M., 157, 213  
 Violet, 187  
 Violet V., 156  
 Violetta, 133  
 Violetta R. E., 195  
 Virginia G., 196  
 Virginia M., 164, 189  
  
 Wallace G., 101  
 Walter, 49, 123, 130, 190  
 Walter C., 80  
 Walter E., 135, 148, 190, 199  
 Walter F., 212  
 Walter G., 129  
 Walter H., 168, 170  
 Walter M., 179, 212  
 Walter N., 122  
  
 Walton H., 155, 205  
 Warren, 155  
 Warren G., 180, 213  
 Warren L., 205  
 Wesley, 101, 154, 204  
 Wilbert F., 136  
 Wilbur, 176  
 Willard C., 195  
 William, 13, 27, 45, 47, 48, 51, 56, 58, 64, 69, 78, 79, 83, 88, 101, 103, 109, 113, 128, 137, 154, 170, 186, 188, 213  
 William A., 111, 149, 166, 191, 200, 208  
 William D., 122, 179  
 William E., 100, 153, 173, 210  
 William H., 58, 66, 82, 86, 87, 90, 95, 105, 108, 118, 126, 130, 137, 140, 147, 148, 158, 175, 181, 182, 199, 215  
 William J., 193  
 William K., 75, 122  
 William M., 159, 206  
 William O., 107, 161  
 William P., 186  
 William S., 184  
 William T., 61, 95, 129, 134, 189  
 William V., 19, 83, 133  
 William W., 86, 136  
 Wilson E., 139, 192  
 Wilson H., 99  
 Winifred C., 189  
 Winifred M., 164  
 Winifred S., 152, 203



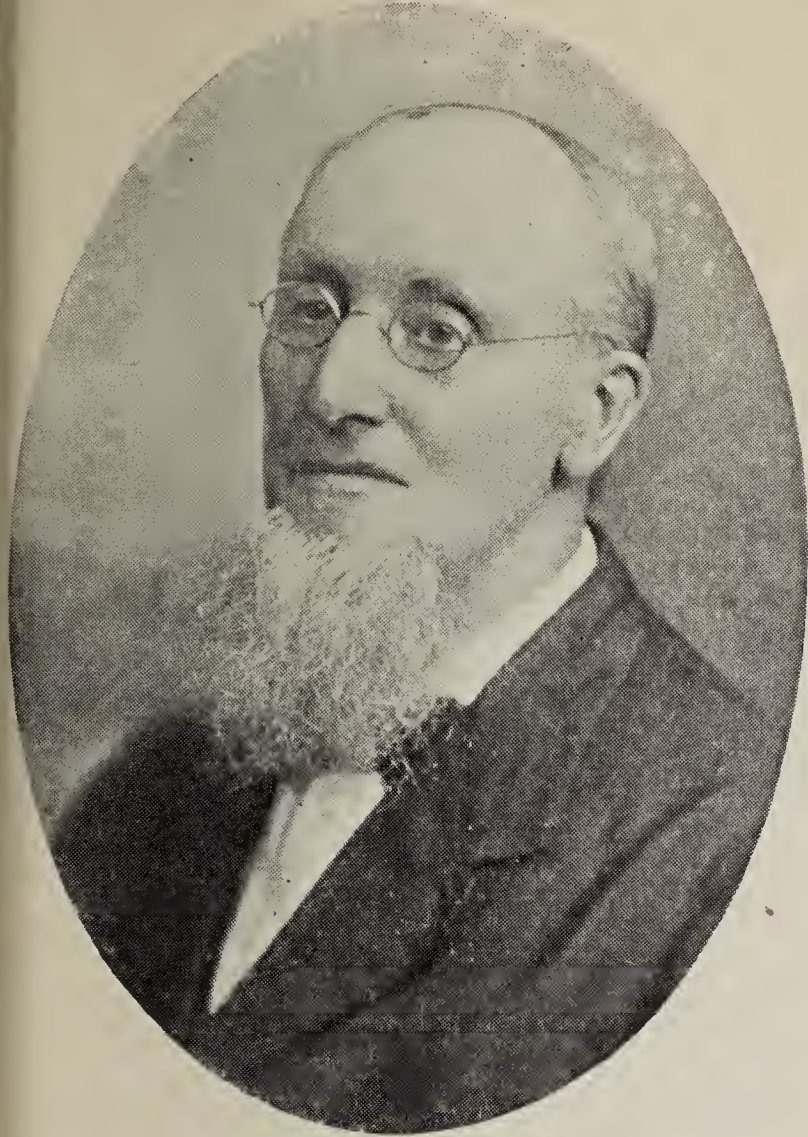
FAMILY ALBUM





WILBUR LEWIS KING  
(Family 61)



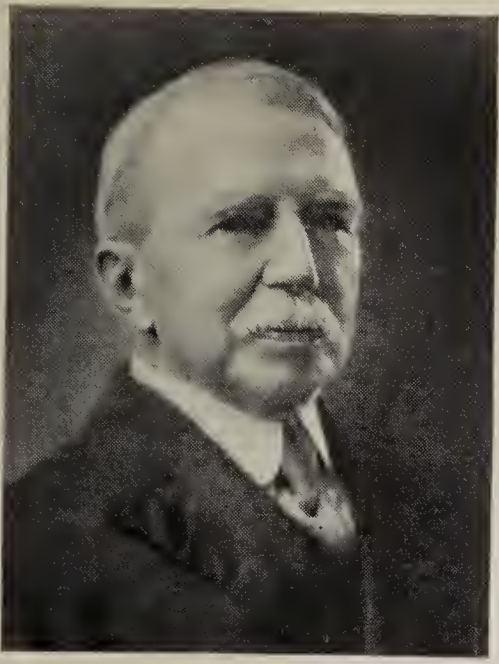


JAMES OWEN KNAUSS  
1840-1922  
Founder of Knauss Reunion  
(Family 199)

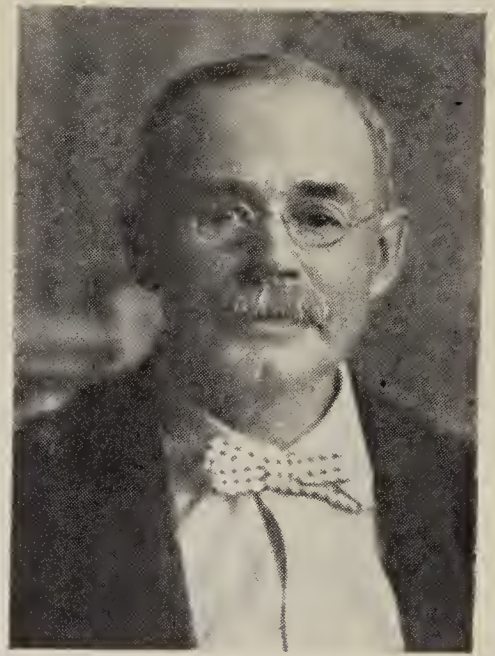


MILTON OSCAR KNAUSS  
1885-  
President of Knauss Family Association  
(Family 336)





JAMES HERMAN KNAUSS  
1846-1929  
(Family 194)



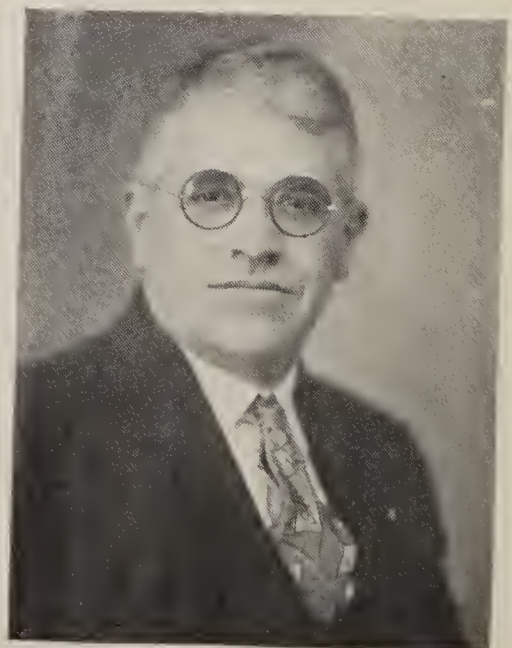
CHARLES LEONARD KNAUSS  
1845-1929  
(Family 193)



E. IRENE KUHNS STIFF  
1884-1912  
(Family 107)



HENRY M. KNAUSS  
1867-  
(Family 258)



EDWARD W. KNAUSS  
1870-  
(Family 259)

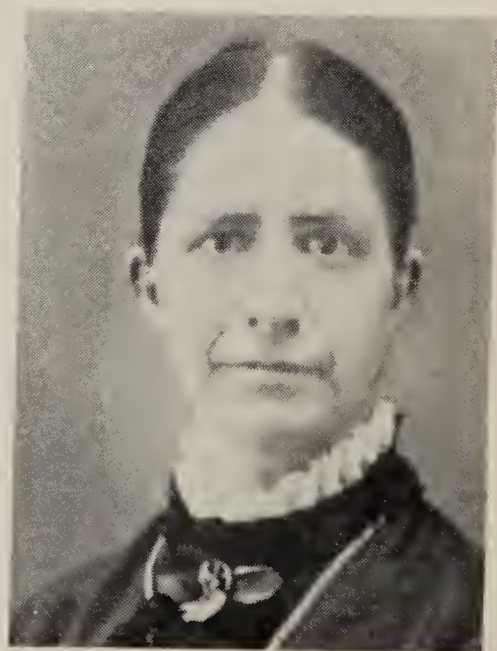




VIOLA MIKSCH SHAW  
1865-  
(Family 27)



MARIA KNAUSS KING  
1840-1879  
(Family 61)



ELIZABETH KNOUSE HERRICK  
1846-1927  
(Family 83)



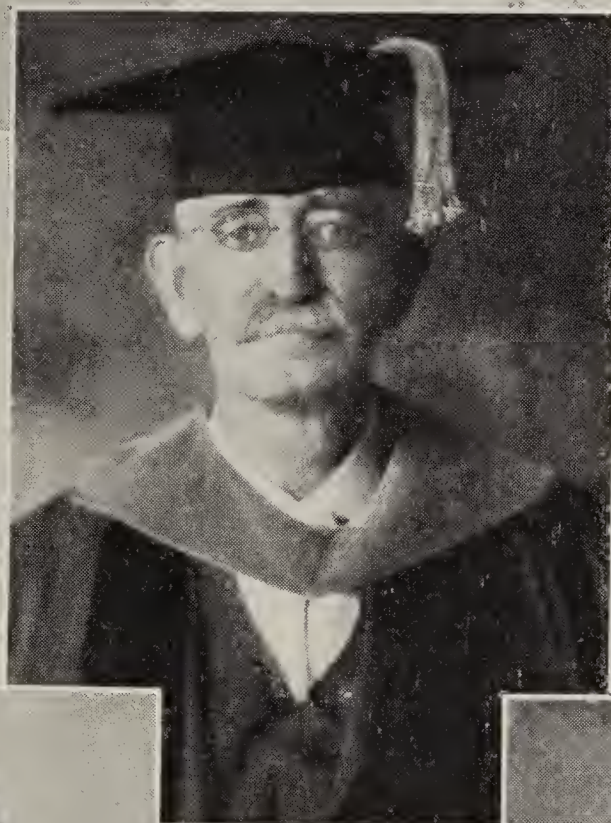
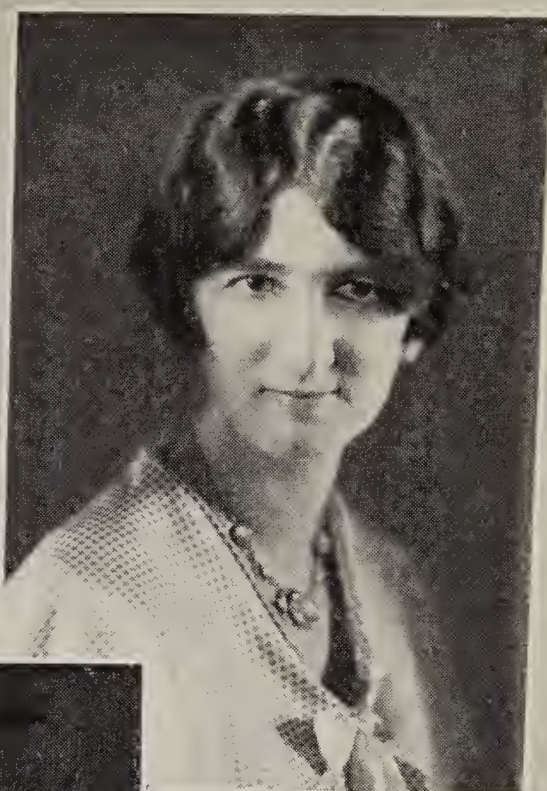


REFORMED CHURCH AT DÜDELSHEIM, GERMANY, in which Lukas Knauss and family worshipped



THE ANCESTRAL HOME BUILT IN 1777 BY HENRY KNAUSS, son of Sebastian Knauss, near Emaus, Pa.





MRS. WARREN KNAUS, deceased

CONSTANCE BERYL KNAUS

VIOLET VIRGINIA EXLINE

WARREN KNAUS

ISABEL HEATH

(Family 218)

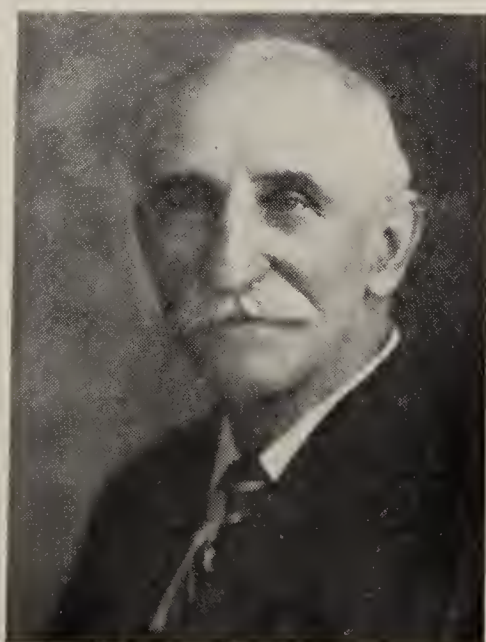




FRED GRANT KNAUSS, 1885-  
Vice-President Knauss Family Association  
(Family 342)



ALBERT WILSON KNAUSS, 1861- , and wife  
(Family 206)



OLIVER JOHN KNAUSS  
1853-  
(Family 204)





DR. SAMUEL M. KNAUSS  
1873-  
(Family 388)



SAMUEL R. KNOUSE  
1881-  
(Family 167)



JOHN T. KNAUSS  
1821-1897  
(Family 108)

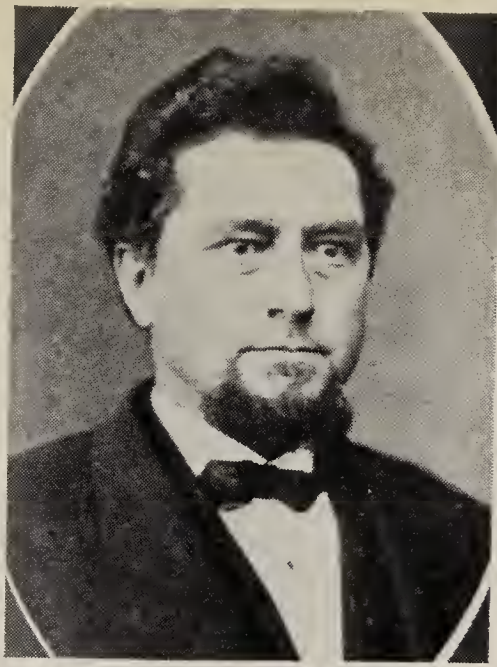


HOLMAN G. KNOUSE  
1894-  
(Family 297)

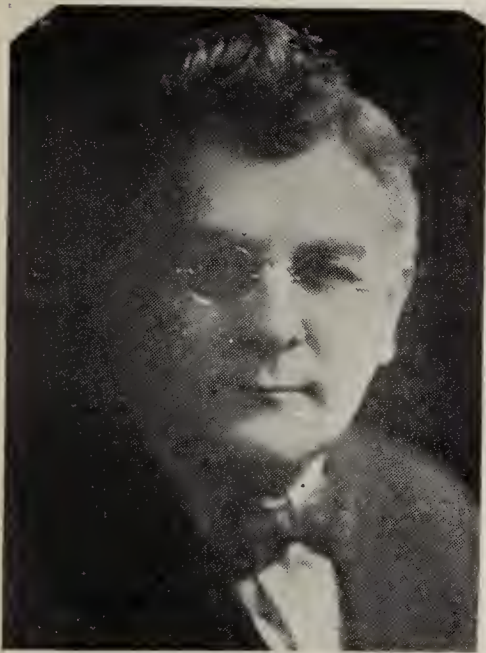


VERMOND A. KNAUSS  
1892-  
(Family 374)





REUBEN FREDERICK KNAUSS  
1832-1892  
(Family 122)



MILTON WASHINGTON KNAUSS  
1866-1927  
(Family 235)

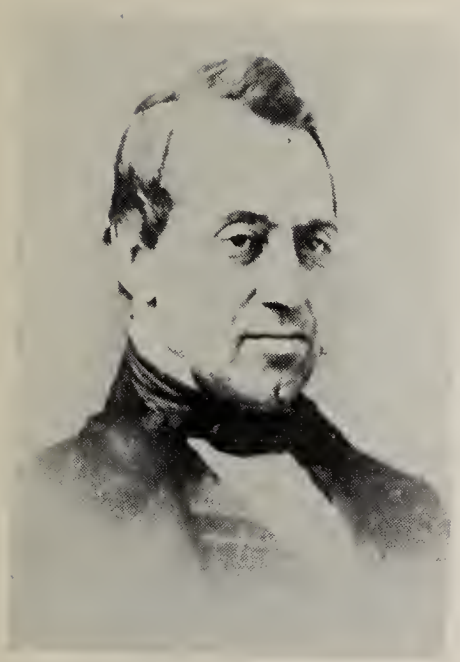


JAMES ALONZO KNAUSS  
1862-1922  
(Family 234)



JAMES O. KNAUSS  
1885-  
(Family 331)





JAMES EDWARD KNAUSS  
1814-1867  
(Family 103)



ANTOINETTA SCHWEITZER KNAUSS  
1822-1898  
(Family 103)



CLAUDE DARRELL KNAUSS, 1893- , AND FAMILY  
(Family 370)



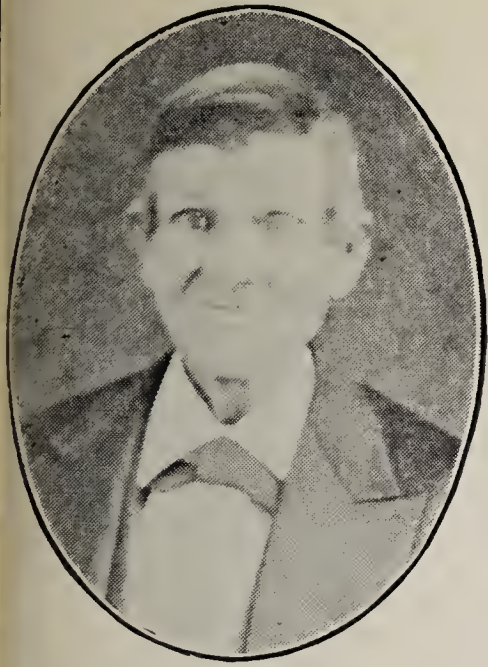


KNAUSS SCHOOL HOUSE IN EAST ALLEN TOWNSHIP, NORTHAMPTON CO., PA.  
Dedicated November 16, 1929



GRAVE OF SEBASTIAN H. KNAUSS IN OLD MORAVIAN CEMETERY, EMAUS, PA.

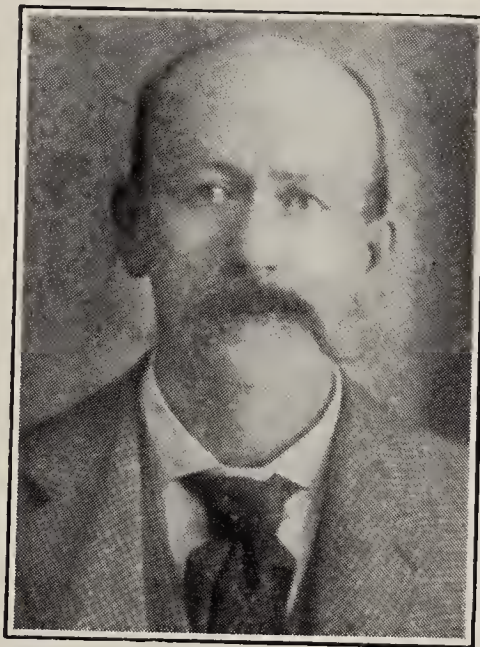




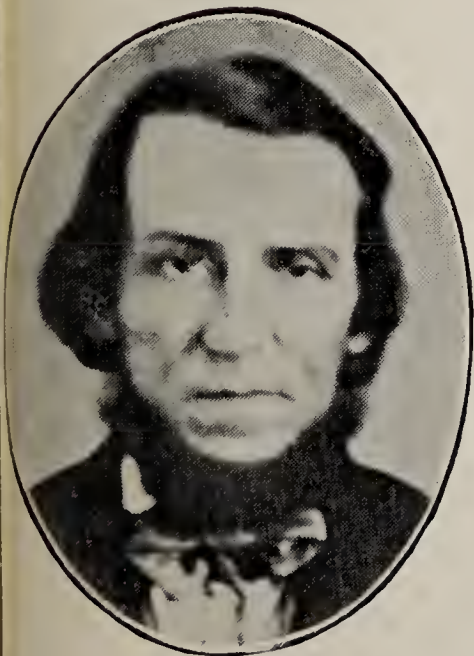
J. PAUL KNAUSS  
1813-1888  
(Family 105)



WILLIAM T. KNAUSS  
1816-1892  
(Family 106)



ALFRED HENRY KNAUSS  
1858-  
(Family 329)



CHARLES KNAUSS  
1810-1865  
(Family 104)



AQUILA KNAUSS  
1819-1896  
(Family 107)



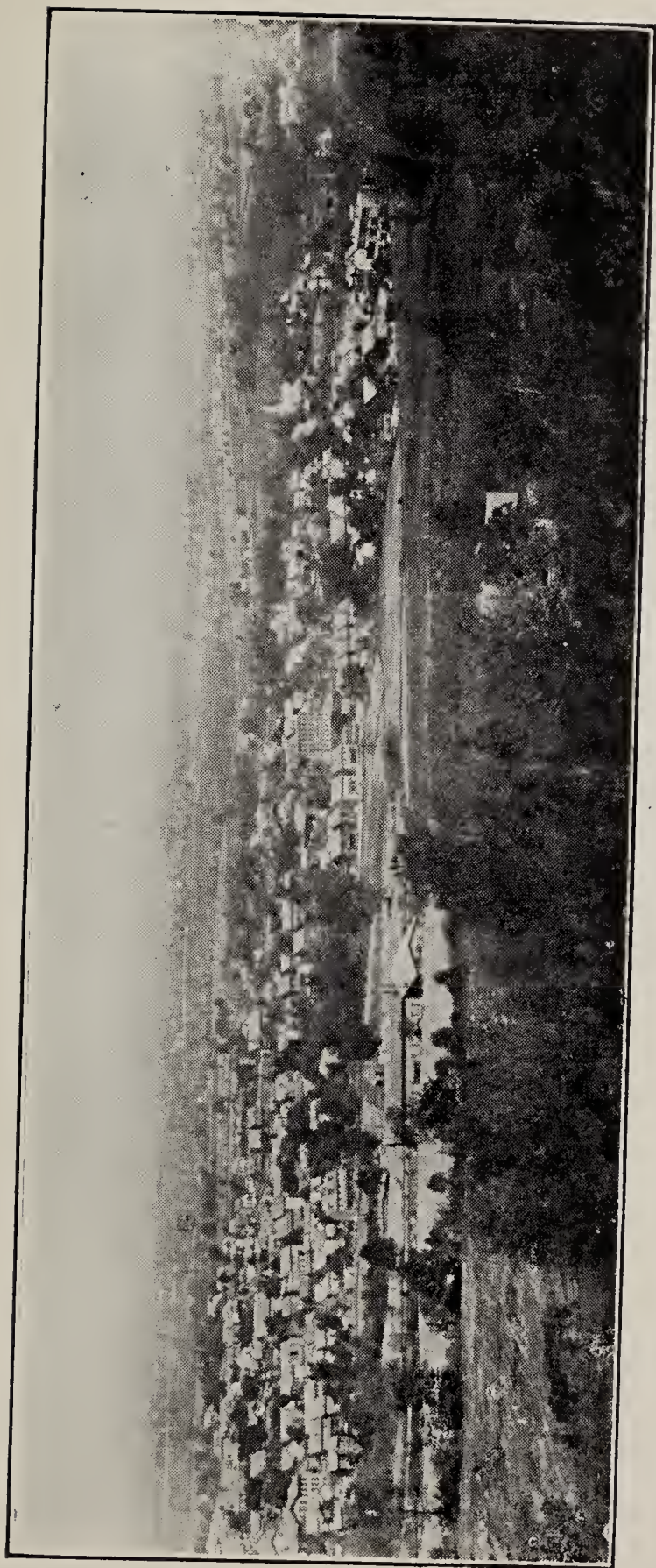


ABRAHAM KNAUSS  
1844-1905  
(Family 137)



MRS. WILLIAM S. IOBST  
A Director of the Knauss Family Association





EMAUS, PA.  
FOUNDED BY SEBASTIAN HENRY KNAUSS IN 1747



**Dr. J. W. Knauss**

***Funeral Tomorrow***

OSWEGO — Dr. Joseph Wesley Knauss, 79, of 86 E. Sixth st., who practiced osteopathy here for nearly a half century, died yesterday at his home after a long illness.

A native of Ashley, Pa., Dr. Knauss was graduated from Atlantic College of Osteopathy at Wilkes Barre, Pa. and came here to open an office in 1903. He was a professional baseball player in his youth and continued his interest in sports until his death. He was a member of Oswego Lodge, F. and A. M. and Trinity Methodist Church.

Surviving besides his wife, Mrs. Lulu Knauss, are three daughters, Mrs. Helen Parsons of Lycoming, Mrs. Earl D. Brown, Oswego, and Mrs. George Hannon, Freeport, L. I.; and a granddaughter, Miss Betty Brown, Oswego.

Funeral services will be tomorrow at 2:30 P.M. from his late home



**HECKMAN**

**B I N D E R Y, I N C.**

Bound-To-Pleaze®

**JULY 02**

N. MANCHESTER, INDIANA 46962

